JOINT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM

[SESSION 1932-33]

VOLUME IID

INDEX

to the

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

given before the Joint Committee on

NDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM

Ordered by The House of Lords to be Prined 9th May, 1933

Ordered by The House of Commons to be Printed oth May, and June, 1933, and subsequent dates

LONDON -

FRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingaway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1934

Price 3s. od. Net

L. 79(11^D) C. 112(11^D)

\boldsymbol{z}	The cost of printing and publishing this Volume
320	and the preparation of the Index is estimated by the Stationery Office at
4,120	The cost of printing and publishing Volumes IIA, IIB, II and III is estimated by the Stationery Office at
1,485	The cost of preparing for publication the Shorthand Minutes of Evidence and Discussions taken by the Committee was
42	The cost of duplicating Memoranda, Circulars, etc., is estimated by the Stationery Office at
77	The cost of other incidental typing, etc., was
18,752	The cost of repayment of Delegates, Witnesses and other incidental expenses was
£24,797	Total



CONTENTS OF VOLUMES

VOLUME IIA

1-5612Questions 6107—6374 } pp. 1—660 (June 2nd—July 13th) and Appendices A and B

VOLUME IIB

Evidence of the Secretary of State for India

VOLUME IIC

Sub-Committees

22218

^{*} Excluding evidence of Secretary of State for India, published in Volume IIª. A 2

INDEX TO MINUTES OF EVIDENCE GIVEN BEFORE THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM

A

ibdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E.; Mohammed Yakub, Sir Kt., M.L.A.; Suhrawardy, Mr. H. S., M.L.C.; Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D.; and Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, on behalf of the All-India Muslim Conference and the All-India Muslim League: 9370-10,251. Aimer-Merwara, p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13). All-India Muslim League, wome: nd, 9617-9. 'Il-India Muslim Women's Contrence, 9620-2. rmv: Commissions, p. 1480 (17). Indianisation, p. 1480 (9).
3aluchistan, p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (11), 9561-9, 9827-9. Centre, responsible government, 9859. livil Procedure Code, p. 1478 (VIII). lommunal award, p. 1477 (VII (a)), 9940-3, 9958. Jommunalism, 9995-7. Conclurent jurisdiction, 10,100. longress, 9949-57. lonstitution, alteration, p. 1479, 9428-47, 9508-19, 9733, 9877-8, 10,032-8. Jouncil of State: Election to, p. 1476 (III), p. 1480 (10), 9679, 9740-1A, 10,114-8. Labour representation, 10,133-6. Muslim representation, p. 1476, p. 1480 (10), 9739-41a. Nomination of members, p. 1476 (III), 9742-4. Counsellors, 10,080-2. Delhi, p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (12). Depressed classes, 9601-8. Electorates: Communal, 10,105-8, 10,114-8. Constituencies, contact between members and, 9480-91, 9504-5, 9638-9, 9659-73, 9691, 9992-5, 10,221-40. Joint, 9937-9, 9963-70, 9975-8, 10,109-13. Muslim Chambers of Commerce, p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1480 (15), 10,119, 10,121. Separate, p. 1477 (VII (a) + 1479, 9588, 9590-I, 9697-700, 9843-54, Special constituencies, 9926. University, p. 1477 (VII (c)), 9717-20, 9815-24. Federal Assembly: Direct v. indirect election, 9465-504, 9659-79, 9715-6, 9734, 9874-6, 9992-3, 10,214-40. Indian States representation, 9735-8, 9934-6, 9991. Labour representation, p. 1476 (III), 1029-32. Muslim representation, p. 1476 (III), p. 1479, 9682-9, 9885-5a. Seamen, representation, p. 1476 (III), 10,173-5. Size, 9506-7, 9830, 10,229-30. Federal finance, 9868-72. Federation: Allocation of revenues, p. 1478 (VIII), 9459-64, 9840, 9861-7, 9873. Indian States and, p. 1476 (II), p. 1480 (7), 9680-1, 9987-90. Subjects, allocation between provinces and central government, p. 1475,

p. 1476 (II), p. 1477 (VIII), p. 1478, p. 1480, 9448-54, 9535-49, 9640-54,

10,094-104.

```
Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr.—cont.
  Franchise:
    Landholders, p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1480 (16).
    Power to enfranchise, 9879.
    Women, p. 1476 (III), p. 1477 (VII), 9379-88, 9392-406, 9613-36, 9693-6.
      9701, 9750, 9760-8, 9831-2, 10,142-69, 10,241-2.
  Fundamental rights, p. 1478 (XII), p. 1479, p. 1480 (8), 9519-21, 10,170-2, 10,178-91, 10,244-51.
  Governor-General:
    Acts, p. 1476 (IV), 9559-60.
    Powers, p. 1480 (5).
    Special responsibilities, pp. 1476-7 (IV), 9529-34.
  Governors:
    Acts, p. 1477 (VI).
    Powers, p. 1480 (2).
    Special responsibilities, pp. 1476-7 (IV), 1529-84.
 High Courts, p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6), 9891-3, 10,097.
 Hindu Mahasabha, 9950-3.
 Income tax, p. 1478 (VIII), 9455-64, 9640, 9861-7, 9873.
 Indian Medical Service, advertisements, 9592-7, 10,192-214.
Law and Order, p. 1477 (VI), 9525-8, 9570-7, 9880-1.
 Legislative procedure, inter-communal matters, p. 1479.
 Lucknow Pact, 9945-8.
 Ministers:
    Federal, p. 1476 (III), 9794-6, 9806.
    Joint responsibility, 9795-801.

Muslim, p. 1477 (VII (e)), 9522-4, 9838, 10,079, 10,122-3.
    Provincial, p. 1477 (VII (d), (e)), p. 1480 (3), 9522-4, 9789-96, 9802-14
      9838.
 Muslims :
    Religious laws, interference, 9751-8.
    Trade unions, 10,138-41.
 North West Frontier Province, p. 1479, 9656-7.
 Orissa, 9658.
 Pakistan, 9598-600.
 Polygamy, 9633, 9713-4.
 Provinces, union, 9550-3.
 Provincial autonomy:
    Inauguration, p. 1476 (I), 9554-8, 9860.
    inter-Provincial bodies, 9651-4, 9883-4.
    Uniformity, by control of Governor-General in Council, 9642-5, 9650.
      9883-4, 10,104.
 Provincial legislatures:
    Communal parties, 9835-42, 9915-25, 10,039-50.
    Labour representation, 10,130-1.
    Majority, reduction to position of minority, p. 1477 (VII (a)), 9414,
      9415, 9429.
    Minorities, 9410-1, 9414, 9772-9.
    Muslim representation, p. 1477 (VII (a)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (14), 9407-25, 9429, 9770-2, 9780-5, 9832-4, 10,003-31.
    Party system, 9729-33, 9840-2, 9844-5.
    Punjab, Sikh representation, 9723-9.
   Seamen, representation, 10,176-7.
 Public Services:
    Indian States and, p. 1480.
   Minority communities in, 10,076-81, 10,086-7.
   Muslim employees, recognised trade unions, p. 1478 (XI), 10,083-41.

Muslims in, p. 1478 (XI), p. 1479, p. 1480 (9), 9886-93, 9899-914, 9927-33, 10,051-82, 10,061, 10,065.
```

Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr.-cont.

Public Services-cont.

Recruitment and control, p. 1477 (VII (f)), p. 1478 (XI), p. 1480 (4), 9578-9, 9825-6, 9998-10,002.

Railway Board, p. 1478 (X).

Second chambers, p. 1477 (VII (b)), 9786-9, 10,088-93.

Sind, p. 1479, 9656-7.

White Paper proposals:

Modifications desired, pp. 1475-6, pp. 1479-80.

Working of, 9376-8, 9424-8, 9441, 9855-7.

Women:

Muslim, invidious laws and customs, 9747-9.

Muslim law, 9625.

Separate communal electorates, p. 1477 (VII (c)), 9388, 9390-1, 9697-700, 10,163-5.

Abolition of posts, see under Public Services.

Aboriginal and Hill Tribes:

see also Excluded areas.

Administration, see under Excluded areas.

gradual Assimilation to Hinduism but assimilation to Muslims in some cases, Hutton D128-32.

regarded as Depressed classes in some cases; Hutton D132-5.

Education:

Position re, Hutton D p. 2371.

Progress, Sinha 2234-7.

Excise administration, conflict of interests between tribes and community as a whole, Hutton D pp. 2370-1.

Exclusion of territories of, see Excluded areas.

Forests administration, conflict of interests between tribes and community as a whole, Hutton D pp. 2369-70.

General particulars, Wing-Commander James D pp. 2362-3, pp. 2363-4.

Indian Franchise Committee Report, extract from, Wing-Commander James D pp. 2366-7

Justice, administration of, system and unsuitability of general legal procedure, Hutton D pp. 2371-3, D143-8, D157-80.

Land:

Alienation of lands, power to Governor to prevent, *Hoare* 13,498, 13,708. Exploitation for minerals, *Hutton D p.* 2370.

Ownership, system and risks of expropriation, Hutton D pp. 2368-9, D244-51.

should take Part in life of country in course of time if fitted, Hutton D228-34, D339-41.

Representation in legislatures:

Difficulty, and doubt as to value, Hutton D105, D262-3, D267.

Federal Assembly:

no Provision for, Hoare 13,383-7, 13,714-7.

Recommendation, Sinha 2018-24; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 56 (4 (q)).

Method, question of, and suggestions, Wing-Commander James D110; Wedgwood p. 332, 2777-80; Hutton D106, D110-1.

in Provincial legislatures:

Proposals, Hoare 13,378, 13,380-2, 13,387-8, 13,507-10; Hailey 13,379-80, 13,709-13, 13,733-6, 13,747-8.

Representation of totally-excluded areas by missionaries, question of, *Hoare* 13,732.

Recommendation, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (q)). would be Valueless, Wing-Commander James D106, D107-9.

22218

Aboriginal and Hill Tribes-cont.

Scattered groups: Hutton D116-7.

Administration:

by Ordinary district officers, question of, Wing-Commander James D81-5.

Separate service for, suggestion, Hutton D86-98.

could probably Best be dealt with under powers similar to Scheduled Districts Act of 1874, but question to be considered, *Hoare* 13,368, 13,378-5, 13,394-6, 13,415-22, 13,494, 13,522; *Hailey* 13,369-73, 13,376-7.

Criminal and civil administration, difficulties, Hutton D19-32, D119-27. Dealing with, on same lines as Criminal Tribes Act, question of, Hoare 13,412, 13,414; Hailey 13,412-3.

Inclusion in special responsibilities of Governors, question of, Hailey 18,399-401; Hoare 13,402-11, 13,415-22.

Special officer for protection of interests of, question of, Hoare 13,394, 13,491-2, 13,522-6; Hailey 13,396-8, 13,406, 13,522; Wing-Commander James D35-8, D45-52; Hutton D39-44, D48-50, D75.

Self-governing units, suggestion for, Hutton D p. 2374, D149-56, D224-41. Simon Report, extracts from, Wing-Commander James D pp. 2363-4.

Special protection, need for, and unsatisfactory nature of proposals for partial exclusion of areas, *Hutton D* pp. 6-13, D33-4, D137-42, D242-68.

White Paper proposals, inadequacy of, Wing-Commander James D35.

Acharya, Mr. M. K.; Deshpande, Mr. L. M.; and Bannerjee, Mr. J. L. on behalf of the All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha: 10,252-10,903. All-India Hindu Mahasabha, 10,297-303, 10,418-20.

All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, p. 1552, p. 1556, p. 1563, 10,371-4, 10,413-20, 10,455-6, 10,561, 10,631-45, 10,777-93, 10,812-53, 10,884-92, 10,902-3.

Centre, responsibility at, p. 1555, p. 1569, 10,441, 10,489-516, 10,577, 10,268-75, 10,896-7.

Communal representation, p. 1564.

Council of State, election method, p. 1555, 10 397-8.

Defence, p. 1562, p. 1569, 10,421-5.

Democracy and forms of Parliamentary institutions, 10,345-8.

Depressed classes, p. 1558, pp. 1564-5, p. 1566, 10,283-5, 10,288-96, 10,364-8, 10,408-12, 10,578-80.

Elections, polling, p. 1569, 10,387-9.

Federal Assembly, election method, p. 1555, 10,397-8.

Finance, non-votable items, p. 1555.

Franchise:

Indiscriminate lowering of, pp. 1559-60, p. 1569, 10,316-26, 10,369, 10,432, 10,436, 10,500, 10,743-52, 10,800-5, 10,867-76.

for Provincial Legislatures, 10,317-9.

Qualifications, p. 1554, p. 1566.

Governors:

Powers, p. 1555.

Special responsibilities, 10,338.

Hindu Sanatan Dharma, pp. 1551-5.

Hindus:

Illiterates, religious and political instruction, 10,371-2, 10,415.

Real and nominal, pp. 1556-7, 10,495-8, 10,533-9, 10,561-76, 10,678-704. Sanatanist Majority, injustice done to, pp. 1557-8.

Law and Order, 10,332-9.

Political opinions, 10,837-44.

Poona Pact, p. 1558, pp. 1565-6, pp. 1566-7, p. 1569, 10,376-86, 10,794-9, 10,899-901.

Acharya, Mr. M. K.—cont.

Position as witnesses, 10,646-56.

Provincial autonomy, p. 1562, p. 1566, p. 1569, 10,327, 10,426-30, 10,489-516, 10,577, 10,893, 10,896-8.

Provincial legislatures, election method, 10,363, 10,396, 10,400-2, 10,407, 10,431-5, 10,742.

Public Services, p. 1555.

Railway Board, p. 1555.

Religious freedom, claim to, and statutory safeguards advocated, pp. 1552-4, p. 1555, pp. 1558-9, p. 1561, pp. 1563-4, p. 1569, 10,254-71, 10,304-8, 10,351-62, 10,875, 10,457-83, 10,502, 10,510, 10,514-5, 10,517-30, 10,532-76, 10,705-28, 10,731-8, 10,753-61, 10,806-11, 10,854-66, 10,877-83, 10,898.

Reserve Bank, p. 1555.

Rural autonomy, p. 1555, pp. 1560-1, pp. 1561-4, p. 1564, p. 1569, 10,275-81, 10,309-15, 10,326-31, 10,431-9, 10,444-54, 10,484-8, 10,739-42, 10,893-5.

Second Chambers:

Constitution, p. 1555, p. 1559, p. 1564, pp. 1568-9, p. 1569, 10,272-4, 10,370, 10,581-607, 10,619-30, 10,729-30, 10,762-76.

Desirability question, p. 1555, pp. 1559-60, 1564, p. 1568, 10,331, 10,403-7, 10,501-5, 10,508, 10,510, 10,514, 10,531, 10,577.

Advocate-General, see Attorney-General.

Aftab Ali, Mr., see Shiva Rac, Mr. B.; Aftab Ali, Mr.; Chowdhury, Mr. K. C. Roy; and Joshi, Mr. N. M., on behalf of the National Trades Union Federation and the Bengal Trades Union Federation, B400-703.

Agra Province, Second Chamber for, see under Second Chambers.

Agra Zamindars' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Liaqat Ali Khan, Nawab-Zada, 1569-1896.

Position of, membership, etc., Liaqut Ali Khan 1790-7.

as Separate constituency, advocated, pp. 202-3.

Agricultural Income Tax, see under Income Tax under Taxation.

Agricultural Service:

see also Public Services.

British element:

few Europeans recruited since transfer of, Hailey 11,510.

Recruitment of certain number of officers trained in England, desirability, O'Dwyer 573, 575.

सत्यमव जयत

Restoration of small All-India service advocated, O'Dwyer 575.

Agriculturalists, position as regards taxation, rents, etc., Dewar 15,844-66.

Air Force, see Defence.

Ajmer-Merwara, Muslim seats in Federal Lower House and Upper House, recommendations, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).

Akalkot, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Alcohol, drugs and narcotics, control of, reservation to Central Government desirable, Dunn 17,314.

All-India Association of European Government Servants:

Constitution of, Fagan p. 49 (2 (1)).

Representation, pp. 49-61.

All-India Civil Engineers' Association;

Constitution of, Fagan p. 49 (2 (3)).

Evidence on behalf of, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I. F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421.

Representation, pp. 49-61.

Depressed Classes' Association, General Secretary see Gavai, All-India Mr. G. A., 9343-9369A.

All-India Hindu Mahasabha:

Berar section, memorandum, pp. 1371-8. Distinction between All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha and, Acharya

10,297-303, 10,418-20.

Evidence on behalf of, see Moonje, Dr. B. S.; Chatterjee, Mr. B. C.: Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.; Gavai, Mr. G. A.; Meherchand Khanna, Rai Saheb; Deshmukh, Mr. R. M.; Parmanand, Mr. Bhai; and Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369A.

no Influence in Bengal and control by Congress Party, Suhrawardy 9950-3.

Memoranda: pp. 1362-78

Attitude re, Gavai 9343-52.

Nature of, position re membership, etc., and meaning of phrase "land of Hindus," Moonje 8769-8, 8944-7, 8915-20, 9045-61, 9082-99, 9267-71: Parmanand 8786-8.

All-India Landholders' Association, evidence on behalf of, see Parlakimedi, the Rajah of, 1565-1896.

All-India Muslim Conference:

Evidence on behalf of, see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E.; Mohammed Yakub, Sir, Kt., M.L.A.; Suhrawardy, Mr. H. S., M.L.C.; Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D.; and Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, 9370-10,251.

Formation, objects, etc., p. 1475.

Memorandum, pp. 1475-80.

All-India Muslim League:

Evidence on behalf of, see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E.; Mohammed Yakub, Sir, Kt., M.L.A.; Suhrawardy, Mr. H. S., M.L.C.; Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D.; and Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib. 9370-10,251.

Formation, objects, etc., p. 1475.

Memorandum, pp. 1475-80.

Women not barred from, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9617, 9619; Mohammed Yakub 9617-9.

Muslim Women's Conference. Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9620-1: All-India Mohammed Yakub 9620-2.

All-India Services, see under Public Services.

All-India Varnashram Swaraiya Sangha:

Distinction between All-India Hindu Mahasabha and, Acharya 10,297-303, 10,418-20.

Evidence on behalf of, see Acharya, Mr. M. K.; Deshpande, Mr. L. M.; and Bannerjee, Mr. J. L., 10,252-12,903.

Formation, objects, representative character, etc., Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee p. 1552, p. 1556, p. 1563, 10,371-4, 10,413-20, 10,561, 10,631-45, 10,777-95, 10,812-53, 10,884-92, 10,902-3.

no Knowledge of, Sen 10,920-1.

a Reactionary body and feelings of people not represented, Reddi 10,943-8.

Women members, Acharya 10,455-6.

no Women members, Reddi 10,949-50.

All-India Women's Conference:

Evidence on behalf of, see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., 10,939-65, C154-471.

Representative nature of, and democratic nature of constitution, work in villages, etc., Amrit Kaur C p. 2290, C163-72, C183-5, C189-92, 10.940, 10.958-60; Hamid Ali C160-2, C173-4.

Ambedkar, Dr., letter and enclosures to Prime Minister re Poona Pact, рр. 1360-2.

Amindivi Islands, administration, Hutton D pp. 2373-4.

Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., on behalf of the All-India Women's Conference, Women's India Association and the National Council of Women in India: 10,939-65, C154-471.

All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, 10,943-50.

All-India Women's Conference, C p. 2290, C160-74, C183-5, C189-92. Communal award, C159, C163, C451-3.

Council of State, O p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294, C288-95, 10,940. Elections:

Administrative machinery, C233.

Women, polling, C324.

Electorates, communal and separate, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294, C159, C409-21, 10,940, 10,961.

Federal Assembly, women, election, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294, C226-32, C281-7, C352-70, C379-86, C389, 10,940.

Franchise:

Adult, C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C pp. 2292-3, C p. 2294, C159, C162-3, C212-23, C247-51, C264-6, C400-2, C455, C468-70, 10,940.

Importance of women's vote, C p. 2291, C193-4, 10,940.

Inadequacy of proposals, C r. 2288, C p. 2290, C p.2291, C p. 2293, C159, 10,940,

Literacy qualification, C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C p. 2292, C p. 2294, C195-8, C211, C220, C234-46, C257-60, C313A-23.

Preparation of rolls, C324, C331-51, C423-6.

Present condition of women's vote, C403-8.

Property qualification, C p 2289, C p. 2291, C261-2, C459-63.

Ratio, C397-9, C436.

Wives and widows, C p. 2289, C pp. 2291-2, C p. 2294, C162-3, C199-200, C217, C218, C263-4, C267-80, C309-10, C328-30, C421, C427-9, C456-9, C464-7a.

Fundamental rights, C pp. 2288-9, C p. 2291, C p. 2293, C159, C254-6, C305-9, 10,940.

National Council of Women, C p. 2290, C160-2, C172-4, C186-7, C188-92. Religious freedom, 10,949.

Social customs and usages, 10,951-3, 10,964-5.

Women's Indian Association, C p. 2290, C160-2, C172-4, C186, C188-92. Women:

Franchise, see that title above.

Political awakening of, C296-304, C390-6.

Polling by, C324.

Reservation of seats for, C p. 2290, C p. 2293, C159, C224-5, C372-89, C430-5, C438-50, 10,940.

Women's organisations, C175-82.

Andaman Islands, administration, Hutton D p. 2373.

Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E.; Dunwoody, Mr. R. B., C.B.E.; Watt, Mr. M. W.; and Hill, Mr. P. Maurice, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee: 12,055-12,286.
Discrimination:

Commercial:

Administrative, pp. 1659-60, 12,068-90, 12,204-5,

Evidence only refers to British subjects in United Kingdom, 12,179-81. Fear of, reasons for, p. 1655 (7), 12,127-8.

by Municipalities, etc., p. 1659, 12,097-8, 12,140-2, 12,148-55, 12,209. Nature of action objected to, p. 1655 (6), 12,143-58, 12,165-78, 12,251. Onus on Governor-General and Governors, p. 1655 (6), 12,196-203.

Onus of proof, p. 1657.

Shipping, fear of, and statutory provision against, advocated, p. 1655 (7), 12,114-7, 12,131-7, 12,224-30, 12,264-76, 12,277-9, 12,286. Statutory safeguards:

Advocated, and suggestions, pp. 1655-6 (5)-(10), p. 1660, 12,222-3, 12,275-6.

Compared with prevention by agreement, 12,118-20, 12,249-50. must be Watertight, pp. 1655-6 (8), 12,128-30, 12,160-4.

by Subsidies, pp. 1657-9, 12,064-7, 12,094-6, 12,104-14, 12,121-7, 12,138-9, 12,169-78, 12,183-7, 12,252-6, 12,262-5, 12,277-85.

White Paper proposals, proposed extensions, pp. 1656-7 (11), 12,092-3,

12,179-82, 12,206-8, 12,238-45, 12,257-60. Prevention, reciprocity, 12,189-90, 12,246-8.

Professional qualifications, p. 1659, 12,102, 12,188-93, 12,210-21.

Taxation, p. 1657.

major Ports, bills affecting administration of, p. 1659, 12,099-101, 12,232-4. Taxation, double, 1657.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of India:

Evidence on behalf of, see Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry, M.L.A., I.M.S. (Retd.), 16,109-16,524, pp. 2395-9.

Particulars of, Gidney p. 1947 (B).

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community:

Appeal on behalf of, Gidney pp. 2395-9. Demands, nature of, Gidney p. 1982 (I). Disabilities of, Gidney pp. 1945-7, p. 1984.

Education:

Concession re, Gidney p. 1958, 16,192.

Safeguarding of, recommendation re, European Ass. pp. 457-8 (63).

Elections, Anglo-Indian electorate, method of exercising vote, Gidney 16,112-3, 16,147-9.

Electorate, claim re, and proposed alteration of definitions of "European" and "Anglo-Indian", Gidney pp. 1980-2, p. 1983, 16,118-45.

Employment of:

in Army:

Position re, and claim, Gidney p. 1950, pp. 1977-9, p. 1983, 16,126-8, 16,215.

non-Recruitment into rank and file, and personal opinion re, MacMunn 12,533A-7.

in Central Services:

Apprehensions re, Gidney 16,177-8.

Position, Gidney p. 1947 (C).

in Civil Services, value of work, Gidney p. 1951.

with Commercial firms, small amount of, Gidney 16,316-21.

in Customs Service, position and claim, *Gidney* pp. 1975-7, pp. 1982-3, 16,267-78.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community-cont.

Employment of-cont.

Indianisation policy, effect on, F. E. James 3906-11; Villiers 4669-70; Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India, p. 657, p. 658; Gidney p. 1945, pp. 1952-5, pp. 1965-6, pp. 1967-9, pp. 1970-3, pp. 1974-5, pp. 1975-7, p. 2397.

in New Services, claim, Gidney p. 1983.

in Posts and Telegraph services:

History of, present position and claim re, Gidney pp. 1969-75, p. 1982 (IV), 16,162-3, 16,282, 16,362-3.

Recommendation re, Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India p. 659 (8). Retention of proportion in telegraph service essential, MacMunn

in Provincial Secretariats, decline and reasons, Gidney 16,162-70.

in Provincial Civil Service, displacement by Indians, Gidney p. 1953.

in Provincial Services: Claim, Gidney p. 1983.

Exclusion of, factors operating towards, Gidney 16,162-76.

in Public Services:

Decline, Gidney 16,188, 16,193-212, 16,257-61.

Provincial Governments' action re, Gidney p. 1955.

Safeguards regarding, desirability, Villiers 4663-74, 4744-5.

on Railways:

Decline, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 658 (3); Gidney рр. 2397-8.

Enlistment in Indian Defence Force as condition precedent to, Gidney p. 1945, p. 1960, 16,435-6.

Higher wages than Indian for same work, no claim to, Gidney 16,301-4. History of, and present position, Gidney p. 1945, pp. 1959-69, 16,172-6, 16,179-87, 16,201-12, 16,400-30, 16,431-4, 16,477-96.

Indian attitude towards, Gidney, p. 1951, pp. 1960-1. Indianisation policy, prejudicial effect, Gidney pp. 1965-6, pp. 1967-9. Loyalty during strikes, Gidney p. 1960, p. 1961, 16,180-7, 16,431-4. Protection, claim to, Giancy p. 1961, pp. 1961-6, p. 1982 (III) (IV), 16,230-40, 16,279-81, 16,301-14, 16,482-98.

Recommendations re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 657, p. 659;

MacMunn 12531-3.

Safeguards, need for, and recommendations, Ass. Chambers of Comm.

of India pp. 657-60. in Secretariat, Government of India, decline, Gidney pp. 1953-4, p. 2397. Statutory reservation of certain appointments for at least 30 years, and subsequent adequate representation in all Government Departments, request for, and question of inclusion in Instrument of Instructions, Gidney p. 2046, p. 2054, p. 2059, p. 2066, p. 2074, p. 2077, p. 2082 (III) (IV), 16,195, 16,230-40, 16,262-82, 16,322-7, 16,342-68, 16,396-9, 16,424-8, 16,442-7, 16,455-9, 16,469, pp. 2398-9.

Franchise, probable proportion of community to get on electoral roll, Gidney 16,114-7, 16,499-509.

Geographical distribution, Gidney 16,158.

Government of India's Despatch on Proposals for Constitutional Reform, extracts, Gidney p. 2057, p. 2062.

History of, Gidney pp. 1948-51, pp. 1983-4.

Indian attitude towards, Gidney p. 2397-8.

Indian Christians passing as, question as to, Gidney 16,295-300.

in Indian States, position under Federation, Magbool Mahmood 3089-95.

Jury rights, position and claim re, Gidney p. 1979 (P), p. 2063, 16,219-29, 16,248-50, 16,369-74.

Loyalty of, Gidney p. 1945, p. 1946, p. 1949, p. 1950, p. 1951, p. 2395.

Montagu-Chelmsford Report, extracts from, Gidney p. 1956.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community—cont.

Numbers:

Increase in, Gidney 16,231.

Question of, and number registering as Europeans, Gidney p. 1981, 16,118-23, 16,378-80, 16,437-41.

Nurses, services during the War, and re-opening of employment to, advocated, Gidney, 16,521-4.

Nursing staff of hospitals almost entirely drawn from, but displacement lately and suggestion re protection, Gidney p. 1947, 16,510-20.

Occupations of, Gidney p. 1947, 16,160-1.

Part played by, in making of India, Gidney p. 1951, pp. 1983-4, p. 2026, pp. 2028-30.

Particulars of community, Gidney pp. 1947-8 (C).

Position of, Gidney p. 1945.

Position under new Constitution:

Apprehensions re, Gidney p. 1959, p. 1984.

Protection for:

Advocated, O'Dwyer 3386-92; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 657-8.

Need for and nature of claim, *Gidney* pp. 1958-9, 1984, 16,190-1, 16,254-6, 16,375-7, 16,421, pp. 2398-9.

Suggestion, Benthall 6317-26.

Representation:

in Cabinets, Federal and Provincial, and Public Service Commissions, claim, Gidney pp. 1979-80, p. 1983.

in Federal Assembly, allocation of seats, suggestion re, Gidney p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,145A-6.

in Provincial legislatures:

Allocation of seats, suggestion, Gidney 16,150-7.

Women's seats, electorate for, suggestion, Gidney 16,156-7.

Reforms, prejudicial effect on, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 657. previous Representations made by, and results of, Gidney pp. 1955-8, 16,336-40.

Responsibility of Government and Parliament in connection with, Gidney p. 2028, 16,421-3, 16,430, 16,469-71, p. 2398-9.

Round Table Conference Services Sub-Committee, resolution, Gidney p. 1957, p. 1962.

Round Table Conferences, results as regards, Gidney p. 1958.

Services during Mutiny, Gidney p. 1949.

Services during the War, Gidney p. 1949, p. 1950, 16,189.

Status of, and difficulties owing to, Gidney pp. 1951-2, p. 1984 (II), 16,245-53.

Statutory Commission report, extracts from, Gidney pp. 1956-7.

Term applied to offspring of Indian father and European mother, question of, Gidney 16,138-45.

Unemployment among, and question of causes, F. E. James 3905-6, 4032-3; Villiers 4666-70, 4742; Benthall 6179-87, 6316-8; Winterbotham 6181; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 658 (3); Gidney p. 1945, 16,193-4, 16,328-35, 16,341, 16,381-94, p. 2397.

Value of services of, Villiers 4665, 4745.

Wales, Prince of, reply to deputation, Gidney p. 1958.

Arms, traffic in, control of, administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 12,770-2, 13,009-10.

Arms and ammunition, smuggling in of, Gidney 16,214; Mills 16,898-901.

Army, see Defence.

Accom :

Backward tracts, extracts from Simon Report, Wing-Commander James D p. 2365.

Duties on property passing on death, Assam may not benefit from, McKercher, Hockenhull pp. 460-1 (6).

Excise duty on motor spirit and kerosene received by Government of India from Assam Oil Company, allotment of whole to Assam advocated, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 460 (6).

Excluded areas, see that title.

Financial position of, McKercher, Hockenhull pp. 458-9, pp. 461-2, 4210; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C 13).

Grant from Federal Centre proposed, Hoare 13,478-83, 13,722-3.

Loans, cancelling of, prior to inauguration of new constitution. recommendation, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 462 (7).
Representation of, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 597-8 (D 9);

Roffey 4208.

Second Chamber for, see under Second Chambers.

Tea industry:

Evidence on behalf of, see McKercher, Sir William; and Hockenhull, Mr. F. W., 3730-4211.

Particulars re, and importance of, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 548, 3978-88; Roffey 3976-7.

Assembly, Federal, see Federal Assembly.

Associated Chambers of Commerce of India:

Evidence on behalf of, see Benthall, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., 5265-5612, 6107-6374.

Evidence concurred in, except as regards representation in Central legislature, Mukerjee B292-4.

Memorandum on Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community, pp. 657-60.

Scope of, and relations with Indian commercial community, p. 591 (1); Benthall 5272, 5291-3; Chopra B127, B131-3.

Association of British Chambers of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others. 12,055-12,286.

Membership, p. 1654 (2). Memorandum, pp. 1654-60.

Attorney-General or Advocate-General, necessity for, should be considered, and question of position, etc., Hoare 7534-5, 7752-4, 7788-94, 11,885-7.

Audit and Accounts, see under Finance.

Auditor-General:

Control over accounts both in India and Great Britain, point to be considered, Hoare 8630.

Functions and status, Dewar 15,832-43.

Position in regard to reserved departments, Hailey 8564.

Question of, Houre 7877-8.

Aundh, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

B

Backward Tracts:

see also Aboriginal and Hill Tribes and Excluded areas.

Extracts from Simon Report, Wing-Commander James D p. 2364. D pp. 2365-6. ·

Representation of, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (a)).

Subventions to Provinces, question in connection with, Hoare 8439.

Bagla, Mr. R. P., see Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., on behalf of the Chamber of Commerce of the United Provinces, B1-141.

Baird, Colonel R. F., I.M.S. (Retired): 16,918-17,339.

Indian Medical Council Bill, 17,080-2.

Medical education, 17,023-7.

Medical ethics, p. 2047, 17,175, 17,213-22.

Medical qualifications, reciprocity, 17,082-4.

Medical Services:

Attendance on wives and families of British officials, 17,244-9, 17,260.

British element, need for, pp. 2045-6 (2), 2046-7, 17,177-9.

Discontent among I.M.S. officers, 17,085-90.

Local authorities, incompetence and mismanagement of, p. 2046 (4), 17,158-64.

Private practice, p. 2047, 16,927-8, 16,938-42, 17,028-37, 17,233-6, 17,244-9, 17,254-9, 17,296, 17,299, 17,333-9.

Recruitment to I.M.S., 17,038-70.

Reservation of important stations to Indian Medical Service officers, 17,028-43.

Transfer :

British personnel, loss of, pp. 2045-6 (2), 16,929-35, 17,004-14, 17,017-8. Ministerial interference, p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,213-6.

Relations with Ministers and Legislative Council, p. 2045 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,144-50.

not a Success, 17,015-9, 17,021-2, 17,109-17.

Waste of money in fostering Ayurvedic and Unani systems of medicine, p. 2046 (3), 17,165-74, 17,325-6.

Unpopularity of I.M.S. officers with politically minded Indians, p. 2047, 17,091-8.

Baluchistan:

Administration, Bruce 12,628-34.

Position in, and history of, Bruce pp. 1690-2, 12,502, 12,568.

Reform, introduction of substantial measure of, advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (11), Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9561-9, 9827-9.

White Paper proposals, question of, Bruce 12,412-6, 12,501-2.

Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.:

on behalf of the All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, see Acharya, Mr. M. K.; Deshpande, Mr. L. M., and Bannerjee, Mr. J. L., 10,252-12,903.

on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, see Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, 8681-9369A.

Connection with Congress, 8757-601.

Position as giving evidence on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 10,442-3.

Barlow, Mr. T. D., see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc., 15,240-15,362.

Bashir, Mr. S. M.; and Purkayastha, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Merchants' Chamber of United Provinces: B142-260.

Federal Assembly, Indian commercial representation, B p. 2180, B p. 2184, B176-7, B229, B253-60.

Income tax, B pp. 2184-6.

Terminal tax, B p. 2186, B235-9, 245-9.

United Provinces:

Chamber of Commerce, B p. 2179, B149, B159, B172, B192-5, B205-6. B216-22, B242-3.

Economic position, p. 2182, B233-4.

Legislature, Indian commercial representation, B pp. 2177-9, p. 2180,

B pp. 2181-3, B150-4, B207-11, B223-8, B251-2.

Merchants' Chamber, B pp. 2179-80, B p. 2183, B p. 2184, B146-9, B155-75, B178-204, B212-22, B240-4, B250.

Second Chamber, constitution, B p. 2180, p. 2183, B253-6, B260.

Bengal:

see also under particular legislative bodies.

Depressed classes, see that title.

Indigenous banking, Ghose B p. 2203, B pp. 2204-5.

Inland trade, value of, Ghose B p. 2204.

Jute export tax, see under Taxation.

Meston settlement, deficit due to, should be foregone by Centre, Benthall

Terrorist movement, see that title.

Bengal Landholders' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, 1563-896.

Memorandum, pp. 191-3.

Bengal Legislative Council:

no Communal parties at any time, Suhrawardy 9915-23, 10,050; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,039-49.

Composition, Bannerjee 9320-6.

Mussulmen, position re, Burdwan 1733-8; Chatterjee 9128, 9130-3: Bannerjee 9129.

Political parties, Chatterjee 9073-7.

Bengal Mahajan Sabha:

not Affiliated with Federated Chambers of Commerce and not a political body, Ghose B306-11, B313.

Distinction from other commercial associations, Ghose B p. 2203.

Evidence on behalf of, see Ghose, Mr. Aswinikumar, B296-399.

Evidence given before certain Committees, Ghose B355-61.

Memorandum, B pp. 2199-202.

Particulars re, nature of, membership, etc., Ghose B301-2, B304-5, B334-69, B378-82, B pp. 2203-5.

Representation in Federal Assembly, claim re, Ghose B p. 2202 (13), B312-3.

Bengal Trades Union Federation:

Attitude re, Joshi B455-8.

Evidence on behalf of, see Chowdhury, Mr. K. C. Roy, B400-703.

Memorandum, B pp. 2226-35.

Comments on, Aftab Ali B 702-3.

and National Trades Union Federation, relations, Joshi B462-3, B659-60, B699; Shiva Rao B657; Aftab Ali B658-9, B661-3.

Benthall, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India: 5265-5612, 6107-6374.

Anglo-Indians and domiciled community, 6179-87, 6316-26.

Assam, p. 595 (C13).

Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, p. 591 (1), 5272, 6291-3, Commercial discrimination and safeguards, pp. 601-5 (G), 5287-8, 5321-9,

5360-4, 5449-60, 5467-8, 5545-52, 5561-5, 5574-9, 6117-39, 6146-59, 6168-75, 6188-93, 6234-8, 6270, 6310-4, 6335-44.

Council of State, constitution, p. 596 (D2), 6326A-7.

Courts: Appeal to Privy Council, pp. 600-1 (F4), 5344-8.

High, pp. 600-1 (F4), 5344-8.

Crown Lands, p. 600 (F2), 6315.

Customs duties, States, p. 595 (C8), 5349-53, 5433.

English as official language, p. 600 (F5).

European Association, general agreement with views of, p. 591 (A2), 5273, 5370-3, 5434-6.

Federal Assembly, constitution, pp. 596-7 (D2, 3).

Federal legislature, seats allotted to Indian States and left vacant, pp. 591-2 (B2), 5299-300, 5437-8, 5461-5, 5533-7, 6160-7.

Federation:

Division of legislative subjects, pp. 598-600 (E), 6207-13.

Finance and, p. 593 (B6), (C2, 3), 5294, 5337-9, 5356-9, 5378-80, 5442-6, 5493-5, 5581-5, 5595-612, 6112-6, 6272-83, 6284-90.

Period before inauguration, 5595-8.

Relations between States and, p. 604, 5340-3, 5466.

Financial position of India, p. 593 (B6), 5297-8, 5595-600.

Fiscal autonomy, 5513-4.

Gold export, p. 593 (B6), 5274-5A, 6112-6.

Indianisation, 5544, 6269.

Law and Order, transfer, p. 599 (E10, 11), p. 601 (F6), 5374-7, 5404-13, 6328-9.

Legislative procedure, pp. 592-3 (B5).

Military expenditure, 5609-12, 6107-11, 6269.

Montague Chelmsford Reforms, 5378.

Police, p. 599 (E), 5365-73, 5434-6, 5475-89, 6175-7, 6239-40, 6331-4, 6360-7. Ports, p. 600 (F3), 5447-8, 6312-4.

Posts and telegraphs, 6269.

Professional qualifications, p. 603 (12), 5428-31, 5528-32, 5554-60, 6131-45. Provincial assemblies, constitution, pp. 597-8 (D4-11).

Provincial autonomy, financial provision, p. 595 (C14), 5295-6, 5580-5.

Railways: p. 592 (B4), 5538, 5589-94, 6249-50.

Statutory Board, p. 592 (B4), 6357-9.

Reserve Bank, p. 592 (B3), 5439-40, 6225-33, 6272-82, 6348-52.

Safeguards: p. 591 (A3), 5330-6. Financial, p. 591 (B1), p. 593 (B6), 5294, 5378-80, 5442-6, 5582-3, 5595, 6272-83.

Second Chambers:

Advocated in all provinces and reasons, pp. 592-3 (B5), p. 597 (D6), 5441, 5499, 5509-12, 5515-27, 6248, 6291-9, 6300-6.

Constitution, p. 592 (B5), p. 597 (D5, 7), p. 598 (D9), 5523, 6200-6, 6345-7.

Direct election, p. 592 (B5), 5301-7, 6205-6.

Powers, p. 593 (B5), 6202-4.

Size, 6307-9.

hipping, p. 603 (11), 5455-8.

Benthall, Sir Edward-cont.

Taxation:

Agricultural income tax, p. 594 (C6), p. 599 (E3).

Corporation tax, 6356.

Income tax, pp. 593-4 (C3, 4, 7), p. 599 (E3), 5285, 5308-10, 5390-1, 5400-3, 5469-74, 5567-70, 6218, 6266-8, 6353-5.

Jute export tax, p. 593 (C2), p. 595 (C11), 5502-7, 6251-65, 6368-72.

Reserve capacity question, 5337, 5353-4, 5601-6.

Rice, export tax, p. 595 (C12).

Terminal taxes and inter-Provincial customs duties, etc., pp. 594-5 (C8, 9, 10), 5287-8, 5315-20, 5396-9, 5414-27, 5432-6, 5496-8, 5571-3, 6127-9, 6219, 6224.

Uniformity, 6214-24.

Use of income as basis for taxation of those following professions, etc., p. 594 (C5), p. 600 (E20), 5278-84, 5290, 5310-2.

White Paper, p. 591 (A2, 3).

Berar:

Description, etc., Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1371-2.

Excluded areas, see that title

Financial position, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1372-3.

Problem of, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1372.

Separation from Central Provinces and constitution of separate province. claim to, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1371-6, p. 1377 (13).

Taxation of, for subventions, objection to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1373.

Bhandari, Mr. J.; Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E.; and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., on behalf of the Indian Officers' Association: 10,966-11,209.

Audit and Accounts Service, pp. 1626-30, 11,123-30, 11,156-69, 11,184-7.

Forests Service, 11,017-20.

Indian Civil Service:

All-India recruitment by Governor-General, 11,057-9, 11,170-83.

Reservation of certain posts to members of, 11,095-7.

Indian Officers' Association, p. 1624, 11,078-8.

Police, all-India recruitment by Governor-General, 11,057-9.

Public Services:

Central Service, Class I, conditions, assimilation to those of members recruited by Secretary of State after 1919, pp. 1623-5, 10971-7, 10,982-100, 11,014-6, 11,089-94, 11,118-203, 11,208.

Communal representation, 11,147-50.

Control by Governor-General acting on advice of Central Public Service Commission, p. 1626, 10,978-81, 11,011-3, 11,021-37, 11,056-9, 11,086-8, 11,098.

European and Indian officers, 11,066-72.

Officers appointed by Secretary of State, rights of, 11,032-48, 11,052-5, 11,204-5.

Rights, protection, p. 1625, 11,079-85, 11,206-7.

Salaries, cuts, 11,208.

Superior, abolition of posts, compensation, 11,049-51.

Public Services Commission, 11,105-8, 11,115-7.

Railway service, 11,109-14, 11,131-3.

Bhor, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-210. Bihar:

Excluded areas, see that title.

Non-co-operation and civil disobedience movements, attitude of Ministers as regards action taken by Government, Sinha 2065-74.

Police expenditure, position, Sinha 2253-7.

Second Chamber for, see under Second Chambers.

Separation from Bengal, Sinha 2227-33.

Bihar Landholders' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, 1563-1896.

Memorandum, pp. 191-3.

Bihar and Orissa Legislative Council, Constitutional Nationalist Party, Sinha 1925-33, 2201-5.

Bombay:

see also under particular legislative bodies.

Municipality, anti-British feeling, O'Dwyer 3264-9, 3353-5.

Sardars and Inamdars Central Association, see that title.

Bombay Provincial Sardars and Inamdars', etc., Conference Working Committee, Dharwar:

Evidence on behalf of, see Kibe, Sardar M. V., A212-320.

Memorandum, App. 2124-6.

Borrowing powers, see under Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units under Finance.

Boundaries, Provincial, delimination on linguistic, racial and cultural basis advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (16).

Boundaries Commission:

early Appointment of, advocated, Nanak Chand p. 1384 (VI), 8702-4. Setting up of, not desirable, Houre 5766-7.

Brahmo community, proportion to orthodox community very small, Sen 10,984.

Bribery and corruption, O'Dwyer 3349-50, 3442-4; Stuart p. 426; Bruce 12,645-51.

British, see Europeans.

British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise:

Composition, object, etc., C p. 2258 (1); Layton C4-5, C9.

Evidence on behalf of, see Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, C1-153.

Memorandum O pp. 2258-63, C151-2.

Reasons for support of claims of Indian women, C pp. 2258-61; Layton C10; Strachey C20-8.

British India Association, Calcutta:

Evidence on behalf of, see Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, 1563-1896.

Memorandum, pp. 191-3.

British Indian Association of the Taluqdars of Oudh:

Evidence on behalf of, see Mohammed Mehdi, Rajah Sayed, 1571-1896.

Memorandum, pp. 203-12.

Position of, Mohammed Mehdi 1788-9.

British Nationality, legislation re, safeguard, recommendation, European Assn. p. 455 (52); F. E. James 3891-2; Page 3892.

British rule in India, benefits of, Indian Empire Society, p. 1687.

Broome, Lieut,-Colonel H. H., I.M.S. (Retired): 16,918-17,339.

General Medical Council, p. 2052, 17,071-4.

Medical education and professional appointments, pp. 2052-3, 17,180, 17,204-6, 17,331-2.

Medical Services:

Private practice, 17,237, 17,300-6.

Transfer, 17,118.

Punjab Department of Public Health, 17,182-6.

Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E.; MacMunn, Lieut.-General Sir George, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O.; Lyall, Mr. F. F., C.I.E.; Waris Ameer Ali, Mr., I.C.S.; Hayter, Mr. O. C. G.; and Le Rossignol, the Hon. Mr. Justice W. A., on behalf of the Indian Empire Society: 12,287-12,720.

Baluchistan, pp. 1690-2, 12,502, 12,568, 12,638-40.

British rule in India, benefits, p. 1687.

Congress party, 12,698-701.

Democratic Government:

Extension of, India not at present fit for, and slowing down of pace of advance desirable, 12,320-9, 12,375-80, 12,428-32, 12,451-3, 12,486-9, 12,492-500, 12,512-6, 12,551-2, 12,624-7, 12,638-40, 12,691-701.

Results of reforms, p. 1687, p. 1702, 12,297, 12,306-17, 12,321, 12,375-6, 12,384-6, 12,443-5, 12,484-5, 12,644, 12,711-6, 12,719-20.

District officers, orders to not to deal with prominent offenders, p. 1697. 12,339-44.

Elections, p. 1697, p. 1702, p. 1703, 12,333-5, 12,476-83.

Federation, 12,702-10.

Financial position of India, p. 1087, 12,454-8.

Governor-General and Governors, special responsibilities, 12,545-6.

Imperial Parliament, retention of power by, p. 1687, 12,331-2, 12,406-11. Judiciary, Indian officials, pp. 1698-9, 12,461-75.

Law and Order, transfer of, pp. 1698-700, pp. 1701-2, pp. 1702-3, 12,328, 12,336-8, 12,371-4, 12,417, 12,490-1, 12,500, 12,505-11, 12,558-65, 12,594-5, 12,603-5, 12,620-3, 12,717-8.

Local self-government, p. 1702.

North-West Frontier:

Future of, 12,418-9.

Position on, and effects of different policies, pp. 1688-96, 12,298-305, 12,352-65, 12,387-94, 12,523-8, 12,568-72, 12,606-19, 12,663-5. Red Shirt movement, p. 1692, 12,569, 12,570-2, 12,661-3.

Pledges to India, p. 1687, 12,440-2.

Police and District Officers, co-operation, 12,368. Politically-minded, influence on masses, 12,674-90.

Position as witnesses, sources of information, etc., 12,573-82, 12,587-9, 12,666-73.

Public Services:

adequate British element, retention, p. 1687, 12,366-7, 12,553-5, 12,641-3. Deterioration and possibility of agrarian trouble with too rapid advance in self-government, 12,644-60.

Indianisation, p. 1687, 12,311-2, 12,381-3, 12,435-9, 12,451, 12,487-8, 12.585.

Resignations owing to difficulty of serving under reforms, p. 1687. 12,345, 12,433-4.

Secretariat, appointments to, pp. 1696-7, 12,395-8, 12,517-22. Secretariat men and District Officers, pp. 1696-7, 12,585.

Reforms, attitude of Civil Service and police, pp. 1696-7, 12,584. Safeguards, p. 1607, 12,328.

White Paper proposals:

Attitude of officials in India, p. 1698, 12,590-3, 12,596-602.

Objection to, from point of view of welfare of poor India, p. 1703, 12,483.

Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of, on behalf of the British India Association, Calcutta; the Bihar Landholders' Association and the Bengal Landholders' Association: 1563-1896.

Agricultural income tax, 1582-4, 1702-4, 1712-3, 1889.

Bihar and Orissa, excluded, etc., areas, p. 193.

Burdwan, the Maharajahdhiraja Bahadur of-cont.

Centre, responsibility at the, 1676, 1689-90.

Communal award, 1745.

Council of State, representation of landholders, p. 192.

District Boards, 1841.

Landholders:

Interests and rights, protection, 1752-7.

Political views, 1612-3.

Position, etc., 1626-32, 1724-41, 1893-5.

Representation, 1577-9.

Law and order, reservation or transfer, 1585, 1614-25, 1685, 1845-52.

Legislative Assembly, representation of landholders, p. 192, p. 193.

Legislative Councils:

Attitude re white paper proposals, 1673-5.

Bengal, 1602-7, 1733-8.

No-rent campaign, 1741, 1841-4.

Permanent settlement, p. 191, p. 192, 1580-4, 1608-11, 1696-701, 1707-11, 1720-32, 1742, 1750-1, 1840, 1853-61, 1875-8, 1885-92.

Provincial Legislatures, constitution and representation of landholders, p. 191, p. 192, p. 193, 1602-7, 1691-5, 1743-5, 1871-4. Second Chambers, pp. 194-5, 1717-8, 1756-60, 1879-84.

Burma:

Constitution of certain areas of Assam as sub-province of:

Question of, Hoare 13,391; Hailey 13,391-3.

Suggestion, Hutton D269-73.

Excluded areas of, extract from Simon Report, Wing-Commander James D p. 4.

Literacy, comparison with rest of India, and use of vote, Innes 4967-9, 4980-90.

Position, circulation of Memorandum re, Hoare 7674.

Burnham, Lord, announcement of death of, and tributes to, p. 829.

C

Cabinets:

one Member at least to represent and protect interests of all smaller minority communities, claim, Gidney pp. 1979-80, p. 1983, 16,283-94.

Secretary to, doubt as to necessity for, Hoare 5774; Hailey 5774. Working of system, F. E. James 4192.

Calcutta Corporation:

Attitude towards terrorist movement: Page 4124; Watson 4622.

Resolution praising assassin of judge, no knowledge of, Chatterjee 8935-43.

Composition: Chatterjee 9135-7.

Swarajist element, Chatterjee 8936-7, 9025-7; Bannerjee 9024, 9028. Suspension of, French 16,604-5, 16,652, 16,847-51.

Calcutta University, representation, claim re, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (17).

Carnegie, Mr. A. L., see Benthall, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, 5265-5612.

Catterall, Mr. W. H., see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc., 15,240-15,362.

Catto, Sir Thomas, see Benthall, Sir Edward; Carnegie, Mr. A. L.; Catto, Sir Thomas; and Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., on behalf of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India, 5265-5612, 6107-6374.

Ceded Territories, question of future of, Hoare 8217, 8469-70, 13,730-1.

Central Hindu Committee of Central Legislatures, evidence on behalf of, see Parmanand, Mr. Bhai, 8681-9369.

Central Provinces:

Excluded areas, see that title.

Financial position, Dewar p. 1991.

Separation of Berar, see under Berar.

Centre Government:

British Crown and Parliament must be behind, O'Dwyer 3401, 3522, 3537-42.

Drafting of, upon Western ideas, undesirability, O'Dwyer 3558-60.

Form satisfactory and introduction of dyarchy undesirable, Churchill p. 1778 (14) (18), 14,402-15, 14,611-2, 15,006-7, 15,031, 15,126,

15,169-70, 15,172.
greater Freedom from control from Whitehall, desirability, O'Dwyer 552-5.

Parliamentary system of Government with Parties. development

anticipated, Hoare 6923-5.

Political grouping between contiguous provinces and states, possible development on lines of, Hoare 6932-6.

Political parties, States entering, nothing in White Paper scheme to prevent, *Hoare* 6934-5.

Relations with federal units, division of legislative subjects, etc., see under Federation.

inalienable Responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, Churchill 14.443. 14,551.

Responsible:

Advocated, Innes p. 550, 4993-4, 5107-10, 5127-31.

Advocated without delay for Federation, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (8); South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 237, p. 238; Hindu Mahasabha p. 1369 (3), p. 1371 (4); Bannerjee, Acharya,

Deshpande p. 1555, p. 1569, 10,441, 10,489-99, 10,668-75.

Arguments for, Sinha p. 249; Union of Britain and India p. 507 (6);

Thompson 4229-40, 4584-7, 4777; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9995-7.

Conditions which should be precedent to, Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee 10,500-16, 10,577, 10,896-7.

Constitution Act should provide for automatic evolution of, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239.

Demand of people for, and only means of curing unrest, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1368.

Desirability from point of view of development of nation building services, question of, Innes 5091-100, 5176.
Full, not possible until India able to take over own defence, external

affairs and other reserved matters, Innes 5057, 5080-5.

Necessary for accession of the Princes, Innes 4993-5, 5110.

Pledges in connection with, O'Dwyer 1020-3; Innes p. 550, p. 551, p. 552; Chatterjee p. 1398.

as Proposed, not objected to, Abdullah 9859.

Provincial autonomy without, undesirable, Thompson 4234.

White Paper proposals considered step in advance to, and consequently in accord with Government pronouncements, Innes p. 553, 4830-41. 4903-9, 4951-2, 5056-63.

Centre Government-cont.

Responsible—cont.

should be Withheld for long period of trial of working of provincial autonomy, Churchill p. 1777 (10), pp. 1778-9, 14,402, 14,440-7, 14,479-90, 14,497-501, 14,578-97, 14,725-6, 14,766-76, 14,797, 14,822-8, 15,172.

should be Responsible only to Assembly, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (i)).

Responsible to both Houses, and question of position in event of refusal of Vote of Confidence in one House, *Houre* 7715-31.

Sphere of, Hoare 6857-60.

will be Strong and effective as proposed, and difficulty of comparison with present Central Government, Hoare 6687-90.

Technical expert body, theoretical advantage, but practical difficulties, Hoare 6861, 6926.

Ceylon:

Common roll system, Wedgwood p. 127, p. 334. Constitutional reform, method, Wedgwood p. 125, p. 334,

Chablani, Mr. H. L.; and Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, on behalf of the Sind Hindu Sabha: A1-211.

Sind: Chief Commissioner, A160.

Combination with the Punjab, A18-21, A82.

Communications with Bombay, A p. 2082, A112-3, A157-60.

Law and order and justice, A p. 2090, A51-5, A73-6, A185-9.

Progress under Bombay, A p. 2082, A p. 2093, A196.

Separation from Bombay:

Administrative and political arguments against, A pp. 2083-5, A p. 2089, A p. 2094, A7, A165-76, A183-4, A190-6, A202-9.

Bombay Government opposed to, A p. 2081, A16-18.

Financial position at present and financial arguments against, A pp. 2082-9, A pp. 2094-7, A7, A29-33, A67, A161-4, A198-201.

Case against, A pp. 2081-98, A7-209.

Council, A p. 2090, A pp. 2091-2, A7, A42-50.

Decision contrary to previous recommendations, A p. 2081, A7,

no Demand from non-Muslim communities, A pp. 2093-4.

European opinion, A119-21, 140-4.

Governor, A pp. 2090-1, A73-5.

Indian Press opinion, A p. 2081, A134-9.

Hindu opinion against, A22-7.

Joint electorates, A p. 2091, A7, A64-71.

Muslim demand for, A pp. 2092-3, p. 2097, A114-8, A197.

Racial and linguistic argument, reply to, A p. 2083, A110-11, A155. Conference Sub-Committee, Round Table recommendation.

A pp. 2081-3, A p. 2093, A p. 2094, A7.

Safeguards, A pp. 2090-2, A7, A39-41, A73-9, A178-81.

Services, A34-8. Social conditions, A p. 2089, A7.

Sukkur Barrage, A pp. 2087-8, A pp. 2089-90, A pp. 2096-7, A7, A52-63. A79-81, A93-100.

Subvention, A pp. 2085-6, A p. 2090, A pp. 2094-6, p. 2096.

Chamber of Princes:

Evidence on behalf of, see Maqbool Mahmood, Mir; Sen, Dr. P. K.; Panikkar, Mr. K. M.; and Kak, Mr. R., 2295-2519, 2953-3163. Functions of, Houre 6769-71.

Future of, under Federation, Hoare 6772-8, 6822-3.

Chamber of Princes-cont.

Memorandum: pp. 275-9.

Extent to which representative of collective opinion, Maqbool Mahmood 2324.

Particulars re, Magbool Mahmood 2375-7; Kak 2376.

Chatteriee, Mr. B. C.:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Memorandum, pp. 1392-401.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, see under Excluded Areas.

Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., on behalf of the United Provinces Chamber of Commerce: B1-B141.

Associated Chambers of Commerce, B127, B131-3.

Federal Assembly. Indian commercial representation, B6, B11-15, B82, B113-4, B134-9.

United Provinces:

Chamber of Commerce:

Attitude re Government policy and Simon Commission, B37-47, B69-71, etc.

Claims re representation in provincial and federal legislature, B6-139.

Evidence before certain Committees, etc., B8, B33-6, B30-5.

Particulars re, B6, B7-10, B18, B22, B25-32, B47-59, B66-8, B72-81, B84-90, B102.

Legislature, Indian commercial representation, B6, B82, B91-9, B103-11, B123.

Merchants' Chamber, B21-2, B28m, B37, B69-70, B94, B115-9.

Upper Chamber, Indian commercial representation, B6, B112, B120-3.

Upper India Chamber of Commerce, B16-8, B100-1, B132-3.

White paper proposals, B129-30, B140-1.

Chowdhury, Mr. K. C. Roy, on behalf of the Bengal Trades Union Federation: B400-B698.

Council of State:

Experts, nomination, B435.

Labour representation, B p. 2227, B pp. 2229-31, B433-47.

Federal Assembly, labour representation, B p. 2228, B pp. 2229-30, pp. 2230-1, B540.

Franchise, B p. 2231.

Fundamental rights, B p. 2227, B411-8.

Governor-General, special responsibility, B pp. 2232-5, B527.

Governors, special responsibility, B pp. 2232-5, B472-5, B520-5, B527-8.

Industrial Councils, B p. 2287, B529.

International Labour Conventions and recommendations, B p. 2232.

Labour, protection for, need for, and suggestions, B pp. 2232-5, B448-51, B472-5, B520-5, B527-8, B559-61.

Labour legislation, concurrent power to Federal and Provincial legislatures, and application to States, B p. 2232 (5), B418-26.

Labour and trade union movement, B p. 2228, B pp. 2230-1, B480-1, B486-96.

Nomination system, B478-80.

Provincial Legislatures, labour representation, B p. 2228-9, B pp. 2230-1, B497-501, B503-6, B512-4, B554-8.

Second Chambers, Labour representation, B pp. 2227-8, B pp. 2228-9, pp. 2230-1, B507.

Working classes, socio-economic conditions of, B pp. 2232-5, B517-9, B549, B551-3.

Churchill, The Right Hon. Winston Spencer, C.H., M.P.: 14,400-15,239. Central government:

Form satisfactory and introduction of dyarchy undesirable, p. 1778 (14) (18), 14,402-15, 14,611-2, 15,006-7, 15,031, 15,126, 15,169-70, 15,172. inalienable Responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, 14,443, 14.551.

Constitutional change, small minority only of population interested in, 14,491-6, 15,017-22,

Dominion status and constitution, p. 1778, p. 1779 (18), 14,524-35, 14,563-72, 14,613-39, 14,673-9, 14,681-90, 14,748-65, 14,785-99, 14,852-3, 14,882-908, 14,930-8, 14,946-8, 14,949-57, 15,035-7.
Federation, Indian Princes and, 14,502-10, 15,032-3, 15,160-8, 15,171-81,

15,191-204.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention, 14,898-929, 15,008-9.

Franchise, adult suffrage, 15,139-53.

Government of India administrative problem more important than constitutional, p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (15), 14,481-2, 14,595, 14,691-5, 15,154-6.

Governors, deputy or deputies to whom control of law and order could be entrusted when expedient, p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,283-8.

Imperial Parliament, inalienable responsibility for well-being of Indian masses, p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (18), 14,402-15, 14,448, 14,450, 14,860-3, 14,878-81, 14,958-60, 15,010-21.

India:

no Political unity of, 14,778-80, 14,784.

Racial and religious divisions, p. 1777 (7), 14,573-5.

"India," expression, p. 1777 (7), 14,777-84.

Indian Civil Service, Indianisation, rate, 15,214-6.

Intellectual classes and masses, question of change in outlook, etc., 14,742-4, 14,800-15.

Intelligentsia or politically-minded, 15,001-5.

Law and order:

recent Improvement in tranquillity, causes, 14,829-33, 14,851, 14,971-7, 15,127-8.

Transfer, 14,649-71, 14,690, 14,718-24, 14,797, 14,856, 14,984-94, 15,075, 15,079-81, 15,231-9. सत्यम्ब जयत

Local bodies, 15,208, 15,210.

Masses and intelligentsia, conflict of interests, 14,961-3,

Imperial Service, 14,467, 14,719, 14,722-4, 15,231-2.

Tribute to, 14.643-8.

Provincial autonomy:

Moral satisfaction must be given to Indian opinion, 14,440-55.

Trial of, without Federation or responsible Government, suggestion, p. 1777-8, 14,402, 14,440-7, 14,479-90, 14,497-501, 14,536-40, 14,576-80, 14,610, 14,672, 14,710-2, 14,725-8, 14,822-8, 14,834-47, 14,856-9, 14,868-71, 14,939-45, 14,978-82, 15,024-32, 15,044-60, 15,078,

15,108-9, 15,111-24, 15,129-30, 15,132-8, 15,166, 15,176.

Round Table Conference, 15,023.

Social services, additional taxation for, question, 14,964-70.

Sources of information, 14,727-41, 14,848-50, 14,872-7.

Transferred services:

Delegation should not be considered irrevocable, p. 1777 (10), 14,407-15, 14,536-40.

Deterioration, p. 1777 (9), 14,640-2, 14,692-707, 14,746-7, 14,867, 15,038-43, 15,157-9, 15,205-13.

Churchill, The Right Hon. Winston Spencer-cont.

White Paper proposals:

Acceptable only to small minority among Indian political classes, 14,819. Objection to, as detrimental to the masses, 14,513, 14,800-15, 14,861-7,

Civil law and procedure, administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,973-8, 18,034-5, 13,062-3.

Civil Procedure Code, see under Judicial Administration.

Civil Service, see Indian Civil Service.

Cochin, Government of, evidence on behalf of, see Herbert, Mr. C. G., 5211-5264.

Coinage, see Currency.

Colvin, Sir Elliot, views of, Thompson 4688-93.

Commerce and Trade:

Anglo-Indian trade Agreement, suggestion for, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1906-7; Barlow 15,278-82.

British and Indian commercial interests, no animosity between, Catto 5539.

British trade, boycotting of:

Possibility of, in event of rejection of to great delay in carrying out, White Paper proposals, Innes p. 552, 4857-8, 4882-5.

Protection against, desired, Manchester Chamber of Comm. p. 1876 (15); Rodier 15,335-9; Barlow 15,338.

Co-operation and reciprocal goodwill the best methods of solving problems, Manchester Chamber of Comm. p. 1874 (3) (8); Rodier 15,245, 15,252, 15,330; Barlow 15,284-8, 15,361.

Cotton-trade:

British:

Anglo-Indian Agreement, suggestion for, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1878-9; Barlow 15,278-82.

British point of view of Indian market, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1876-7.

Indian point of view and, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1874-6. Indian attitude re development of, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1874-5, p. 1879 (27); Rodier 15,313-4, 15,331-2; Barlow 15,315-24, 15,382.

Indian raw cotton, consumption in England, results of Ottawa agreement, Manchester Chamber of Comm. p. 1875 (7), p. 1879 (29); Rodier 15,825; Grey 15,826-7.

Statistics, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1879-82; Rodier 15,328-9. Cotton and artificial silk industries, negotiations between representatives of British and Indian industries, Manchester Chamber of Comm. p. 1874 (3)-(4), p. 1874 (8); Rodier 15,245-52.

Development of industries, law re, administrative relations between Federal Government and States, Hoare 12,813-6.

Discrimination, see under Discrimination.

Indian companies with Indian capital and directors trading in Britain, information to be obtained, *Hoare* 15,546-8.

Internal free trade, desirability of, and question as to treaties with States in connection with, *Houre* 6705-6.

Local industries, development by provinces at expense of similar industries in other provinces, undesirability, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 599 (E11); Benthall 5289, 6146-51, 6310-4, 6335-9, 6343-4.

Representation of, see under Federal Assembly; Provincial Legislative Councils; Railway Board and Second Chambers.

Commerce and Trade-cont.

Safeguards for:

see also Discrimination.

Control of production, supply and distribution of commodities, should be federal subject, Ass. Chambers of Comm. p. 599 (E10); Benthall 5287-8.

Importance of, and suggestions, European Assn. p. 454 (47); Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 601-5 (G); Benthall 5321-9, 5360-4, 5449-60, 5545-52, 5561-5, 5574-9, 6117-39, 6152-9, 6168-74, 6188-93, 6234-8, 6270, 6339-42; Catto 5566.

Necessary and must be retained, but reduction of likelihood of being challenged anticipated, Union of Great Britain and India p. 507 (8) + Watson 4536-41.

Need for, reason for, Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1877-8, p. 1877 (17); Rodier 15,253-7, 15,350-7; Barlow 15,289-96.

Subsidising of provincial or national key industries, recommendation re, Sinha p. 244 (13).

Suggestions, general basis of, Manchester Chamber of Comm. p. 1874; Rodier 15,310 2.

Subsidies, etc.:

see also under Discrimination.

Limitation to persons or companies resident or incorporated in India.

Manchester Chamber of Comm. pp. 1876-7 (16); Rodier 15,258-65, 15,339-40, 15,343-8; Barlow 15,265-71, 15,341-2.

Objection to, Barlow 15,265-6.

Treaties, recommendation re, Bengal Mahajan Sabha p. 36 (6). Unfair competition between companies, cases could be dealt with local legislation, Houre 15,681-90.

Commissioners:

Abolition of, estimate of saving likely to be effected by, Hours 8229.

Civil and criminal jurisdiction, removal of, Hoare 8240.

Number of, reduction in, and prospects of young officers rising to post tion of, Kerr 236-43, 267-72.

Selection, procedure, Hailey 11,776-8; Hoare 11,777.

Communal Award:

Bengal, revision as regards allotment of seats among Mussulmans, Hindus and so-called depressed classes needed, Bengal Mahajan Sabha **B** p. 2202 (18).

Discussion of, by Committee, question of, Hoare pp. 1356-8, pp. 1453-4, 7475-84.

External dangers arising from, Nanak Chand pp. 1390-1.

Government policy re, Hoare p. 805, 7128, 7483.

Hindus' attitude re, Nanak Chand 1143; Burdwan 1745; Liagat Ali Khan 1745; Bannerjee 9261; Chatterjee 9260-2; Parmanand 9263-6.

History of origin, Hoare pp. 813-4, 7472-4.

Muslim attitude, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9940-1; Mohammed Yakub 9940; Suhrawardy 9942-3, 9958.

Opposition to, Amrit Kaur C159, C451-3; Hamid Ali C163.

Opposition to Constitution based on, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1371.

Poona Pact:

Amendment as regards Punjab advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1365 (8). Cablegram from Sir Rabindranath Tagore to Sir N. N. Sircar, p. 1360. Circumstances of, etc., Hoare p. 814, 7488-503; Committee discussion

Communal Award—cont.

Poona Pact-cont.

Circumstances of, and attitude of Hindus, Moonje 8707-21, 8826-32, 8837-46, 8914, 9008-14, 9209-11; Gavai 8822-5; Bannerjee 8713-24, 8832-6, 8856-8, 8860, 8874-5, 8885-7, 8906-23, 9017; Parmanand 8846, 8888-90, 9213-8; Chatterjee 8855-6, 8868-74, 8876-84, 8889, 8891-7, 9023; Nanak Chand 9015-7; Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande p. 1558, pp. 1565-6, pp. 1566-7, p. 1569, 10,376-86, 10.794-9.

Demand by Mr. Gandhi for revision of award, ground of, Banner 8726-7.

Implications of repudiation by Pandit Malaviya, Acharya 10.376-85, 10.899-90T.

Letter and enclosures from Dr. Ambedkar to Prime Minister, pp. 1358-60.

Letter from Sir N. N. Sircar to Prime Minister, pp. 1360-2

Opinion re, Gavai 9351-2, 9369A.

Results, Bannerjee 8728-35, 9313; Moonje 9313-4.

Revision, claim to, grounds of, Chatterjee p. 1401:
Unfairness and criticism of, Chatterjee pp. 1395-7; Bannesjee,
Acharya, Deshpande pp. 1565-6, p. 1569.
Principles generally agreed with, and Muslims would work Constitution
on basis of, but criticisms as to creatment of Muslims, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII).

Results:

on Public life, Nanak Chand pp. 1389-90.

on Sikhs and Hindus in Punjab, Nanak Chand pp. 1382-3.

Revision:

Arbifration or Conciliation Commission, suggestion, Nanak Chand p. 1384 (IV).

Claim to, and suggestions, Nanak Chand pp. 1391-2.

Conditions for, modification, recommendation, Nanak Chand p. 1384 (IV).

after Ten years, provision for, Hoare 7220-1.

Scope of, Hoare pp. 814-5.

Sikhs, position of, Hoare 7778-80; Nanak Chand pp. 1382-3.

Unfairness of, to Hindus, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1362-4, p. 1371; Moonje 9112-22, 9125; Chatterjee pp. 1392-8, pp. 1398-9, 9120, 9123-5, 9171-89; Nanak Chand p. 1890; Parmanand pp. 1401-5.

Communal Electorates, see under Communal Representation.

Communal Feeling:

Age of showing, Mukerji C581-5.

Effect on recruitment to Services, Dewar p. 1921.

Increase and would be relieved by carrying out of White Paper proposals, Innes p. 550, 4847-9.

in Indian States, O'Dwyer 780-2, 3462. Police rank and file, absence of influence of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 143 (11).

Responsible government will diminish, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9995-7.

Strength of, not fully appreciated by Simon Commission, O'Dwyer 3494, 3510A-6, 3564-4A.

Women, position, Mukerji C575-83, C588-98; Sen 575, C585-7.

Communal Representation:

Award, see Communal Award.

Communal and separate electorates:

Need for, at present, Suhrawardy 9843-54, 9983; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9979-83; Mohammed Yakub 9983; Khalifa Shujauddin 9983-6.

Communal Representation—cont.

Communal and separate electorates—cont.

Opposition to, Chatterjee 9315-7; Moonje 9341-2; Nanak Chand pp. 1388-9; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,105-8; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C159, C409-21, 10,940, 10,961; Hamid Ali C419; Sen C601-2.

see also Joint electorates under Elections and Electorates.

Women should vote in separate communal electorates of communities to which they belong: All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (c)); Mohammed Yakub 9388, 9390-1, 10,163-5; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9697-700, 10,163-5; Suhrawardy 10,163.

Opposition to, Amrit Kaur C409-21; Hamid Ali C419.

Criticism of proposed system and common roll advocated, Wedgwood pp. 126-8, 1056-63, 1116-8, pp. 333-4, 2781-5, 2797-807A, 2852-3.

Demand for, abandonment of, should be made condition of self-government at the centre, but not in provinces, Wedgwood 2854-6.

Evils of, Chatterjee 8775; Moonje 8789; Parmanand pp. 1402-3.

if Inevitable should be on strict basis of population with liberty for protected minority to contest additional seats, Bannerjee p. 1564.

Objection to, Bannerjee p. 1564. of Women, not desired, Rathbone 13,615-25, 13,653.

Companies, law re, administrative relations between Federal Government and States. Hoare 12.812-6.

Compensation, see under Public Services.

Confiscation, expropriation and compensation, prohibition, provision in Act contemplated, Hoare 15,769-70.

Congress and Congress Party:

Connection with terrorist movement, Mills p. 2019, 16,589-90, 16,875-7. Influence on British firms in Bombay and Calcutta, Lyall 12,698-701. probable Majority in Bengal Council under new Constitution, Mill p. 2021, 16,553-81, 16,859-64, 16,874, 16,883-5, 16,892-7, 16,904-12. Two factions in Bengal, Mills p. 2020, 16,835-7, 16,861.

Constituencies, see under Elections and Electorates.

Constitution:

New, speeding up, need for, J. L. Bannerjee p. 1476, 10,674-5.

Variation of, in future, retention of power by Parliament, recommendation, Indian Empire Society p. 1687; Lyall 12,331-2.

सत्यमव जयत

Constitution Act:

Acts amending, amendment or repeal, by Indian legislatures, provision could be made against, *Hoare* 11,846-53, 11,954-7.

Amendment or repeal:

by Central Legislature, concurrence of all States constituting federation should be necessary, All-Indian Muslim Conf. p. 1479; Suhrawardy 9877-8.

by Indian legislatures, provision against, except as provided, *Houre* 8673-4, 11,840, 11,937.

Method and powers, question of, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9428-47, 9508-19, 9733, 10,032-8.

no Provision for, a defect, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (1)). Cases arising out of, appellate jurisdiction of Federal Court, Hoare 13,930-6, 13,947-51.

Constituent powers, provision for, necessary, but no agreement on details at present, Hoare 7224-36, 7579-81.

Development of operation of, Legislature could discuss question on a Resolution, *Hoare* 11,988-9.

Constitutional change, small minority only of population interested in. Churchill 14,491-6, 15,017-22.

Constitutional Nationalist Party, Sinha 1925-33, 2201-5.

Co-operative Movement, O'Dwyer 3273; French 16,812-5.

Corporation Tax, see under Taxation.

Corrupt Practices Act, see under Elections and Electorates.

Cotton, Sir Evan, C.I.E., see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Cotton Spinners' and Manufacturers' Association, evidence on behalf of, see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, 15,240-15,362.

Cotton trade with India, see under Commerce and Trade.

Council of India, continued existence of, or of body in same position, advocated, Fagan p. 50 (4 (I)), 2558-9.

Council of State:

Constitution:

Delhi seat, recommendation re. All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (12).

European seats:

considered Adequate, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 596 (D2). Allocation to provinces, recommendations, European Assn. p. 451 (35); Benthall 6326A-7; McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (1).

Criticism, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. p. 2215. any European on electoral roll should be able to stand for any seat, European Assn. p. 451 (35); Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 596 (D2).

Experts, nomination principle not objected to, Chowdhury B435.

Government representatives, not representatives of legislatures, question of, Kerr 7172-4; Hoare 7524-33; Committee discussion pp. 867-70.

Indian States, representation of: Chamber of Princes pp. 276-7 (D); H.H. Govt., Jamma and Kashmir pp. 280-1 (IIII); Magbool Mahmood 3069-73.

will Come from official ranks of Governments. Godbole p. 577.

Labour representation:

Claim to, and proposed method, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2215, B pp. 2216-8, B p 2225 (3), B p 2225 (6); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2229, B pp. 2229-31; Chowdhury B433-47; Shiva Rao B 588, B635-7.

through Depressed class seats, adequacy question, *Hoare* 7663-8. Position re, *Hoare* 7209-10, 7293, 7295; *Kerr* 7294-5. not Specially necessary, *Abdullah Yusuf Ali* 10,133-6.

Landholders, representation of, criticism of proposals and claims, Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 192; Burdwan p. 192; Bihar Landholders' Assn. p. 192; All-India Landholders' Assn. pp. 197-8; Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2125 (6), A p. 2127.

Muslim representation:

Ajmer-Merwara, recommendation, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).

Criticism of proposals and claims re, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476, p. 1480 (10); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9739; Khalifa Shujauddin 9739-41A.

Council of State-cont.

Constitution—cont.

Muslim representation-cont.

Modification necessary to secure one-third representation and proposal, *Hoare* 7811-5.

in States representation, probabilities re, Hoare 7816.

Nominated members, see Nomination of members below.

Orissa, representation, recommendation, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 214 (21).

Representation of communities and not of interests, *Hoare* 7669-71. Women:

Election method, question of, Amrit Kaur C288; Sen C571-3; Mukerji C573-4.

Eligibility of, advocated and suggestions re, Rathbone p. 344 (5), 13,626-38, 13,674-8; British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2226 (12), C p. 2262 (14); Layton C10, C37, C50-1, C99-102, C148-50; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women p. 2289, p. 2293; Amrit Kaur C159, C252-3, C289-95, 10,940; Hamid Ali C253; Sen C p. 2326, C p. 2330, C p. 2343, O p. 2344, C532-43, C556-64, C569-70, C681, 10,905; Mukerji C543, C564-8.

non-Reservation of seats for, but possibility of election or nomination, Hoare 7762-70.

Dissolution when Provincial legislatures dissolved, question of alternative. Houre 7805.

Election:

Direct:

Advocated, Deshpande p. 1555, 10,397-8.

Question of, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9679.

Indirect:

Favoured personally, Innes 4888-93, 5113-6.

Provincial Councils will be electorate colleges for, Hoare 7107-9, 7111. Joint electorates by method of single transferable vote, objection to, and separate electorates advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (III), p. 1480 (10); Khalifa Shujauddin 9740-1A; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,114-8; Suhrawardy 10,116, 10,117.

Landholders, separate constituency of, advocated, Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2125 (6), A p. 2127.

Percentage of population represented, Hoare 7101-6.

Primary voters not concerned in, Hoare 7107-9, 7111.

Proportional representation: Hoare 7431.

Objection to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (7).

see also Joint Electorates above.

Indian States' representatives:

Change of representative inside life of legislature, undesirable, but provision against, not proposed, *Hoare* 7199-200.

Oath of Allegiance, form of, Chamber of Princes p. 277 (D (c)); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (IV).

Members:

minimum Age limit for, recommendation, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377. Disqualification, recommendations, *European Assn.* p. 454 (45).

Nomination, see Nomination below.

Qualifications:

Modification to allow women members, see Eligibility under Women under Constitution above.

Property, should be supplemented by educational, All-India Women's Cond., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women, C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294.

Council of State—cont.

Nomination of members:

Apportionment of members, Hoare 7801-2.

Objection to, Moonje 9209; All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (III); Khalifa Shujauddin 9742-4; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2214, B p. 2225.

Reason for, Hoare 7799-800.

if Retained, suggestion re nomination of Muslims, Khalifa Shujauddin 9732-4.

Powers, see Legislative procedure, Federal.

Reasons for proposing, Hoare 6921-2.

"Senate," designation of, advocated, Chamber of Princes p. 276 (D (a)).

Size: Hoare 7510-23, 7691, 7748-51, 7806-9.

Enlargement, suggestion. Godbole p. 577. Question in connection with representation of States, Hoare 7536-43.

Unnecessary and objections to, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2214-5, B p. 2225; Joshi B508-11.

Counsellors, see under Reserved Services.

Courts, see Judicial Administration.

Criminal Investigation Department, see under Police.

Criminal law and procedure, see under Judicial Administration.

Criminal Procedure Code:

Amendment of, as regards proceedings against Europeans, Hoare 11,942-6; Hailey 11,944, 11,945.

a purely Indian Act, Hoare 11,948-53.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, see under Europeans.

Criminal Tribes Act, utilisation of, to break industrial strikes and lock-outs, fear of, Shiva Rao B641-6.

Crown Lands, see Property.

Cuffe, Mr. G. E., see James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.

Currency and exchange:

सत्यमव जयत Legislation dealing with, requirement of previous sanction of Governor-General to, Houre 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.

Matters dealing with, would be within competence of legislature, Hoare 11,962-4, 11,972.

Customs Duties, see under Taxation.

Customs service, Anglo-Indians in, position and claim, see under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

D

Darjeeling Hill Tracts, see under Excluded areas.

De Montmorency, Sir Geoffrey, views of, Thompson 4680-7.

Death duties, see under Taxation.

Deccan Sardars and Dumaldars Sabha, Poona.

Memorandum on behalf of, A pp. 2126-7.

22218

Defence:

Air Force, extended use of, resulting in economies in expenditure on ground troops, Hoare 8588-90, 8592.

Anglo-Indians in, position and claim, Gidney p. 1950, pp. 1977-9, p. 1983, 16,126-8, 16,215.

British troops, reduction:

see also Indianisation below.

Expert inquiries into question and results, Hoare 8243.

Financial question, Hoare 8551B.

Capitation charges:

Paid by India since 1905, Hoare 8242.

Tribunal:

Award, questions arising out of, still under consideration, Hoare 8242, 8244.

Report, announcement to be made in Autumn, Hoare 8444, 8446, 8565-6.

Commissioned ranks:

Indian States should have no privileges of competing for, until same privileges extended by, to British Indian subjects in their territories, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1480 (17).

Recruitment by open competition in India among Indians, advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1370 (3).

probable Effect on, of transfer of law and order, Waris Ameer Ali p. 1699, 12,556.

Esher Committee recommendations, extent to which given effect to, no estimate of additional cost possible, Hoare 8235.

Indian, sending of, out of India, recommendation re, Sinha p. 244 (12). Indianisation:

see also below.

within Fixed period, advocated, Sinha p. 244 (12), 2267-71; All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1480 (9).

Military Requirements Committee of 1921, reference to report of, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1370 (3); Moonje 8693-700, 8957-74.

Progress, Hoare 8245-7.

Speeding up advocated, Nanak Chand p. 1386 (XI).

within Thirty years at most, provision for, advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1370 (3), p. 1371; Moonje 8692-700.

Indianised regiments, results up to present and question of prospects, MacMunn 12,350, 12,399-405.

Medical Service, see that title.

Military Schools, expenditure on, Hoare 8234.

National army, necessity, Nanak Chand p. 1386 (XI).

Nationalisation within fixed period and withdrawal of British troops, scheme should be prepared, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Officers, railway and customs concessions, Hoare 8233.

Recruitment should be open to all communities and provinces, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc., p. 213 (10); Sinha p. 244 (12), 1966-9; Hindu Mahasabha p. 1370 (3); Nanak Chand p. 1386 (XI), 9252-4; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

non-Recruitment of Anglo-Indian and domiciled community into rank and file and personal opinion re, MacMunn 12,533A-7.

Reserves of guns, shells, etc., not depleted during past or previous years, Hoare 8196-7.

Right of States to be protected by, Panikkar 3145.

Defence—cont.

Army-cont.

Transfer to control of Federal Legislature, consent of States should be obtained before, and dissenting State could leave federation, Panikkar 2960-5, 3045-50, 3055-6; Maqbool Mahmood 3050-4.

Transfer to Indian control at end of certain period from passing of Constitution Act, policy of, recommendation, Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc., p. 213 (10); Khallikote 1599-600.

Budget, procedure and Government to be consulted before introduction of, Hoare 6831, 6944, 7882-5; Hailey 8554.

Commander-in-Chief, appointment:

to be Continued, Hoare 7036.

by the Crown, Hoare 7037-45.

Department:

Consultation of Ministers by Governor-General desired and anticipated, Hoare 6635.

Disagreement of Federal Government and Legislature with policy of Governor-General, position in event of, Hoare 6635-55, 6787-92, 6811-4; Hailey 6792-3.

Financial control, proposed system, Hoare 8540, 8548-51, 8563; Hailey 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Member, Vicercy should have completely free hand in appointment of, Hoare 8603-7.

Public opinion, question as to influence of, Hoare 6635, 6655.

Ecclesiastical Establishments, expenditure, *Hoare* 8234. Expenditure: *Dewar* p. 1918, 15,989-99, 16,029-31.

1910-1933 and reasons for increase, *Hoare* 8296. 1929-30, for Frontier Watch and Ward, Eastern Frontier Rifles and strategic railways, Hoare 8231.

Budget procedure, see Budget above.

Estimates for 1933-34, Hoare 8231.

Reduction, Hoare 8593-6.

Question of, Benthall 5609-12, 6107-11, 6269.

Question of European opinion, James 4050-1.

Revision, recommendation re, Nat. Trade Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Total of, Hoare 8585-7.

Federal Assembly should have right of discussing whole of policy and of voting funds in excess of amount agreed upon, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (g)).

Frontier:

Dangers arising from communal award, Nanak Chand pp. 1390-1.

Question of, Nanak Chand pp. 1390-1; Meherchand Khanna p. 1406. Taking over of part of burden as Imperial burden, question considered by Capitation Tribunal, and announcement to be made in the Autumn, Hoare 8444, 8446-8.

Raids, Hoare 8591.

Hill Sanatoria and Depots, expenditure on, Hoare 8234...

as Imperial obligation, objections to recommendation of Simon Commission, Hoare 8444-5.

Indianisation:

see also under Army above.

no Provision for, in Constitution, Hoare 6950-3.

Medical services, see also Medical Service.

Expenditure on, Hoare 8234.

Military College, yearly intake should not be limited to sixty, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1370 (3).

Military Council:

Desirability of, but an administrative question, Hoare 7027-30.

Present position on lines of, Hoare 7031; Hailey 7032.

Suggestion, Nanak Chand p. 1386 (XI).

B 2

Defence—cont.

Property, position re transfer to Federation, Hoare 13271-4.

Reservation, cessation of, connection with progress of Indianisation of defence, but Act of Parliament would be required, Hoare 6842-5, 6852-3, 6950-3.

Responsibility for:

Central Government must be responsible, Acharya p. 1562, p. 1569, 10,421-5.

Sole and exclusive responsibility of Governor-General, Hoare 6634-5.

Delhi:

Franchise, recommendation, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)).

Seat in Upper Chamber, should go to Muslims and non-Muslims by rotation, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (12).

Democracy and forms of Parliamentary institutions, certain forms would be against Indian culture, Acharya 10,345-8.

Democratic government:

Administration less efficient, more corrupt and more expensive since reforms, Le Rossignol p. 1702, 12,384-6, 12,484-5, 12,711-6.

increasing Attack upon Central authority since introduction of, Lyall 12,321, 12,549-51,

Extension, India not at present fit for, and slowing down of pace of advance desirable, Le Rossignol 12,320, 12,327, 12,428-32; Lyall 12,321-4, 12,326, 12,329, 12,375-80, 12,492-500, 12,512-6, 12,551-2, 12,695-701; Bruce 12,325, 12,420, 12,451-3, 12,486-9, 12,538-44, 12,624-7, 12,638-40, 12,691-4; Hayter 12,697.

Unsatisfactory results of Reforms, Indian Empire Society p. 1687; Bruce 12,297, 12,306-17, 12,443-50, 12,641, 12,716; Lyall 12,375-6; Le Rossignol 12,711-6.

Departments, Government:

Heads of, appointment, method in future, Hailey 11,794-5; Hoare 11,794,

सत्यमव जयत

Racial discrimination in certain cases, position re, Hoare 15,719-33.

Depressed Classes:

Bengal:

Definition difficulty, Chatterjee pp. 1396-7.

Inquiry into question of, suggestion, Chatterice 8869.

None, practically, Chatterjee p. 1395-6; Bannerjee p. 1566.

Term a misnomer, Ghose B385-91.

Caste system among, Bannerjee 10,367-8.

Communal Award, see that title.

so-called Disabilities, Acharya 10,390-4, 10,578-80; Bannerjee 10,394.

Illiteracy among, Acharya 10,366.

Madras Province, position re, Acharya 10,283, 10,288-90.

Muslim attitude towards, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9601-8; Suhrawardy 9608. Number, ascertaining of, in different provinces advocated, Chatterjee 8924. Poona Pact, see under Communal Award.

Problem and position of, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1365 (7); Acharya p. 1558, 10,283-4, 10,291-4, 10,364-5; Bannerjee 10,294-6.

Punjab:

non-Existent as far as unapproachability and untouchability concerned, Parmanand 8851-2; Nanak Chand 8853.

None, Nanak Chand 9305.

Statement not agreed with, Gavai 9345.

no Problem, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1365 (8). Raising of status of, resistance to, by majority community, Nanak Chand p. 1389.

Depressed Classes—cont.

Representation of:

see also under particular legislatures.

Communal Award, see that title.

Inclusion in labour representation, question of, Shiva Rao B581-2; Joshi B582-3.

Joint electorates with Hindus, suggestion, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1365 (7); Chatterjee 8923.

in Proportion borne to total body of Hindus, suggestion, Chaterjee 8923. Special, in Bengal and Punjab, proposal agreed to, Abdullah Yusuf Ali

White Paper proposals supported, F. E. James 3797. Reservation of seats for, opposition to, Bannerjee, Acharya pp. 1564-5. p. 1560, 10,285.

Sanatanist majority work for, Acharya p. 1358, 10,408-12.

Scheduled, Hailey 7358; Kerr 7359-61.

Scheduling of:

Attitude re, Nanak Chand 9305-6; Chatterjee 9307-10, 9312-3; Deshmukh 9311; Bannerjee 9313; Moonje 9313-4.

Punjab position, Parmanand 8846-50; Moonje 8850.

Question of, Bannerjee 8736-8.

Untouchability, origin of, and dying out, Mukerji C596-8.

Untouchability and unapproachability, fixation of term to, suggestion, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1363, p. 1365 (7). White Paper proposals of no value to, Acharya p. 1558.

Deshmukh, Mr. R. M., see Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Deshpande, Mr. L. M.:

on behalf of the All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, see Acharya, Mr. M. K.; Deshpande, Mr. L. M., and Bannerjee, Mr. J. L., 10,252-

on behalf of the Sardars and Inamdars Central Association of the Bombay Presidency, see Kibe, Sardar M. V., and Deshpande, Mr. L. M., A212-320.

Devolution Rules, certain matters in, consideration by Committee suggested, Hailey 8368.

Dewar, Mr. Douglas, I.C.S. (Retd.): 15,777-16,108.

Agriculturists, 15,791-9, 15,844-66.

Auditor-General, 15,832-43.

Communal question, p. 2001.

Customs duties, pp. 1900-1, p. 1904, p. 1909, p. 1920.

Defence expenditure, pp. 1918, 15,989-99, 16,029-31.

Finance:

Audit and accountancy, p. 1906, 15,832-43, 15,867-81, 15,902, 16,099-103. Budgetary position of provincial and centre governments, pp. 1917-8.

Civil charges, pp. 1918-20. Cost of proposed reforms and question as to meeting of, pp.1909-15,

pp. 1919-20, 15,800-5, 15,971-6000.

Credit of India, pp. 1911-2. Expenditure, effect of Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, pp. 1902-5, 16,027-48, 16,053-7, 16,071-7, 16,080-7, 16,104-8.

less Expensive form of Government advocated, p. 1916, 15,785-9, 16,078-9.

Government liabilities in form of cash certificates, savings bank deposits, etc., and probable heavy withdrawals, pp. 1913-4, 15,782-4.

Meston scheme, p. 1902.

Provincial indebtedness, p. 1916.

Dewar, Mr. Douglas—cont.

Finance—cont.

Public debt, p. 1901, p. 1904, p. 1912, pp. 1916-7, 15,919-25, 15,953-70, 16,035-8, 16,064-70.

Revenues:

in 1864-65 and subsequent years, p. 1900, pp. 1901-2, p. 1905, p. 1909, 15.885-7.

Decline in, p. 1907.

Anticipated as result of White Paper proposals, pp. 1906-9, 15,911, 15,926-36, 16,058-63.

owing to Opium policy, 16,088-91.

Earmarking of portion as first charge for statutory payments, 15,821-3, 15,826.

Proportion collected and passed through Central Exchequer, 15,808-11. of Provincial Governments, decline, pp. 1902-3.

Retention of part by Central Government in order to secure financial control over Provinces, 15,812-22.

Revenue and expenditure, position since reforms, pp. 1902-5, p. 1921. War debt, repayment, p. 1917, 15,945-52. Land revenue, p. 1910, 15,844-66.

Local bodies, p. 1907, pp. 1907-8, pp. 1920-1, 15,910.

Pensions:

Proportionate, retirements on, pp. 1905-6, p. 1907, p. 1908, 16,072-7, 16,092-8.

Security and safeguarding questions, pp. 1912-3.

Provincial autonomy, experiment in one province, p. 1909.

Public services:

Criticising of officials by Provincial Assemblies, p. 1921.

Deterioration, p. 1907, p. 1908, p. 1920, p. 1921, 15,060, 16,022-6.

Indianisation, p. 1902.

Railways, p. 1916, p. 1920, p. 1921, 16001-21, 16,032-4.

Taxation:

in 1865-6 and subsequent years, pp. 1900-1.

Death duties, p. 1910.

Income tax, pp. 1900-1, p. 1904, pp. 1909-10, 15,806-7, 16,050-2.

as Result of Reforms, p. 1900, p. 1904, p. 1911, 15,882-908.

will Result from White Paper proposals, p. 1900, p. 1910, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

Match tax, p. 1910.

Salt tax, p. 1910, 15,898-905.

Terminal tax, pp. 1910-1.

Tobacco tax, p. 1910.

Discrimination:

Basis of proposals, Hoare p. 1297 (1).

nationality, safeguard, recommendation, p. 455 (52); F. E. James 3891-2; Page 3982. British European Assn.

British subjects:

Domiciled in the United Kingdom, special provision for, proposal, Hoare p. 1298 (3 (ii)), pp. 1299-300 (5), 1537, 15,495-500, 15,514-6, 15,561-3, 15,569-75, 15,713-5, 15,718-9, 15,756; Hailey 15.716-7.

Language question, Houre 15,757-64.

Position re persons from Dominions treating Indian Nationals unfairly, Hoare 7879-80.

Commercial:

Administrative:

Danger of, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Comm., Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee p. 1659; Anderson 12,068-76.

Commercial-cont.

Administrative—cont.

Prevention:

by Governor and Governor-General, suggestion, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 604 (G (16)); Benthall 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39. 6169-75, 6341-2.

Need for, should be emphasised in Instrument of Instructions to Governor-General, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Comm., Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee pp. 1659-60.

by Special responsibilities of Governor-General and Governors, pro-

posal, Hoare p. 1299 (4), 15,401, 15,405-36.

Right to aggrieved party to apply to Governor-General for inquiry. suggestion, Ass. Chambers of Comm. in India p. 604 (G (16)); Benthall 5323-7, 6170-4; Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Assn. p. 1659; Anderson 12,077-90, 12,204-5.
Desirability doubted, Hoare 15,765-7.

British subjects trading in India, general principle, Hoare 15,775-6. Companies incorporated in India, special provision for, proposal, Hoare

p. 1298 (3 (iv)), p. 1299 (4), 15,373-83, 15,437-43, 15,576-68, 15,591-603, 15,631-2, 15,754-5; Hailey 15,380-1, 15,384-9, 15,643-7. Companies incorporated in United Kingdom but trading in India,

special provision for, proposal, Hoare p. 1298 (3 (iii)), 15,373-82, 15,468-9, 15,635-6, 15,641; Hailey 15,384, 15,638-40, 15,642. Convention, question of, Ass. Chambers of Comm. in India p. 601 (G 2);

Benthall 6152-9, 6339-40.

Fear of, reasons for, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1655 (7); Anderson 12,127-8.

Governor-General's special responsibility for prevention of: Hoare p. 1299 (4), 15,399-401, 15,401, 15,405-36, 15,470.

Effect on goodwill, question of, Barlow 15,288.

Suggestion re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. in India p. 604 (16), Benthall 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, All-India Muslim Conf., All-Indian Muslim League p. 1476 (V).

Governors' special responsibility for prevention of: Hoare p. 1299 (4), 5779-80, 15,401, 15,405-36, 15,470.

Leaving of, to courts, objections to, Houre 5910-2.

Objection to, and proposal re, Sinha p. 246, 2238-42.

Suggestion re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 604 (16); Benthall 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (V); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9529-34.

Legislation of discriminatory nature should be challengeable only in, Sinha p. 244 (13).

Legislation of discriminatory nature should be dealt with in Courts, Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India p. 601 (2); Benthall 5321-7, 6168-74.

Local industries, development by provinces at expense of similar industries in other provinces, undesirability, Ass. Chambers of Commerce p. 599 (E11); Benthall 5289, 6146-51, 6310-4, 6335-9, 6343-4.

by Municipalities, Dock Authorities, etc., statutory provision against, advocated, Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India p. 602 (8); Benthall 5574-9; Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn., of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1659; Anderson 12,097-8, 12,140-2, 12,148-55, 12,209.

Commercial—cont.

Nature of action objected to, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Comm. of India, Fedn. of Brit. Industries. Shipowners' Parly. Committee, p. 1655 (6); Anderson 12,143-58, 12,165-78, 12,251.

New companies, question as to justification for protection, Hailey

Onus on Governor-General and Governors would be unfair, without statutory safeguards, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly Committee p. 1655 (6); Anderson 12,196-203.

Onus of proof, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1657.

Prevention of, should be vested in Legislature, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B. p. 2201 (36).

Round Table Conference Resolution, Hoare p. 1928 (1).

Safeguards against:

Criticism of provision re, Nat. Trades Union Fedn., B p. 2224 (4 (r)); Shiva Rao B639-46; Joshi B642-4.

Development in closer working together of British and Indian commercial interests, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (8); Watson 4536-41.

Goodwill on both sides the real safeguard, Hoare 15,413-4.

Importance of, and suggestions re, European Assn. p. 454 (47); Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India pp. 601-5 (G); Benthall 5321-9, 5360-4, 5449-60, 5545-52, 5561-5, 5574-9, 6117-39, 6152-9, 6168-74,

6188-93, 6234-8, 6270, 6339-42; Catto 5566.

Necessary and must be retained, but reduction of likelihood of being challenged anticipated, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (8); Watson 4536-41.

Statutory:

Advocated, and suggestions re, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee pp. 1655-6 (5)-(10). pp. 1658-9, p. 1660; Anderson 12,064-7, 12,094-6, 12,104-14, 12,121-7, 12,138-9, 12,169-78, 12,183-7, 12,222-3, 12,252-6, 12,262-5, 12,275-85.

Compared with prevention by agreement, Anderson 12,118-20, 12,249-50.

must be Watertight, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee pp. 1655-6 (8); Anderson 12,128-30, 12,160-4.

White Paper proposals, proposed extensions of, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee, pp. 1656-7 (11); Anderson 12,092-3, 12,179-82, 12,206-8, 12,238-45, 12,257-60.

Shipping:

by Administrative action, possibility of, Anderson 12,070-4.

Fear of, reason for, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly Committee p. 1655 (7); Anderson 12,131, 12,224-30.

Proposal, *Hoare* p. 1299 (3 (VIII)), 15,444-5, 15,589-90, 15,604-30, 15,678, 15,691-3, 15,734-7.

Statutory provision against, advocated, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1655 (7); Anderson 12,114-7, 12,132-7, 12,264-76, 12,277-8, 12,286; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 603 (11); Benthall 5454-60.

States and, question of, Ass. Chambers of Commerce of India p. 604; Benthall 5467-8.

Commercial—cont.

by Subsidies, etc.:

Fear of, reasons for, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly Committee, p. 1658.

Proposal re, Hoare p. 1299 (3 (vii)), 15,395-404, 15,437-43, 15,455-9, 15,461-57, 15,470, 15,518-26, 15,659-80, 15,694-8; Hailey 15,270-1, 15,460.

Provincial or national key industries, recommendation re subsidising of, Sinha p. 244 (13).

Recommendation re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 603 (13) (14); Benthall 5323.

Report of World Economic Conference, 1927, referred to, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee, p. 1657.

through Tariff policy, see Taxation below.

Views of Association of Chambers of Commerce of India, London and Manchester Chambers of Commerce and British Assurance Association supported, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1655 (5).

Discussion with representative people re, Hoare 15,367.

"Domiciled in the United Kingdom," explanation of use of wording, Hoare 15,709-10; Hailey 15,710-12.

Dominion subjects already in India, position, Hoare 15,768.

as to English language, see under English language.

Exceptions in Clause, criticism of, and deletion advocated, Nanak Chand pp. 1378-81, 8975-84, 9030-44, 9198, 9212-23, 9255-6, 9364-5, 9367-9.

on Ground of religion, descent, etc., General Declaration:
British subjects elsewhere than in United Kingdom covered by, Hoare 15,368-9, 15,509, 15,511, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60. proposed Inclusion in Act, *Hoare* p. 1298 (i), 15,368, 15,528-40, 15,549-54,

15,555-60, 15,633, 15,751-3, 15,756.

History of proposals, Nanak Chand pp. 1379-80.

against Indian States' subjects:

further Consideration needed, Maqbool Mahmood 3075-8.

Safeguard against, Hoare 15,541-5.

Legal draft of proposed provisions, question of submission, Hoare 15,454, 15,472-3.

Power to Governor-General and Governor for prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, under special responsibilities, Hoare 15,722-33, 15,741-50.

Professional qualifications, British, safeguards:
Comments on proposals, Hoare p. 1300 (6), 15,738-9; Hailey 15,740. Medical qualifications, present position and question of further safeguards, Hoare 11,459-64.

Need for additional qualifications for new entrants, Hoare p. 1300 (6), 15,482-92, 15,773-4.

Need for, and suggestions re, European Assn. p. 454 (48); Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 602 (12); Benthall 5428-31, 5529-32, 5554-60, 6131-9; Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee, p. 1659; Anderson 12,102, 12,188-93.

Reciprocity question, Benthall 5528-32, 6140-5; Baird 17.082-4.

Ships' Masters and Officers, should be included, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1659; Anderson 12,189-93, 12,210-21.

Public office, holding of, explanation of proposals, *Houre* 15,715-9.

Reciprocity in prevention of:

Colonies, Conventions could be made with, through Colonial Office, Hoare 15,517.

Reciprocity in prevention of-cont.

Desirable, Anderson 12,189-90, 12,246-8.

Dominions, Conventions with, provision re, Hoare pp. 1299-300 (5), 15,446-50, 15,476-81, 15,501-16, 15,530.

proposed Provision for, House p. 1298 (3 (v)), p. 1299 (4), 15,475, 15,561-3.

Reservation of Bills:

by Governor-General and Governors, which, though not in form, are, in fact, discriminatory, proposal, Hoare p. 1298 (3 (vi)), 15,390-2, $15,451-3,\ 15,650-6;\ \emph{Hailey}\ 15,648-9,\ 15,653,\ 15,657-8.$

Recommendations re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 602 (7); Benthall 6131-9.

Safeguards:

see also under Commercial above.

Exceptions from proposed provisions, Hoare pp. 1298-9 (3 (vii)).

Proposals, summary of, Hoare pp. 1297-300.

Provisos, Hoare 15,393-4, 15,493.

Statutory provision against, advocated, Fayan p. 52 (6 (f)), p. 61 (3);
Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (117)).

Taxation:

of British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom, protection against, Hoare 15,495-500.

Safeguard against, recommendation re, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee, p. 1657; Manchester Chamber of Commerce, p. 1875, p. 1877; Barlow 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,360; Rodier 15,358-9.

White Paper proposals not adequate, European Assn. p. 545 (48).

District Boards, see Local Bodies.

District officers, Orders to, not to deal with prominent offenders, Lyall p. 1697, 12,339-44.

Divisional Commissioners, see Commissioners.

Dodd, Sir Robert John Sherwood, Kt., C.S.I., see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, 1124-1562.

Domiciled Community, see Anglo-Indian and Domiciled Community.

Dominion Status:

Automatic growth and expansion leading to, provision for, advocated,

Sinha pp. 242-3 (6), 1959-65, 2145-7, 2184.

Constitution of, in shortest period of time, consistently with safeguards, favoured, Maqbool Mahmood 2953-4.

Demand of people for, and only means of curing unrest, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1368.

Distinction from "Dominion Constitution," Churchill p. 1776, p. 1779 (18), 14,528-35, 14,563-9, 14,613, 14,748-55, 14,889, 14,897-908, 15,035-7.

Distinction between responsible government and, Churchill 14,946. Growth of, out of White Paper proposals, possibility of, Hoare 6959-73.

Objections to use of phrase, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B. p. 2200. Omission of reference to, in White Paper, Sinha 2088; Bengal Mahajan Sabha B. pp. 2199-200; Hindu Mahasabha p. 1371.

Pledges, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1368-9, p. 1370.

Nature of, Churchill 14,570-2, 14,613-39, 14,673-9, 14,681-90, 14,756-65, 14,785-99, 14,852, 14,882-97, 14,930-8, 14,946-8, 14,949-57.

complete Responsible government without any reservations would probably be indistinguishable from, Churchill 14,949-50.

Dominion Status-cont.

Statute of Westminster, effect of, Churchill p. 1776 (6), 14,528-32. as Ultimate goal: Hoare 7886.

Inclusion in preamble to Act:

Advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (1).

a Matter for discussion, Hoare 7017-20.

loose Use of term, misunderstandings caused by, Churchill p. 1776 (5), 14,514-27, 14,564-9, 14,613-36, 14,749-50, 14,853.

Dunn, Lieut.-Colonel C. L., C.I.E., I.M.S. (Retired): 16,918-17,339.

Alcohol, drugs and narcotics, control, 17,314. Epidemics, prevention of, pp. 2048-9, 16,946-50, 16,954-74, 17,230-1, 17,270, 17,281-95, 17,312.

Food and drugs adulteration, p. 2049 (2), 16,985-99, 17,124, 17,270.

Health, Minister of, in Central Government, 17,297-8.

Medical education, pp. 2052-3, 17,315-7.

Medical Services:

British element, need for, p. 2051 (5), 17,102-3...

Civil branch, abolition, pp. 2049-51, 17,201-2, 17,239.

Private practice, p. 2051, 17,046-7, 17,100, 17,102, 17,250-3, 17,299.

complete Provincial autonomy, pp. 2048-51.

Recruitment, p. 2050, p. 2051, 17,044-5, 17,099-103, 17,238-43.

Transfer: 17.119-23, 17.191-200.

Relations with Minister and Legislative Council, 17,138-43, 17,151-7. Public Health:

All-India Act and central control, p. 2049, 16,943-50, 16,954-99, 17,124, 17,223-31, 17,270-95.

Concurrent powers of legislation, 17,274-6, 17,278.

Effects of complete provincial autonomy, pp. 2048-51.

Expenditure, 17,194-200, 17,327-30.

Sanitation, pp. 2048-9, 17,312.

Transfer, results, 17,020.

Public Health Department, stopping of I.M.S. recruitment, p. 2050.

Punjab Department of Public Health, 17,184, 17,186-200.

Quinine production and supply, p. 2049 (3), 16,951-3, 16,975-83, 17,270.

Dunwoody, Mr. R. B., C.B.E., see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E.; and others, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee, 12,055-12,286.

Dyarchy in Provinces:

Difficulties, reason for, Hailey 6937, 8342; Hoare 8342; Le Rossignol p. 1702.

Working of, and objections to, Sinha pp. 248-9.

E

Ecclesiastical Department:

Abolition advocated, ecclesiastical matters to form part of Foreign Department, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2200 (3).

Exclusion from personal charge of Governor-General advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (4).

Scope of proposal, Hoare 6682-6, 7009-12.

Educated Classes, see Intellectual and Educated Classes.

Education:

Aboriginal and hill tribes:

Position re, Hutton D p. 2371.

Progress, Sinha 2234-7.

Anglo-Indian and domiciled European community:

Concession re, Gidney p. 2038, 16,192.

Safeguarding of, recommendation re, European Assn., pp. 457-8 (63).

Communal influence, Punjab, Nanak Chand p. 1389, 8705.

Elementary, in Punjab, improvement, O'Dwyer 951-6.

Expenditure and progress in United Provinces since 1885, Dewar p. 1901.

Girls, position, and comparison with boys, Rathbone p. 358; Hartog C10. Matriculation examination, language of, exclusion of English, resolution of Senate of university, European Assn. p. 444 (9); F. E. James

3898-902.

Primary, in villages, position, Liagat Ali Khan 1656-9.

in Sind, see under Sind.

Transfer to control of Indian ministers, results, O'Dwyer 3199.

Education Service:

see also Public Services.

British element:

Maintenance of, retention of small All-India Service necessary for, O'Dwyer 574.

Retention, desirability question, O'Dwyer 571-2.

Indian recruits, question of qualifications as compared with those of Europeans, Hailey 11,564-5.

Transfer:

few Europeans recruited since, Hailey 11,508-10, 11,521-2. Improvement in education not due to, Churchill 14,692-7, 14,700.

Educational qualification for vote, see under Franchise.

Elections and Electorates:

Anglo-Indian electorate, claim re, and proposed alteration of definitions of "European" and "Anglo-Indian," Gidney pp. 1980-2, p. 1983, 16.118-45.

Communal electorates, see under Communal Representation.

Congress position in election after new Constitution in force, Suhrawardy 9949-57.

Constituencies:

Contact between members and, question of, Hoare 7140-9, 7162, 7164-5, 7301-2; Kerr 7149, 7152-5, 7162-3, 7397-8; Hailey 7776-7; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9448-91, 9638-9, 9659-73, 9691, 9874-5, 9992-3, 10,221-40; Khalifa Shujauddin 9504-5; Acharya 10,369.

Size of, Kerr 7060, 7337-47, 7348-9, 7394-6; Hailey 7347. Corrupt Practices Act, Kerr 7159-60.

Direct v. indirect election (Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru) pp. 936-7.

Expenditure, no maximum prescribed, Kerr 7159-60.

Federal Assembly:

Constituencies, scheme, Kerr 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7, 7348-51; Hoare 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-7; Stewart 7258-62, 7364.

additional Cost, Hoare 7068-9.

Cost to parties and candidates, Kerr 7156-8; Hailey 7157.

Electorate, number and question of proportion of illiterates, Kerr 7085. Expenses, regulations would be made by federal government and legislature, Hoare 7196-8.

increasing Interest in, anticipated, Kerr 7336.

Practicability of, question when franchise extended, Hoare 7070-3, 7190-3; Kerr 7074-9.

Ten mile walk to poll aimed at as maximum and probable average, Kerr 7061-3, 7194-5.

Franchise, see that title.

General, estimated cost to Provincial Governments on proposed franchise, European Assn. p. 442 (3); F. E. James 3782.

Elections and Electorates—cont.

for General seats and communal seats, holding of, on different days, desirable, Kerr 7382-4, 7369-70.

Joint electorates:

Advocated, Wedgwood pp. 126-8, pp. 333-4, 1056-63, 1116-8, 2781-5, 2797-807A, 2852-3; Chatterjee p. 1394, p. 1399, 8777, 8782, 8923, 8931, 9125, 9186, 9235-40; Moonje 8784, 8789; Bannerjee 9241-5; Hindu Mahasabha p. 1364 (4), p. 1125 (7); Sen C p. 2326, 10,905; Layton C144.

see also under Council of State.

Hindu opinion, question of, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9975-8; Suhrawardy 9975, 9978; Khalifa Shujauddin 9978.

Muslim opinion, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9937-9, 9963-6, 9967, 9968, 10,109-13; Suhrawardy 9939, 9968-70; Mohammed Yakub 9966, 9971; Khalifa Shujauddin 9966, 9967, 9972-4.

Proportional representation, would be approved, Moonje 8785.

Punjab, recommendation re, Nanak Chand pp. 1383-4, 8701.

for Women's seats, advocated, and electorates of women only suggested, Rathbone, 13,619-25, 13,653-5, 13,672.

Muslim Chambers of Commerce should form separate electoral units in respective provinces, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (c)), p. 1480 (15); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,119, 10,121; Suhrawardy 10,121.

Polling:

Administrative difficulties: Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande p. 1569, 8742-50.

Magnified, Amrit Kaur C233.

Reply to, Rathbone pp. 1751-2, 13,579-82.

Administrative machinery, every precaution must be taken against breakdown, Amrit Kaur C233.

Anglo-Indian electorate, method of exercising vote, Gidney 16,112-3, 16,147-9.

Coloured box system:

Objectionable, Bannerjee 8739-51.

Reference to suggestion, Rathbone p. 1752 (76).

Suggestion, for illiterates, and working of, Kerr 7081-91, 7100, 7177-81. Corruption, buying and selling of votes, Le Rossignol p. 1702, p. 1703, 12,333-5, 12,476-83; Kerr 7081-91, 7100, 7177-81.

Illiterates, marking of papers by polling officers at present, Acharya 10,387-9.

Intimidation, bribery and influences of social boycott, Lyall p. 1697.

Police protection of stations, practicability, Kerr 7381-90. by Post, malpractices should be guarded against, Gidney 16,147-9.

Secrecy of the ballot, difficulty in preserving, Stuart p. 425.

${f Women}$:

see also Franchise.

no great Difficulty anticipated and suggested arrangements, Sen C685-8; Mukerji C688-91.

Exercise of vote, question of extent, Rathbone p. 346 (8), 2931; Suhrawardy 9704-9.

Impersonation question, Rathbone p. 1752 (75), 2937-8; Kerr 70,929; Hoare 7240; Suhrawardy 9704-7.

Muslim women, no estimate of number likely to use vote, Rathbonc 13,643-5.

Purdah question in connection with, Rathbone 2912-3, 2932; Stuart 3707-13; Kerr 7400-8; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9383-5; Amrit Kaur C324.

Question of getting to polling booths 5 or 7 miles away, Hailey 7826. at Present, percentage of voters voting, Kerr 7063-5, 7335.

Elections and Electorates—cont.

Provincial electorates, number and question of proportion of illiterates, Kerr 7086-7.

Returning officers, anticipated difficulty of obtaining sufficient number of reliable officers, Stuart p. 425, 3569-81, 3705-13.
Separate electorates, see Communal and Separate electorates under

Communal Representation.

Special constituencies, retention objected to, except with regard to European, Suhrawardy 9926.

University electorates, suggestion, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (c)); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9717-20, 9823; Khalifa Shujauddin 9815-21, 9824; Suhrawardy 9821-3.

Voters' roll, preparation of:

Chamber of Commerce members, etc., checking of, Kerr 7365-8.

Practicability and proposed method, Kerr 7054-8, 7354-51, 7371-80: Hailey 7358-7, 7417; Rathbone pp. 1751-2.

Women:

Communal electorates, see under Communal Representation. Franchise, see that title.

Electorates, see Elections and Electorates.

Emigration, to and from Indian States, as federal subject, no objection to, Panikkar 3058-9.

English Language:

Discrimination in connection with:

Exclusion from languages for Matriculation examination, resolution of University Senate, European Assn. p. 444 (9); F. E. James 3898-902.

Suggestion re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 601 (F5).

as Official language:

of Federation, statutory provision for:

Advocated, European Assn. p. 444 (7)-(9); F. E. James 3745-52, 3898-902, 4025-7; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 601. not Necessary, Innes 5181.

Provision for, might be considered, but likely to remain official language. Hoare 5844-6.

Provincial governments, statutory provision for English as one of official languages, advocated, European Assn. p. 444 (7); F. E. James 4027; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 601 (F5).

European Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see James, Mr. F. E. and others, 3725-4211.

Memorandum: pp. 441-58. Attitude re, McKercher 3733-4.

Nature of organisation, policy, membership, etc., pp. 441-2 (1); F. E. James 4111-4.

Proposals by Mr. Gavin-Jones in Appendix only subscribed to by United Provinces Branch, F. E. James 4107-10.

Representative character of evidence of, question as to, F. E. James 4013-6, 4022-4. Strength of, F. E. James 4004-5.

Views of, general agreement with, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 591 (A2); Benthall 5273, 5370-3, 5434-6.

European Government Servants' Association, evidence on behalf of, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S.; and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Europeans:

Criminal proceedings against:

Procedure:

Matters relating to, not to be discussed in legislature, without previous sanction of Governor-General, *Hoare* 11,942.

Understanding arrived at, in 1923, *Hoare* 11,942-6; *Hailey* 11,944, 11,945.

Safeguards, recommendations re, and safeguards should be incorporated in Constitution Act, European Assn. pp. 454-5 (49)-(51); F. E. James 3912-4.

Discrimination against, see Discrimination.

Non-official representation, importance and value of, European Assn. pp. 450-1 (33) (34).

Racial feeling against, increase, Innes p. 550.

Representation of, see under Council of State; Federal Assembly; Provincial Legislatures and Second Chambers.

Excise duties, see under Taxation.

Excluded areas:

see also Aboriginal and Hill Tribes.

Administration :

All-India cadre advocated, Hutton D54, D60-2.

by Central government advocated, Wing-Cdr. James D361, D275-81; Hutton D222-3, D285.

Deterioration not anticipated, Hoare 13,501.

Foreign and Political Departments not connected with, Wing-Cdr. James D8; Hutton D8-D9.

through Governors, Hutton D10-11.

Officer in charge, power to remove any undesirable persons, need for, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D304-6.
Officers, training and selection, importance of, and of control by

Officers, training and selection, importance of, and of control by Governor, Hutton D p. 2374, D53, D99-104, D212-4. of Partially-excluded areas, system and desirability of continuing con-

of Partially-excluded areas, system and desirability of continuing connection with Provincial Administration, *Hoare* 13,292-3, 13,316-8, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,460-7, 13,870; *Hailey* 13,343-5, 13,475-6.

Special responsibility to Governor, Round Table Conference on, Wing-Cdr. James D p. 2367.

Staff required in connection with, and source of, *Hoare* 13,282-6, 13,514-9; *Hailey* 13,286.

of Totally excluded areas, *Houre* 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-3, 13,353, 13,354, 13,356-67, 13,460.

Type advocated for, Hutton D73-4.

Assam:

Constitution of certain areas as sub-province of Burma:

Question of, Hoare 13,391; Hailey 13,391-3.

Suggestion, Hutton D269-73.

Hill tracts of:

Total exclusion advocated, Hutton D p. 2374, D58-60, D72-4.

the only Totally excluded area, *Hoare* 13,286, 13,287, 13,290, 13,303, 13,431-2, 13,441, 13,463.

Tea estates, question of position, Hoare 13,707.

Berar:

not Advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (14).

Criticism of proposals re, Hutton D p. 2368.

Bihar, Brit. Indian Assn. p. 193; Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 193; Burdwan p. 193; All-India Landholders' Assn. pp. 198-9; Sinha p. 245, 1925, 1938-42, 2015; Wing-Cdr. James D pp. 2364-5.

Excluded areas—cont.

Boundaries, regard to tribal rather than political boundaries advocated, Hutton D p. 2374.

Central Provinces:

not Advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (14).

Criticism of proposals re, Hutton D p. 2368.

no Districts to be notified as, Hoare 13,439; Hailey 13,440.

Extract from Simon Report, Wing-Cdr. James D p. 21,365.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, proposed treatment as partially excluded area, but question to be considered, *Hoare* 13,890, 13,434-8, 13,502-13.

Darjeeling Hill tracts, to be treated as partially excluded, *Hoare* 13,435, 13,502, 13,845.

Development of, should be on own lines, Hoare 13,451.

Discussion of matters in connection with, in federal legislatures:

Possibility of, as regards totally excluded areas, Hoare 13,860-9.

Subventions to Governors' provinces in respect of, question of, *Hoare* 13,816-21, 13,825-30, 13,832, 13,853; *Hailey* 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-9.

Discussion of matters in connection with, in provincial legislatures:

Barring of, in case of totally excluded areas, *Hoare* 13,298-9, 13,302-6, 13,361-3, 13,697-9, 13,725, 13,727-8, 13,738-46, 13,749-50, 13,840-2, 13,859-68.

Difficulty in case of expenditure in Assam from provincial funds, question of, *Hoare* 13,725-8, 13,774-6, 13,779-80.

Permissible in case of partially excluded areas but may be prohibited by Governor at his discretion, *Hoare* 13,298-315, 13,321-2, 13,532-3, 13,692-6, 13,700-6, 13,721, 13,743, 13,770-3, 13,781-4, 13,791-2, 13,810-5, 13,854-7.

Division into categories of partially and totally excluded, explanation, Hoare 13,441-50.

Expulsion of undesirable residents, power to Governor, *Hoare* 13,495, 13,718-21.

Financing of, *Hoare* 13,452-9, 13,500, 13,530-41, 13,722-7, 13,768-85, 13,791-5, 13,816-30, 13,832; *Hailey* 13,785-6, 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-5.

Future alterations, provision for, *House* 13,323-36, 13,489-90, 13,752-9, 13,846.

Justice, administration of:

in Excluded and partially excluded areas, difference, Hutton D13.

High Court jurisdiction, extent, Hutton D16.

in Partially excluded areas, question of, Hutton D13, D295-303.

Lawyers:

not Allowed in, without permission of Deputy Commissioner, power to Governor to continue practice, *Hoare* 13,498.

Uselessness of, and position re allowing, Hutton D pp. 2371-2.

Legislation of Federal or Provincial Legislatures, application to, *Hoare* 13,294-7, 13,448, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.

Madras Agency Tracts, criticism of proposals re, Hutton D p. 2368.

Orissa, extracts from Simon Report, Wing-Cdr. James D pp. 2364-5.

Oriya Estates, criticism of inclusion in, All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 198.

Partial exclusion:

Explanation, Houre 13,276, 13,316-9.

Necessary in some cases and extension to further areas, suggested, *Hutton* D p. 2374, D113.

Suggestion re, Wing-Commander James p. 2363.

Excluded areas—cont.

Police:

not normally Allowed to interfere in tribal cases, power to Governor to continue practice, Hoare 13,496, 13,762.

Position re. Hutton D p. 2372.

Primitive Forest Areas:

Forestal Administrative All-India Service, scheme for, Wing-Commander James D p. 2363, D55-7, D76-80, D211, D215-21, D282-4.

Wholly excluded, suggestion for formation in certain cases, Wing-Commander James D p. 2363, D196-210, D308.

Proposal approved, Wedgwood 2872-3.

Proposals, criticism of, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (p)).

Provisions:

Applicable only to backward areas, Hoare 13,527-9, 13,729.

Reasons for, Hoare 13,542-8, 13,849-52.

Representation in legislatures, see under Aboriginal and hill tribes.

Schedule:

should be Included in Act and procedure provided for taking areas out of, but not for adding to, Hoare 5952.

proposed Inclusion in Act, Hoare 13,323-4, 13,751, 13,796-7.

List of districts proposed to be scheduled to be circulated, Hoare 13,437, 13,493.

Total exclusion:

Extension to certain areas, advocated, Hutton D p. 2374, D112, D181-95, D264-5; Wing-Commander James D194, D275.

Financing of areas, Hutton D63-71, D260-1; Wing-Commander James D64, D196-210.

Tribal customs, power to Governor to withdraw from courts cases involving, Hoare 13,499.

Executive, Provincial, fixed executive, selected by the Governor, need for, and suggestion re, Gavin Jones pp. 709-11, 3859-78.

External Affairs, see Foreign Affairs.

सत्यमान जयत

Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S.; Loveluck, Mr. E. B.; Shoobert, Mr. Wilfred Harold; King, Mr. Eustace Arthur Cecil; Harrop, Mr. Henry Robert; Robertson, Mr. Frederick Wynne; Cotton, Sir Evan, C.I.E.; Newman, Mr. Harold Lancelot; and Sale, Mr. Stephen Leonard, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, the Indian Police Association and the All-India Civil Engineers' Association: 301-421, 2520-2764.

All-India Association of European Government Servants, p. 49 (2 (1)).

All-India Civil Engineers' Association, p. 49 (2 (3)).

Council of India, p. 50 (4) (I), 2558-9.

Europeans, discrimination against, by Indian legislatures, p. 52 (6 (f)), p. 61 (3).

Governor-General and Governors, responsibility of, in respect of Services, p. 53 (8).

Indian Civil Service, control, p. 53 (7).

Indian Police Association, p. 49 (2 (2)), p. 55 (11 (5)), 363-9. Indian Press, 309, 323-30, 348-53, 382, 2579-86, 2617-9.

Indian Society, standard of official conduct, 309, 311, 343-7, 373-4, 393, 405-12, 413-21.

```
Fagan, Sir Patrick James-cont.
  Public Services:
    Apxiety and apprehension among members of, p. 47 (2), 309-11, 318-22,
      331-42, 354, 373-5, 382-93, 405-21, 454-62, 2520-4, 2564-97, 2620-35,
      2697, 2707-13, 2718.
    Conditions of service, regulation, p. 59 (I (2)), 387-90.
    Indian officers, p. 49 (1).
    Lee concession, p. 52 (6 (g)), p. 60 (9).
    Legal proceedings against officers, p. 48 (12), p. 52 (6 (i)), pp. 57-8,
      p. 58, p. 61 (5).
    Pay and allowances:
      Exchange compensation allowance, pp. 51-2 (6 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-31,
        2699-701.
      Financial provision for, p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (5), 2542-55, 2563, 2635-9,
        2702-6, 2742-57.
      Reduction, p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (6).
      Revision, p. 52 (6 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-38.
      10 per cent. cut, p. 53 (7), 2665-6, 2707-12.
    Pensions:
      Control, p. 54 (11 (2)).
      Deferred pay, 313-4, 376-7.
      Family Pensions Funds, 311.
      Payment, financial provision for, pp. 48-9 (13), p. 54 (11), p. 55 (11 (3) (4)), p. 60 (IV (1) (3)), 315-7, 2758.
      Rate of exchange, p. 54 (11 (2)).
      Security of, anxiety re, pp. 48-9 (13), p. 54 (11 (1)).
      Special, p. 48 (11), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 61 (4).
    Postings, etc., p. 53 (8), p. 59 (7).
    Promotion, p. 51 (6 (a)).
    Provident Funds, p. 48 (13), p. 54 (11 (2)), p. 55 (11 (3) (4)), p. 60
      (IV (3)), 311.
    Retirement:
      Compulsory, p. 53 (7), p. 54 (10), p. 60 (III).
      Gratuities, payment, p. 54 (11 (2)).
      Voluntary, p. 48 (9), p. 50 (3), p. 51 (6 (b)), pp. 52-3 (9), pp. 53-4 (9),
        p. 55 (12), p. 60, 394-402, 2758-9.
    Rights:
      Accruing, p. 51 (6 (a)), pp. 56-7, p. 57 (10), p. 59 (4).
      Compensation for loss, p. 51 (6 (a)).
      Existing and accruing:
        Protection, p. 47 (3), p. 48 (8), pp. 50-1 (5) (6), p. 56 (1), pp. 56-7.
        Scope, p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 57.
      Safeguarding of, pp. 49-50 (3), p. 53 (7), p. 55 (13), pp. 59-60, 384-6,
        403-4, 2587-608, 2648-51, 2655-71.
    Selection posts, p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 59 (4), 2719, 2728,
      2738-41, 2759-64.
  Public Services Commission, p. 53 (7), 378-82, 2653-4.
  Secretary of State:
    Advisers, p. 52 (6 (k)), p. 61 (6).
    Delegations of rule-making power, p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 60 (11).
  Secretary of State in Council, financial control by, p. 50 (4) (II), 2560-3.
```

Family pension funds, see under Pensions.

Fawcett, Sir Charles Gordon Hill, see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association, and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Federal Assembly:

Constitution:

Aboriginal and hill tribes, representation of:

no Provision for, Hoare 13,383-7, 13,714-7.

Suggestions, Sinha 2018-24; Wedgwood p. 332, 2777-80.

non-Agricultural tribes, representation on electoral roll and suggestions re, Nanak Chand pp. 1381-2 (II).

Allocation of seats:

between British India and Indian States, proportion fair, Godbole p. 577.

Criticism of proposals, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 596 (D2);
Parmanand p. 1404-5.

between Indian States, see under Indian States representation below. Anglo-Indians, suggestion re allocation of seats, Gidney p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,145A-6.

Assam, representation of, claim re, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (2), 3774-6.

Bengal Mahajan Sabha, representation by rotation, claim to, B p. 2305 (13); Ghose B312-3.

strong British element advocated and probable opinion in India, O'Dwyer 822-3, 3180-1, 3239, 3239-50, 3284-9, 3303-8, 3367, 3374-80.

British members of Parliament, scheme for membership of, Wedgwood 1027-34, 1107, 1120, p. 332, p. 333, 2868, 2870, 2890-1.

Commercial seats:

Criticism of proposals and separate seat for United Provinces Indian Commerce advocated or if not possible seat should go alternately to United Provinces or Punjab, U.P. Chamber of Commerce B6; Chopra B11-15, B82, B113-4, B134-9.

Chopra B11-15, B82, B113-4, B134-9.
Indian commerce representation, criticism of proposals and claim re, U.P. Merchants Chamber B p. 2180, B p. 2184; Bashir B176-7, B229, B255, B257-9; Purkayastha B177, B253-6, B259-60.

Northern India commercial bodies, constituency for, recommendation, European Assn. pp. 451-2 (37).

Punjab Chamber of Commerce and Northern India Chamber of Commerce, reservation of seat for, either jointly or by rotation, claim to, Mukerjee B263-292.

Reservation for Europeans advocated, European Assn. p. 451 (36).

Depressed classes, representation of, Kerr 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7; Hoare 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-6; Stewart 7258-62, 7364.

Commercial representatives, attitude of firms, F. E. James 4011.

Criticism of proposals, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 596 (D3). Inadequacy of, and official bloc should be maintained, O'Dwyer p. 74, 493-4, 709, 991-1019, 3531-7.

Justification of proposals, Hoare 7282-9; Kerr 7289-90.

Northern India bodies, constituency, recommendation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 596 (D3).

Number of individuals represented by, F. E. James 3817-8.

Planting seats, one seat should be allotted to Assam, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (2).

Two additional seats:

Allotment of, European Assn. p. 451 (37).

Claim to, European Assn. p. 451 (36); F. E. James 4004-12; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 596-7 (D3).

General criticism of proposals, Wedgwood pp. 126-30, 1035-9, 1046-8, 1056-69, pp. 333-4.

Hindu representation, criticism of proposals, Wedgwood p. 128; Hindu Mahasabha p. 1363; Moonje 9062-6.

Federal Assembly-cont.

Constitution—cont.

Indian States, see that title below.

Labour, representation of: Hoare 7275-81; Kerr 7291-2.

Criticism of proposals and claims re, 2215-6; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 47-8, B p. 2217, B p. 2225 (5) (6); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2228, B p. 2229-30, B pp. 2230-3; Chowdhury B540, B548; Joshi B540-3, B685-91, B695, B699; Shiva Rao B578-80, B584-5, B632-4, B691-5.

Effective representation desired and question of method, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (III); Abdullah

Yusuf Ali 10,129-32.

Inadequacy of proposals and proposal re nomination system, Wedg-

wood p. 129, p. 332, 1035-9, 1064-7, 1111-5, 2768-71. Inclusion of depressed classes in, question of, Shiva Rao B581-2;

Joshi B582-3.

Landholders' representation, criticism of proposals and claims re, British Indian Assn. p. 192; Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 192; Burdwan p. 192, p. 193; Bihar Landholders' Assn. p. 193; All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 196; Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2120-1, A p. 2125 (7), A249-50, A258-73, A319.

Members for communities, etc., nomination scheme, Wedgwood p. 332,

p. 333, 1027.

Muslim representation: House 7827-34.

Ajmer-Merwara, recommendation, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (g)), p. 1480 (13).

Criticism of proposals and claim re, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (III), p. 1479; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9682-9, 9885A; Mohammed Yakub 9885.

Orissa, representation of, recommendation, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 214 (21).

Reserved seats, criticism of proposal and common roll advocated, Wedgwood pp. 128-9, pp. 333-4, 1046-8, 1056-63, 2786-90.

Scheme, Wedgwood pp. 331-2, p. 333, 1027-34, 1107-20, 2768-80, 2868, 2887-94.

Seamen, representation, suggestion, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (III); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,173-5; Suhrawardy 10,175.

Women:

Reservation of seats for: Hoare 7454-8.

Allotment of, Sen C478-9, 10,905.

Approval of proposal, Rathbone p. 344 (4).

Approved at first, Sen C518-9, C521; Mukerji C519-25.

Opposition to, All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2290, C p. 2293; Amrit Kaur C159, C224-5, 10,940.

if Unavoidable, direct election and joint electorates on non-communal basis advocated, Amrit Kaur C372-89, C430-5, C442-50; Hamid Ali C438-42, C450.

non-Reservation of seats for, from Assam, North-West Frontier, Sind, Orissa, Delhi, Ajmer, Coorg and Baluchistan, regretted, Rathbone p. 345 (4).

and Defence, see under Defence.

Election to:

Constituencies, scheme, Kerr 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7, 7348-51; Hoare 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-7; Stewart 7258-62, 7364.

Direct:

see also under Women below.

Advocated, Deshpande p. ,1555, 10,397-8.

Disadvantages of, Hoare 7267-74.

Federal Assembly-cont.

Election to—cont.

Direct—cont.

Preferred to indirect by Punjab Hindus, Nanak Chand 9356.

Recommendation and reason for, *Hoare* 6927-31, 7052-3, 7150-1, 7166-9, 7175-6, 7267, 7295-301, 7430-2; *Kerr* 7080, 7184.

Direct v. indirect, and direct election preferred, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9465-504, 9659-79, 9715-6, 9734, 9992-3, 10,214-40; Mohammed Yakub 9471: Suhrawardy 9874-6.

Electorate, criticism of proposals, Wedgwood pp. 126-30, 1070-2, 2795. Group voting in constituencies, objections to system, Hoare 7169; Kerr 7184, 7332-4.

Indirect:

would be more Convenient, Moonje 9356.

Favoured and advantages of, but strong feeling in British India in favour of direct election, *Hoare* 6927-31, 7169, 7430-2; *Kerr* 7184. probably Preferable to direct election, *O'Dwyer* 627.

Proposal, Wedgwood p. 332, p. 333, 1055, 1065-7, 1075, 1107, 2795, 2832, 2840-3.

Question of, F. E. James 4071-5, 4205-7; Houre 7166-9.

during Transition period, criticism of suggestion, Hoare 7650. Women's view, Hoare 7767.

Percentage of population represented, Hoare 7101-6.

Women, criticism of proposed methods and suggestions for system of direct election, Rathbone pp. 344-5 (4), 2939-41, 13,638, 13,672-3, 13,675-84; Layton Cl0, C32-6, C48, C146-8; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2289, C p. 2293, C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C226-32, C281-7, C352-70, C372-89, C379-86, C389, C442-56, 10,940; Hamid Ali C438-42, C450; Sen C553-5, C615, C682-3, 10,905.

Elections, see under Elections and Electorates.

European members, probable attitude of, and co-operation with Indian groups, F. E. James 4203-4.

Franchise for, see Franchise.

Indian States, representation of:

Allocation of seats:

Considerations re, Hoare 7677-8.

Criticisms of Government of India scheme, Godbole pp. 581-2.

would be Indicated in Appendices to Act, Hoare 7709. a Matter for Princes to settle, Hoare 7113, 7133, 7135.

Proportion fair as between British India and States, Godbole p. 578.
Proposal: Chamber of Princes pp. 278-9 (H (b)); Maqbool Mahmood
2336-59, 2362, 2516-9.

Criticism of, Godbole pp. 582-3.

Scheme, negotiations and basis of, *Hoare* 7112-23, 7129-39, 7677-90. Schemes for, *Godbole* pp. 579-83, p. 588, 5183A-E, 5184-210.

should be Based on population and no weightage justified, Nat. Trades
Union Fedn. B p. 2215, B p. 2223 (4 (h)).

Election:

according to Rules framed by States concerned advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (6).

System, recommendations, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 212 (2), p. 213 (11); Khallikote 1808-9, 1820-34; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2215, B p. 2225 (4).

Element of stability and responsibility will be introduced by, Maqbool Mahmood 2373-4, 2384-6, 2444-5, 2482-3.

Lent officers as representatives, question of, Stewart 6918; Hoare 7853-4.

Oath of Allegiance, form of, recommendation, Chamber of Princes p. 277 (D (c)); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (IV).

Federal Assembly-cont.

Indian States, representation of-cont.

Question of, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9735-8.

Scheme, Wedgwood p. 332, p. 333, 1027.

Seats allotted to States and not filled:

Appointment of additional representatives by acceding States:

the Preferable method of dealing with position and suggestion re, Hoare 6617-33, 6702-4, 7124-6, 7132, 7657-9, 7692-5; Stewart 6864-7, 6869; Hailey 6868.

Proposal not approved, Benthall 5437.

Suggestion, Thompson 4526-30.

some Arrangement necessary to deal with, Hoare 6613-33.

British India representatives, attitude of, Hoare 7899-900.

Nomination of persons to:

by the Crown, suggestion, European Assn. pp. 443-4 (6 (b)); F. E. James 3738-41, 3928-37, 3951-3, 4034, 4053-6, 4069-70; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 591-2 (B2); Benthall 5299-300, 5437-8, 5461-5, 5533-7, 6160-7.

by Viceroy, objection to, Hoare 6617, 7897-8.

Safeguarding of position and interests of States, need for, Chamber of Princes p. 277 (D (b)); Maqbool Mahmood 2305-8, 2373-4.

Votes of Princes acceding, weightage to:

Objection to, Hoare 6617.

Question of, F. E. James 4057.

Suggestion, Maqbool Mahmood 2306-8, 2429, 3002-10, 3122-3.

System and method of choice a matter for each individual State only, Chamber of Princes p. 279 (5); Maqbool Mahmood 2396-7, 3069-75; Hoare 7710-3, 7755-6; Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (6).

Women, question of, Magbool Mahmood 2360-1.

Members :

minimum Age limit, recommendation, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (8). Disqualification for membership, recommendation, *European Assn.*

p. 454 (45).

Oath of Allegiance, declaration of allegiance to Federal Constitution as well advocated, *Bengul Mahajan Sabha B p. 2200 (2)*; *Ghose B333.*

Procedure, see Legislative procedure, Federal.

Qualifications for voters and candidates from trade union constituencies, proposals of Franchise Committee supported, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2218.

Size: Hoare 7691, 7748-51.

Increase:

Advocated, Nanak Chand p. 1385 (IX); Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (h)).

estimated Cost, Hoare 8218-20.

Question in connection with representation of the States, *Hoare* 7536-43. Reduction not desirable, *Khalifa Shujauddin* 9506-7.

White Paper proposal approved to start, with extension of numbers as franchise extended, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9830, 10,229-30.

Federal Court, see under Judicial Administration.

Federal Legislature:

see also Council of State and Federal Assembly.

Bicameral system:

Advocated, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (11).

Reasons for, Hoare 6921-2.

Constitution:

substantial British element advocated, O'Dwyer 3303-8.

see also under Council of State and Federal Assembly.

Federal Legislature—cont.

Constitution—cont.

Change in, special majority for passage of Motion should be required, Godbole p. 579.

Joint Sessions, see under Legislative procedure, Federal.

Nomination of members, opposition to, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2).

Privileges, passing of legislation to define, by legislature itself, no objection seen, Stewart 6919-20.

Procedure, see Legislative procedure, federal.

Size:

450 advocated, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (11); Godbole pp. 577-8.

Recommendation, reasons for, and question of further consideration, Hoare 6861, 7510-23; (Lord Lothian) 7512-33.

Smaller than proposed in White Paper suggested, European Assn.. pp. 442-3 (4); F. E. James 3792-8, 4058-68.

Federation:

Approval of, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (5). of British India:

Question of, F. E. James 4089.

Suggestion, failing federation with Indian States by certain date,

Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. pp. 212-3 (4); Sinha 2133. Communal issues, possible friction on, O'Dwyer p. 74, 583, 691-3, 888. Credit and financial stability, Governor-General's special responsibility, see under Special responsibilities under Governor-General.

Delay in putting into force, consultation of Indian opinion:

Government policy re, Hoare 7594, 7599. Proposal agreed with, Thompson 4778-9.

English as official language of, statutory provision for:
Advocated, European Assn. p. 444 (7)-(9); F. E. James 3745-52, 3898-902, 4025-7; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 601 (F5). not considered Necessary, as English the only possible language, Innes 5181.

Necessity doubted. Hoare 5844-6.

Finance of, see under Finance.

Finance of, see under Finance.
if Finance not a transferred subject Princes would probably not be prepared to join, Maqbool Mahmood 3000-1.

Fiscal and economic matters, possibilities of differences of opinion between provinces and between provinces and states, O'Dwyer p. 74, 470-6, 556-63, 583, 649-50, 886-8, 3270-2, 3463-5.

General criticisms of proposals, O'Dwyer pp. 74-5.

Hasty acceptance by Government in 1930, O'Dwyer p. 75, 814-9.

as Ideal to be realised in time, but dangers of premature attempts to establish, O'Dwyer 438-48, 564-8, 581-2, 638-41, 677-8, 875-85.

Inauguration: Advocated as soon as preliminary arrangements completed, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (6).

Date:

Definite date should be fixed for, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B. p. 2223 (4 (a)).

Impossibility of assigning, and reference to White Paper proposals as to date and conditions for, Hoare 7582-4, 7593, 8083. would be Prescribed by Royal Proclamation, not in Statute, Honre

Question of, Benthall 5595-8.

Period between inauguration of Provincial autonomy and, see Transition Period.

Federation—cont.

Inauguration—cont.

without Princes, but with nominated bloc appointed by Viceroy or Governor-General to be eliminated as Princes come in, objections to proposal, Hoare 7021-6.

Procedure for:

fresh Parliamentary action not necessary for, Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc. p. 213 (6); Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B. p. 2223 (4 (a)).

Proclamation, proposal, Hoare 7622-4, 7634.

Proclamation should not depend on Address to the Crown, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 212 (3); Sinha p. 242 (5); Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (2).

Indian Princes, views of, O'Dwyer 514-23, 567, 628-37, 647-8, 651-8; Godbole pp. 576-7, 5188; Churchill 15,032-3, 15,160-8, 15,182-204; Hoare 15,033.

Indian States and:

Accession:

to be Dealt with individually on basis of Treaty rights, Hoare 6876. of Full number, question of period before, Hoare 6611-2.

Hasty decision undesirable, O'Dwyer 3563.

Instruments of:

Adequacy of, decision with British Government in intial stages but Federation to have say in subsequently, Hoare 6601-10.

Change of, after execution, position re, Hoare 6754-60. non-Inclusion in Constitution Act, Hoare 7746-8.

or "Subsequent agreements," recommendation, Chamber of Princes r. 276 (B).

Treaties should be outside orbit of Parliamentary or federal legislation and alterable only with free consent of parties concerned, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (H (a)). at Later date, question of terms, Hoare 6820-1.

Long and indefinite period of delay, some action would have to be taken, Hoare 6980-2.

Long time required to settle questions in connection with, O'Dwyer

Minimum number of States' accessions necessary to initiate federation: Half the number of full-powered States instead of half the seats, suggestion, Godbole p. 579, 5184-6.

Limit considered rather low, but difficulty not likely to arise in practice, Thompson 4602, 4784. substantial Majority of population should execute Instruments

of Accession before federation accomplished, European Assn. p. 443 (6); F. E. James 3937.

Proposals, Hoare 6600, 7655-6.

"Seats", explanation, Houre 7654.

Minority administrations:

on Basis in force at time of coming into force of Constitution, consideration desirable, Hoare 7660.

Inclusion impossible, but portion of proposed weightage might be used for representing, Hoare 7657-9.

Offer of Princes and acceptance of, regretted, Churchill 14,502-10, 15,166, 15,171-81, 15,193-204.

"Or otherwise", removal of words, proposal, Hoare 7705.

as Solution of financial problems, question of, Churchill 15,182-90, 15,194.

Time limit for:

Advocated, Sinha p. 242 (5), 1977-9, 2011-4, 2185-7.

Undesirability of, Hoare 6974-9.

Value of, Hoare 7023; European Assn. p. 444 (6 (b)).

Federation—cont.

Indian States and—cont.

Collective participation of such States as may so desire:

Attitude of Hyderabad State, statement by Sir Akbar Hydari 2381-2. Proposal, approval of, O'Dwyer 890-2.

Recommendation, Chamber of Princes p. 276 (A); Magbool Mahmood 2302-4, 2362-6, 2382, 2511-3, 3127-9.

Constitution Act must be available before Princes can make definite decision as to attitude, question as to time required for, Maybool . Mahmood 2378-81, 2438-501, 3084-6, 3141; Sen 3083.

Effect of inclusion, question as to, O'Dwyer 548. Enforcement of Acts of Federal legislature in, Hoare 12,797-821, 12,823-30, 12,837-41, 12,860, 12,872-82, 12,900-4, 12,913-24, 12,946-51, 13,065-92, 13,123-8, 13,187-9.

Federal agents in the States contemplated for certain purposes, Hoare 12.806-8. 12.837-S.

Influence on British Indian policy while British India precluded from interference in internal affairs of States, difficulties, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (II); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9680-1.

Inspection by Federal officer in states, Hoare 12,822, 12,901-4, 12,920-2, 13,074.

Attitude of States re, Maqbool Mahmood 2325.

Opposition to inclusion at present, Wedgwood p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3.

Paramountcy question, see under Indian States.

Position of States not acceding, Thompson 4785-93.

Provisions prescribing relations between States and Federation not sufficient, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 604; Benthall 5340-3, 5466.

Relations of Ruler of India with acceding States in capacity of Viceroy or Governor-General, connection with extent to which powers transferred, Hoare 6720-51.

Relations with Federation, see Relations between Federation and Federal units below and under Finance.

Representation in legislatures, see under Council of State and Federal Assembly. सत्यमेव जयत

Safeguards:

Covered by White Paper, Chamber of Princes p. 279.

Required, Chamber of Princes pp. 275-6 (3)-(5); H. H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir pp. 279-82; Magbool Mahmood 2383-6, 2436-7, 2506-8; Panikkar 2509-10, 2514-5.

Secession, power not proposed so long as terms of bargain remain, Hoare 7840-3.

Transfer of subjects by States, see under Relations between Federation and Federal units below.

no Weightage or other discriminatory privileges should be given to, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1480 (7); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9987-90.

no Objection to, if all pre-requisites laid down in White Paper fulfilled, on condition that British Crown and Parliament adequately represented in Federal and provincial governments, O'Dwyer 706-11, 889, 927-38, 991-1019, 3257-63.

Opinion re proposals, Bruce 12,702-3; Lyall 12,704-10.

no Option to provinces, Hoare 7653-4.

not an Organic growth, but an artificial creation, O'Dwyer p. 74, 804-13. Partnership of British Government, Indian States and British India involved in, O'Dwyer 792-8, 3258-63, 3531, 3532.

Provinces should be enabled to join as instruments of accession executed, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (2).

Provincial autonomy without, see under Provincial autonomy.

Federation-cont.

Relations between Federation and Federal units:

see also under Finance.

Administrative, carrying out of directions by Provincial administration desirable, but Centre can employ own agency if necessary, *Hoare* 8105-6.

Comments on proposals and recommendations re, Chamber of Princes pp. 277-8 (E), H.H. Govt. Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (VII) (VIII); Magbool Mahmood 3130-1.

Disputes between federal units, *Houre* 6784-5, 12,861-71, 12,925-6, 12,931-95, 13,151-2.

Division of legislative subjects:

Alcohol, drugs and narcotics, control by Central Government desirable, Dunn 17,314.

Attitude of Princes and need for careful scrutiny of list, Chamber of Princes pp. 277-8 (E); H.H. Govt. Jammu and Kashmir pp. 281-2 (VII) (X); Kak 2322-3; Panikkar 2430-5, 2465-7, 2484, 3057-68; Magbool Mahmood 3064.

Concurrent jurisdiction:

Administration to be provincial, *Hoare* 12,752, 12,755, 12,984, 12,988, 13,158-6, 13,158-68.

Centre should have power to unify and co-ordinate, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,100.

Difficulties anticipated from, Stuart 3584, 3632-7, 3640-1, 3658-63.

Financial obligations on provinces, Federal legislature not to legislate so as to impose, provision and need for modification, *Hoare* 12,764-6, 12,783, 12,883, 13,116-22, 13,151.

Interpretation of Federal law in concurrent field, position re,

Interpretation of Federal law in concurrent field, position re, Hoare p. 1747 (7), 13,909, 13,920-4, 13,952-6, 13,960-4, 13,991-4; Hailey 13,906-20, 13,957-9.

List:

Comparison of position with that under present Government of India Act, Hoare 18,129-40.

Revision and reduction, question of, Hoare 13,024-6.

Orders by Governor-General in pursuance of Statute, which it would be duty of Governor to enforce, question of, *Hoare* 13,175-86

Recommendations re, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII).

Control of production, supply and distribution of commodities, should be Federal subject, Ass. Chambers of Comm., p. 599 (E10); Benthall 5287-8.

Federal subjects, competence of Federal Government inclusive of policy, legislation and administration, *Hoare* 13,187-93.

Federal and British Indian Central services, *Hoare* 7700-3, 13,089-45. Health insurance and invalid and old-age pensions, provincial subjects, *Hoare* 6525.

Immigration and emigration between British India and Indian States, as federal subject, no objection to, Panikkar 3058-9.

Inland waterways passing through two or more States, exclusive legislative power to Federal legislature, criticism and suggestion, Govt. of Cochin p. 587.

Labour questions, see Labour Legislation.

Lists of subjects:

Framing and genesis of, Hoare 12,952-7. Readjustment, position re, Hoare 7838-9.

Mineral oil, should be reserved to Federation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, pp. 598-9 (E2).

Federation—cont.

Relations between Federation and Federal units-cont.

Division of legislative subjects-cont.

Mines, regulation of, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 600 (E (23)); Benthall 6208-13.

Provincial subjects, no provision for Federal Government obtaining information as to administration of, except under certain circumstances, *Hoare* 13,142-50.

Residuary powers should vest in federating units, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League, Abdullah Yusuf Ali p. 1470 (II), p. 1475, p. 1477 (VIII (a)), p. 1480, 9448-54, 9535-49, 9544, 9640-54, 10.094-104.

Shipping and navigation as regards mechanically propelled vessels, Govt. of Cochin p. 587; All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII); Aftab Ali B546-7.

Sub-Committee, proposal, *Hoare* 13,026, 13,105-6, 13,120, 13,193.

Suggestions, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, pp. 598-600 (E); Benthall 5387-93, 6208-13; Winterbotham 6207.

Transfer of subjects by States:

of Concurrent subjects, position re, Hoare 12,917-8.

Conditions to be fulfilled in relation to, discussions with Princes, Hoare 7635-6.

Decision would be made within reasonable time when list submitted to their Highnesses with Act and consideration given to, Maqbool Mahmood 2392-5.

Minimum surrender required, Hoare 6753, 12,917.

Negotiations re, but no final agreements yet possible, Hoare 12.895-9.

Paramountey question in connection with, see under Indian States. subsequent Resumption not possible, Hoare 13,199-201.

Rights already transferred to Crown, question of ipso facto transfer to Federal Government, Hoare 13,202-7.

Sufficiency of Federal obligations must be undertaken by States, Hoare 13,202, 13,207.

Uniformity desirable as far as possible, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (5); Thompson 4374-7, 4603-4, 4782-3.

Uniformity hoped for as far as possible but certain modifications anticipated, *Hoare* 6824, 7733, 7835-8, 12,909-10, 12,927-30, 13,033, 13,035.

Finance, see under Finance.

Provincial Governments:

Administration of provincial subjects, right of direction to Federal Government, *Hoare* 12,722, 12,847, 13,017-23, 13,148-50.

in Concurrent field, enforcement of execution of Federal Acts, *Hoare* 12,724, 12,727-47, 12,752-83, 12,831-6, 12,842-6, 12,890-4, 12,973-3016, 13,024, 13,027-32, 13,048-64, 13,107-16, 13,158-68, 13,194-8, 13,208-36.

Execution in Provinces of Acts of Federal legislature, *Hoare* 12,722, 12,723, 12,731-2, 12,734, 12,748-52, 12,755-9, 12,771-5, 12,827-8, 12,834-6, 12,842-3, 12,848-59, 12,905-8, 12,911-2, 13,007-16, 13,046-54, 13,107, 13,157, 13,169-74.

Prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, power of Governor-General to issue instructions to Governor for, *Hoare* 12,785-96, 12,886-9.

States, see Indian States and, above.

Transfer of subjects to Provinces, see Provincial Autonomy. pre-Requisites:

Autonomous provinces, creation of, period of probation not proposed,

Hoare 6680-1.

Federation—cont.

pre-Requisites—cont.

Establishment of successful self-governing provinces must precede all question of union in, Churchill p. 1778 (13), p. 1780 (18), 14,610, 14,834-47, 14,856, 15,024-32, 15,129-30, 15,166, 15,176.

Financial, European Assn. p. 444 (6 (c)), F. E. James 4160-2; Union of Britain and India p. 506 (5); Thompson 4580; Hoare 8268-9.

general Financial, economic and political conditions to be favourable, not considered necessary, Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc., p. 213 (5).

Objection to certain, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (2).

Political entity of provinces necessary and question as to whether realisable at present, O'Dwyer p. 75, 428, 449-67, 809, 881-5, 3214-22, 3275-85, 3402-12, 3519-21, 3557-62.

Provincial States must be established and working smoothly, Gavin Jones p. 682.

Railway Board, see that title.

Reserve Bank, see that title.

Reserved Services, see that title.

Scheme should be outlined at once in one Constitution Act, F. E. James 4105-6, 4171-3.

Scheme should be set up and bringing of, into operation wait until finance satisfactory, Innes 4927-9, 5015-7, 5048-51, 5101-6.

Secession:

of Certain provinces, possibility of, O'Dwyer pp. 74-5, 468-77, 889, 933. 3402, 3517-8.

of Indian States, power not proposed so long as terms of bargain remain, Hoare 7840-3.

Speeding up, need for, Bannerjee p. 1326, 10,674-5.

same Status in Indo-British Commonwealth of Nations as Canada, Australia, etc., clause advocated in Constitution Act, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B. p. 2200.

Statutory Commission's report, O'Dwyer p. 75, 439-45, 805-11.

considered Workable, but many difficulties connected with, Thompson 4675-701.

Working of, Innes 4927-35.

Federation of British Industries:

Evidence on behalf of, see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others. 12,055-12,286.

Membership, p. 1654 (3).

Memorandum, pp. 1654-60.

Federation of certain provinces into great Muhammadan State, see Pakistan.

"Federation of India", suggested as name for India in future, Ghose B326.

Federation of Master Cotton Spinners' Associations, Limited, evidence on behalf of, see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, 15,240-15,362.

Finance:

Administrative economies, possibility of, Hoare 8568-70, 8662.

Assem, see under Assam.

Audit and accountancy:

Staff required under White Paper proposals and additional cost involved, and question of position of Accountants-General, Dewar p. 1906, 15,877-9, 15,902, 16,099-103.

System, Dewar p. 1906, 15,832-43, 15,867-76, 15,880-1.

Audit and Accounts Service, position of, under new Constitution, Bhandari pp. 1626-30, 11,123-30, 11,156-69, 11,183-7.

Auditor-General, see that title.

Finance-cont.

Banias, reduction of interest paid to, by cultivators as source of revenue: Watson 4657.

Question of, Benthall 5603-4.

Benefits of association with England from point of view of, Dewar p. 1911. Budgetary position:

Central government, yearly, 1930-31 and after, Dewar p. 1917-8. Provincial Governments, yearly, 1930-31 and after, Dewar p. 1917.

Civil charges:

at Centre, Dewar pp. 1918-9. in Provinces, Dewar pp. 1919-20.

Congress attitude as regards Indian financial obligations, Shoobert 311. present Control over, by Secretary of State's Council, and future position, Hoare 11,212-25, 11,303-17.

Cost of proposed reforms and question as to meeting of, European Assn. pp. 442-3 (3) (4); F. E. James 3781-4; Innes 4910-3, 4936-7, 4942-7, 5018-21, 5068-79, 5117-8; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B6); Benthall 5337-9, 5581, 5595-612, 6112-6, 6284-90; Dewar pp. 1909-15, 1919-20, 15,900-5, 15,971-16,000.

Credit of India, prejudicial effect on, of sudden great change in Con-

stitution, Dewar p. 1911-2.

Defence expenditure, see under Defence.

additional Expenditure anticipated, but scheme should be proceeded with, Thompson 4288-96, 4775-8; Villiers 4297, 4555-60.

less Expensive form of government advocated, Dewar p. 1996, 15,785-9, 16,078-9.

Financial position of India, owing to Reforms, *Indian Empire Society* p. 1687; *Bruce* 12,454-8; *Dewar* pp. 1902-5, p. 1921, 16,027-48, 16,053-7, 16,071-7, 16,080-7, 16,104-8.

Government liabilities in form of cash certificates, savings bank deposits, etc., and probable heavy withdrawals owing to reforms, *Dewar* pp. 1913-4, 15,782-4.

Inquiry before setting up of constitution, Hoare 8272-3, 8276-7: Hailey 8567.

Land revenue, see that title.

Legislative procedure, see that title.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal Units:

see also Taxation.

Allocation between Provinces and Centre:

see also specific taxes under Taxation.

Committee, proposed appointment to consider allocation in detail, Hoare 8596-7.

General scheme approved on the whole, but certain difficulties re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (C2, 3); Benthall 5493. Borrowing powers:

Constitutional restrictions which Federal Government can impose, Hoare 8551A.

Loans raised outside India, consultation of Federal Legislature should be necessary, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1378 (17).

Provincial loan fund, common action on lines of, desirable, Hoare 8442.

Sterling loans:

Issued or guaranteed by Secretary of State, interest, existing immunity from income tax, continuance, *Hoare* 13,266-7.

Raising of, question of procedure in future, Hoare 8610-6.

Budgets, two, Federal and Provincial, proposed, Hoare 8025-7. Commercial leases, Hoare 13,240.

close Contact between Provinces and between Provinces and Federal Centre, desirability, Hoare 8255-6.

Finance—cont.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units—cont

Contracts, existing, continuance of, intact, Houre 13,268-9.

Covenanted charges, automatic payment by assignment or separation of certain revenues, would be difficult to carry out, but Committee might consider, Hoare 11,330.

Emergency powers to Federation to levy direct precept on Provinces, reason for no provision for, Hoare 8177.

Emergency tax based on taxable capacity to be levied on all units of federation, question of, Benthall 5356-9.

further Examination of proposals required, and no direct tax should be imposed by Federal Government on the States as part of normal procedure, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (F); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 280 (I), 3059; Panikkar 2309-18, 2326-35. 2398-907, 3102-14; Magbool Mahmood 2405, 2408-11, 3059, 3114-20; Kak 3152.

Excise service provincial, except excise collected as part of Customs. Hailey 8095.

Famine relief expenditure, source of, Hoare 8366; Hailey 8367-8.

Federal budget, detailed views will be put forward by Delegates on behalf of Chamber of Princes, Panikkar 2446-50.

Federal Inspectors in Provinces not proposed, Hoare 8085.

if Finance not a transferred subject, Princes would probably not be prepared to join, Maqbool Mahmood 3000-1.

Financial stability and credit of federation should be more under control of Ministers at end of certain period than now proposed, Khallikote 1600.

Grants from Centre to Provinces and Government of India Inspectorate in connection with, scheme for, Churchill pp. 1777-8 (11)-(13), p. 1780 (18), 14,416-45, 14,456-64, 14,468-78, 14,487, 14,541-57, 14,598-609, 14,681, 14,701a, 14,713-7, 14,816-21, 14,960, 14,995-15,000, 15,029, 15,082, 15,084-106, 15,110, 15,120, 15,217-30.

Indian States:

Attitude of, statement by Sir Akbar Hydari, 8022.

Contribution to Federal fisc in event of emergency:

Method of, Hoare 8110-8, 8380-6, 8401, 8404, 8503-5, 8518.

Payment, securing of, Houre 8643-54.

Prescription of basis, a matter for negotiation, Hoare 8318-23.

Provision re, and position re conformity of Treaties of Accession with, Hoare 8313-8.

Statement by Sir Akbar Hydari, 8022, 8106-14, 8521. Contribution to Federal fisc, general question of, *Panikkar* 2423-7; Kak 3149-52, 3155-63.

Contribution from States or suspension of remission of tribute during first period of ten years, on account of emergency, adjustment against contribution to be paid as surcharges, Hoare 8458.

Corporation tax:

if Levied in provinces should be levied in States, Benthall 6356. if not Levied, equivalent contributions would be made after 10 vears, Hoare 8536.

Objection to, Govt. of Cochin p. 586; Herbert 5219.

no Direct tax should be imposed by Federal Government in States as part of normal procedure, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (F); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 280 (I); Panikkar 2309-18, 2326-35, 2398-907, 3102-14, 3116-20; Maqbool Mahmood 2405, 2408-11, 3114-5, 3153-4; Kak 3152.

Income tax, exclusion from, opinion re, Benthall 5400-1.

Finance—cont.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units-cont.

Indian States—cont.

Indirect taxation:

Collection by Federal or State's officer, a question to be decided, Houre 8310-1.

Preferred to Corporation tax, Govt. of Cochin p. 586; Herbert 5219, 5264.

Suggestion that contribution by States be made only by means of, and method of collection, Panikkar 2968-76, 2309, 3106-14; Maqbool Mahmood 3114-6.

Position re, Hoare 8633-43.

Power of taxation over States, form of Instruments of Accession as regards, Hailey 8358.

Tributes, see under Indian States.

Legal proceedings, Hoare 13,238-9.

Lump grant to a Province, no provision in White Paper against, Hoare 8165.

Obligations of India previous to constitution:

a Charge both on Federal and Provincial revenues, Hoare 8478-84.

Incurred under authority of Secretary of State, impartial arbitration to investigate, suggestion, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1369 (3); *Moonje* 8684-91.

Opium, a central service, Hailey 8097.

"Prescribed" and "prescription", definition question, and explanation of use of words, Hoare 8386-8, 8401-4.

Property, transfer of rights, etc., to Federal and Provincial Governments, *Hoare* 13,241-65, 13,271-4; *Hailey* 13,262.

Provinces must be free to work own Budgets, Centre only to interfere if Provinces in debt to, *Hoare* 8085-6; *Hailey* 8092.

Reconsideration of proposals, stage for, not yet arisen, Hoare 8253.

Revenue, retention of part by Central Government in order to secure financial control over Provinces, possibility question, Dewar 15.812-22.

Salt duty:

a Central service, Hailey 8096-7.

see also under Taxation.

Scheme, more detail desired, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9868-72.

Subventions to Provinces:

Backward tracts, question in connection with, Hoare 8439-40.

Bengal, reason for, Hoare 8429-38.

to Governors' provinces out of Federal revenues, to make up deficit caused by expenses over excluded areas, point should be made clearer, Hoare 13,793-5.

on Matters subject to concurrent jurisdiction, possibility of, Hoare 8624-7.

as Means of insisting on certain standards of administration, practical difficulties in connection with, *Hoare* 8425-9, 7475-6.

Proposals, Hoare 8401.

Sind, see under Sind.

Taxation of Berar for, objection to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1373.

Taxes not otherwise specified, imposition and administration should be provincial, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India League p. 1478 (VIII).

'resent position of India: Hoare 8198, 8405-14.

Connection with world conditions, Hoare 8415-7.

Deficit since 1921-22, *Hailey* 8488-9.

Improvement of, but dependence on world conditions, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B6); Benthall 5297-8, 5595-600.

Provinces in deficit, O'Dwyer 914, 917-8, 3164-5, 3175, 3503-4.

Provincial indebtedness, Dewar p. 1916.

Finance—cont.

Public debt:

Particulars of, in different years, and comparison with other countries, Dewar, p. 1901, p. 1904, p. 1912, pp. 1916-7, 15,919-25, 15,953-70, 16,035-8, 16,064-70.

Service of, meeting of obligations, safeguarding of, position at present and in future, Hoare 11,269-80, 11,318-26,

War debt:

Amount paid off, Hoare 8407-10.

Re-payment, method adopted, Dewar p. 1917, 15,945-52.

Revenues:

Decline:

Anticipated as result of White Paper proposals, Dewar pp. 1906-8, p. 1909, 15,911, 15,926-36, 16,058-63.

owing to Increase of lawlessness, Dewar p. 1907.

owing to Opium policy of Government, Dewar 16,088-91.

Earmarking of portion as first charge for statutory payments, question of, Dewar 15,821-2, 15,826-31.

Injurious effect of communal question on, Dewar p. 1921.

Particulars of, in 1864-65, and subsequent years, Dewar p. 1900, pp. 1901-2, p. 1905, p. 1909, 15,885-7.

Proportion of total collected and passed through Central Exchequer, Dewar 15,808-11.

of Provincial Governments, decline in, of late years, Dewar pp. 1902-3.

Adequate on the whole, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 591 (B1).

Approved, Innes 4812-4, 4846.

Essential, and federation should not be inaugurated until finances improve, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B6); Benthall 5294, 5378-80, 5595, 6272-83, 5442-6, 5582-5.

considered Excessive by some Indian opinion, Innes 4812.

pre-Requisites to Federation, see under Federation.

Scheme should be drawn up and presented to Provinces with information that as and when in financial position to carry out, it should be put into force, Villiers 4297-303, 4308, 4554-60, 4765-6; Thompson 4432-5.

Security that necessary funds will be available for Federal and Provincial Governments, approval of White Paper proposals dependent on, European Assn. p. 443 (5).

Surcharges on Income Tax and customs, emergency measures only, European Assn. p. 443 (5); F. E. James 3784, 4001, 4087-8; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B6).

Transfer:

Experiment should be proceeded with, O'Dwyer p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 3291-302, 3454-8.

if not Transferred, Princes would probably not be prepared to join, Magbool Mahmood 3000-1.

non-Votable items, amount should be fixed for every province, Desh pande p. 1555.

Finance Departments:

Constitution of, consideration suggested, Hailey 8368. special Provision for, consideration necessary, Hailey 6578-80. Suggestion, Innes 4869-76, 5052-4.

Financial Adviser to Governor-General:

Appointment, period of, to continue as long as considered necessary by Governor-General, Hoare 8539-42, 8545-7.

close Contact with Finance Department contemplated, Hoare 8542. Criticism of provision for, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1371, p. 1377 (5).

Financial Adviser to Governor-General—cont.

Functions should be clearly defined and be purely advisory and appointment be for limited period, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239. Functions, position, etc., Hoare 8281-4, 8540.

Qualifications required, Hoare 8279-80.

Salary should be subject to vote of Federal Assembly, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (c)).

Staff and office accommodation, Houre 8281.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention:

Future position, Manchester Ch. of Comm. p. 1877 (19)-(21); Barlew 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,360; Rodier 15,333-4, 15,358.

Memorandum to be circulated on, Hoare 15,363.

Practice under, continuance under new Constitution, Benthall 5513-4; Hoare 6783, 8622-3.

Practice under, and question of, in future, Churchill 14,898-929, 15,008-9. Working of, Manchester Ch. of Comm. p. 1877 (21).

Fiscal Matters:

Responsibility, effect of, Innes 5002-7, 5035-6. Retention under control of Central Government desirable, O'Dwyer 562-3.

Foreign Affairs:

sec also Reserved Services.

Department of:

to be under Control of Governor-General, and recruited by Secretary of State, Hoare 11,247-51, 11,424.

Cypher Bureau, discrimination against employment of Indians, p. 1680; Hoare 15,719-21.

Transfer, difficulty of defining requisite conditions, Hoare 6954-5. gradual Transfer to Indians, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2200 (3).

Forests:

Provincial control, question of check on, Hoare 6568-70

Revenue, decline in, owing to increase of lawlessness, Dewar p. 1907.

Transfer of:

Criticism of, but experiment should be proceeded with, O'Dwyer p. 76, 428-9, 3291-302, 3454-8.

Effects of, cannot be judged without experience, Hailey 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.

Views of Provincial Governments and Simon Committee, Hoare 11,689-98.

Forests Service:

see also Public Services.

British element, maintenance of, retention of Service as All-India Service necessary for, O'Dwyer 574.

European element and recruitment, probable position after transfer, Hoare 11,513, 11,823-5; Hailey 11,513, 11,786.

little Fresh recruitment of late years, Hailey 11,523-5.

Recruitment of Indians, no difficulty, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,017-20. inior appointments, reservation to members of All-India services, for time being, suggestion, Bruce 12,643.

Franchise:

Adult suffrage:

on Application, approval of proposal, Rathbone p. 1754 (79), 13,571 13.575-7. 13.669-70.

Desired, Wedgwood 1054-5, 2796, 2830-4, 2845-8, 2860-71; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2220-1, B p. 2225 (11); Shiva Rao B617; Layton C62, C70; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C159, C218, C264-6, C455, 10,940; Sen C p. 2326.

periodical Extension of franchise so as to reach, within specified period, provision for, advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (m)); Shiva Rao B624-5.

Group system for first few federal elections, suggestion, Amrit Kaur C159, 10,940.

Hoped for, after period of two elections, Amrit Kaur C400-2.

Impracticability of, for federal legislature, at present, Hoare 7182-4, 7189, 7238-9.

Objection to, for women, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9693-6.

Objections to, Churchill 15,139-53.

in Urban areas:

Advantages of proposal, Rathbone p. 1754 (79).

Advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2221; Shiva Rao B618-9, All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council at Women C p. 2289, C pp. 2292-3, C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C212-3, C216-20; C250-1, C468-70, 10,940; Hamid Ali C162-3, C214-5, C221-3, C247-9.

Disadvantages of, as substitute for wife's vote, Rathbone p. 1754 (79), 13,571-3; Sen C p. 2340-1.

Objection to suggestion, Hoare 7201-5.

Objections to, Sen C p. 2330, C pp. 2340-1, C508, C609.

Alterations:

Federal legislature, period within which no alterations to take place desirable, and matter would then be one for Federal Government and legislature, Hoare 7211-22, 7229, 7234-6, 7237, 8674.

Provincial legislatures, latitude to legislatures to make, after certain period, suggestion, Hoare 7217-9, 7236.

Anglo-Indians:

Claim re, Gidney pp. 1980-2, p. 1983, 16,118-45, 16,435.

probable Proportion to get on electoral roll, Gidney 16,114-7, 16,499-509. Automatic increase in number of voters (men and women) after certain period, proposal approved, Rathbone 13,568.

Development, provision for, desirable, Rathbone pp. 1749-50, 13,551, 13,568-9, 13,655-63.

of European elector, definition question, James 3915-9,

Extension:

Attitude of Local Governments, Thompson 4338-9, 4501-2.

not Considered by Union of Britain and India, but suggestions could be sent in if desired, Thompson 4343-4, 4426-31.

"Gradualness," importance of, European Assn. p. 449 (25).

to Illiterate population, as motive to extend education of illiterate voters, Rathbone 2925-8.

Indiscriminate lowering of franchise, objections to, Deshpande 8752 Acharya, Deshpande, Bannerjee pp. 1559-60, p. 1569, 10,316 10,369, 10,432, 10,436, 10,500, 10,743-52, 10,800-5, 10,867-76.

Franchise-cont.

Extension-cont.

Proposals:

Apprehensions in India, F. E. James 3831-3.

Comments on, O'Dwyer 3182-3, 3450-7; European Assn. pp. 448-9 (24) (25); F. E. James 3795, 3831-3, 3853-5.

Cost of, European Assn. p. 442 (3), p. 448 (24); F. E. James 3782. not too Extensive, Moonie 9353-5.

for Federal Assembly:

see also general headings above and below.

Criticism of proposals, Wedgwood pp. 126-30, 1070-2 2795.

for General and communal seats, should be same as for provincial legislative councils, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2218, Вр. 2225 (7).

Qualifications for voters in trade union constituencies, proposals of Franchise Committee supported, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2218.

Inquiry into, by committee at end of certain period, provision for, would be approved, and inquiry by British Parliament preferred to inquiry by Federal Government, Rathbone 13,568-9, 13,655-63. Landholders, qualifications in Bengal and Bihar, reduction and one many-

seated constituency for each Province, advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII) p. 1480 (16).

Manageability limits a matter for local Governments, Thompson 4609. Manual workers, recommendation re, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. В р. 2231.

for Orissa, recommendations, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc., p. 213 (15)-(17).

subordinate, retired, extension to, on same conditions as ex-Police, soldiers, recommendation, Indian (Imperial)Policep. 150 (24), p. 154 (12); Griffith 1226-32; Stead 1227; Loveluck 1233-4.

Power to enfranchise, vesting of, in Federal legislature not objected to, with certain safeguards, Suhrawardy 9879.

Property qualification, see under Qualifications below.

for Provincial legislatures:

see also general headings above and below.

Same as for Taluk Boards advocated, Bannerjee 10,317-9; Deshpande 10.319.

Scheme, Wedgwood 1055.

Provisions in report of Franchise Committee should be given effect to. Sinha p. 243 (9).

Punjab, recommendations, Nanak Chand p. 1382 (II), 9231, 9363. Qualifications:

Property:

Departure from, increase in difficulty of compiling roll would result, Hoare 7427-9.

Federal legislature, reason for recommendation, Houre 7182-4.

Sanscrit learning, examinations, advocated, Deshpande p. 1554; Bannerjee p. 1566.

Wage-earning:

22218

Claim to, failing adult suffrage, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2221, B p. 2225 (11); Shiva Rao B620-3; Joshi B622.

Considered by Franchise Committee and objections to, Kerr 7206-8. Impracticability, Hoare 7672.

Women, see under Women below.

Franchise-cont.

Women:

Administrative difficulties in connection with, possibility of minimising and suggestions re, Rathbone p. 348 (15), pp. 1750-1, 13,554-7, 13,649-50; British Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2260 (8); Layton C9, C30, C38-42, C74-5, C93; Hartog C10-C20, C73-6, C93; Amrit Kaur C242-6, C313A-23, C331-43, C345, C347-51, C423-5; Hamid Ali C334, C344-6, C426; Sen C644-7, C653-6, C684-5: Mukerji C651-3.

Adult suffrage, see that title above.

Attitude of local governments, Kerr 7443-4; Hailey 7445.

Criticism of proposals, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239 (8).

Equal status with men desired, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9394-406, 9613-24, 9692, 9701, 9760, 10,241-2; Mohammed Yakub 9624-36, 9750; Khalifa Shujauddin 9629, 9702-4, 9745-6; Sen C p. 2344.

Expectations aroused by Simon Commission, and other declarations, Rathbone pp. 343-4, 13,664-6.

Extension:

see also Inadequacy below.

Advocated, Rathbone pp. 343-4, 2898-9; Sinha p. 243 (9), 1975-6, 2199-200.

Demand of women for, Rathbone 2907-11, 2914.

not Objected to, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9831-2; Mahommed Yakub 9831.

for Federal Assembly:

Criticism of proposals and suggestions re, Rathbone p. 1750, 13,563-7. All-India Women's Conf., All Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2289, C p. 2291; Amrit Kaur C261-2. C459-63, 10,940; Sen C pp. 2325-6 (10) (11), C pp. 2328-9, C p. 2329, C p. 2341, C p. 2342, C674, 10,905.

Electoral roll of women for provincial councils, on husbands' property qualification, suggestion, Sen C p. 2326, C p. 2344, 10,905.

should be not Less than a third of total electorate, Sen C pp. 2330-1, C p. 2343.

simple Literacy qualification advocated for first election, Sen C p. 2344, 10,905.

Property and educational qualifications should be same as men, Sen Ср. 2344.

Ratio to men, and question of increase, Hoare 7446-53.

Special importance of, Sen C p. 2342.

Group system of voting, suggestion, Sen C p. 2325.

Gurdwara voting, Hailey 7771-5.

Illiteracy among women probably exaggerated and not an unsurmountable difficulty to use of vote, Rathbone 2914A-28.

Importance of women's vote, All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2291; Amrit Kaur C193-4, 10940; Mukerji C599-600.

Inadequacy of proposals and claim to increase, Rathbone pp. 345-9, quacy of proposals and claim to increase, Mathoric pp. 340-9, 2942-3, pp. 1749-55, 13,551-3, 13,558-67; British Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2258 (1), pp. 2260-1, C p. 2262 (14); Layton C6, C9-10, C53-5, C62-4, C77-C80, C93-8, C104, C127-34; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2288, C p. 2290, C p. 2291, C p. 2293; Amrit Kaur C159, C397-9, C436, 10,940; Sen C p. 2325, C p. 2330, C544-71, C628, 41, 10,005, 10,000 C544-51, C674, C638-41, 10,905, 10,929.

Inadequate, possible unrest among women, Rathbone 13,551; Sen C642-3. 10,905, 10,928-9.

probable Number of voters and number on different qualifications, Kerr 7185-8; Hoare 7303-22.

Franchise-cont.

Women—cont.

Opinion of women in India, Rathbone 13,602-4; Sen C pp. 2329-30.

Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, Rathbone pp. 1749-50, 13,551.

Present position of women's franchise, Amrit Kaur C403-8; Hamid Ali C408; Sen C p. 2326.

Qualifications:

Differential, as few as possible, advocated, Amrit Kaur 10,940. Educational:

Criticism of proposals, Rathbone pp. 346-7, p. 348 (16), 2906, 2951-2,
pp. 1752-3, 13,559-62, 13,605, 13,641, 13,685-9; Amrit Kaur 10,940;
Sen C pp. 2327-8, C pp. 2329-30, C p. 2341, C565-8.
see also Literacy below.

Differential, reasons against, *Hoare* 7316, 7433-4, 7439; *Kerr* 7434-8, 7440-1.

Income, not objected to, Sen 10,910-9.

Literacy:

Administrative difficulties, possibility of overcoming, Rathbone p. 1753, 13,642, 13,690; British Com. for Women's Franchise C p. 2260 (8); Hartog C10-C20, C73, C75-6, C93; Layton C74-5, C93; Amrit Kaur C242-6, C313A-23.

Advocated, Rathbone p. 345 (7), pp. 346-7 (11) (12), 2906, 2951-2, pp. 1752-4, 13,600, 13,641-2; Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2260 (8), C p. 2262 (14); Layton C10, C31, C33, C56, C72-C89, C91-3, C105-7, C118-24, C138; Hartog C10-C20, C45-7, C138-9; Strachey C57-8; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2289, C p. 2291, C p. 2292, C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C195-8, C211, C220, C234-41, C257-80, 10,940; Hamid Ali C259; Sen C p. 2325, C p. 2327, C p. 2328, C p. 2344, C526, C531, C693-5, 10,905.

Carrying out of, suggested method, Rathbone p. 1753 (77 (ii)),

no Objection to, in principle, if practicable, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9760-6, 10,241-2; Mohammed Yakub 9766A-8; Khalifa Shujauddin 9768.

Motor and vehicle tax, limitation to Madras, criticism, Amrit Kaur 10,940.

Special, support of, Sen C p. 2339.

Vernacular, upper primary course should be recognised in Bombay, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (8).

Wives, see that title below.

Question should be settled at same time as rest of Constitution, Sen C p. 2331, C pp. 2339-4.

probable Ratio of voters, under different proposals, Rathbone 13,558-67. Social reforms, question of need for women's vote, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,157-62; Suhrawardy 10,158.

Widows of soldiers killed in war and wives of voters under military qualifications, no objection in principle but no great value, Sen C696-9.

Wives' vote:

Administrative difficulties exaggerated and possibility of overcoming, Amrit Kaur C331-43, C345, C347-51, C423-5; Hamid Ali C334, C344-6, C426; Sen C644-7, C653-6, C684-5; Mukerji C651-3.

Advantage of, Layton C135-7, C138.

Franchise—cont.

Women-cont.

Wives' vote-cont.

Application for vote, requirement of:

if Condition unavoidable numbers lost must be made good, Brit. Com, for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2, 2260 (9), C p. 2262 (14); Sen C p. 85.

Criticism of proposal, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (8); Venkatagiri 1899-901; Rathbone p. 347-8, 2900-5, pp. 1750-1, 13,671. Effect on number of voters, Hoare 7322, 7324, 7326-8; Amrit Kaur

C421, C456-9.

Making of application by husband, point should be considered, Hoare 7421-4, 7426.

no Objection to, Sinha 2279-82.

Reason for proposal, but suggestion re, would be considered, Hoare 7316, 7321, 7409-15, 7418-20, 7425; Hailey 7416.

Administrative difficulties, possibility of overcoming, Layton C9, C30, C38-42; Sen C528-30.

Advocated, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (8); Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2260 (9), C p. 2262 (14); Layton C9, C78-9, C110-5; Sen C p. 2323, C p. 2329, C p. 2342, C552, C527,

after Initial procedure of first roll might be possible, Hailey 7417-8.

Women's organisations opposed to, Hoare 7323.

Approval, Sen C p. 68, C p. 87, C508-13, C603-7, C632-7, C659-73, C678-9, 10,905, 10,909, 10,930; Mukerji C513-7, 10,909, 10,917.

strong Feeling among organised women against, Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2261 (11).

Number likely to apply for vote, and number likely to use, probable leakage, Rathbone pp. 1750-1, 13,606-8,

not Objected to, Rathbone 13,639; Brit. Com. for Indian Women's

Franchise C pp. 2261-2 (11).

Objections to proposal, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (III), p. 1477 (VII); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9379-86, 9388, 9394, 9609-16, 10,142-56; Mohammed Yakub 9386-7, 9394, 9634-6; Haji Rashid Ali 9392-4; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C p. 2289, C pp. 2291-2, C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C199-211, C217, C218, C263-4, C267-80, C310-3, C329-30, C427-9, C464-7A, 10940; Hamid Ali C162, C163, C279, C328, C465.

One wife only, to be qualified in respect of Husband's vote, Hoare 7097; Kerr 7330-1.

of all Provincial voters on property qualification, enfranchisement of, on application, suggestion, Rathbone p. 348 (16 (1)), p. 1751 (73), 2945, 2950, 13,577-94.

Suggestions re, Rathbone pp. 348-9.

Wives of all voters on educational qualification, would be welcomed. Rathbone 13,592-4.

Wives and widows of members of H.M. Regular Forces, suggestion, Rathbone p. 348 (16 (iii)), 2944-5.

Women of all sections should be represented, Layton C67-70.

Women's Organisations' proposals, difficulties in connection with, but final opinion withheld until evidence heard, Hoare 7848-52. Women registration officers, suggestion, Hamid Ali C324.

French, Mr. J. C., I.C.S. (Retd): 16,525-16,917.

Calcutta Corporation, 16,604-5, 16,652, 16,847-51.

Co-operative credit movement, 16,812-5.

French, Mr. J. C .-- cont.

District Magistrates:

Control, p. 2017, 16,531-9, 16,611-4, 16,662-5, 16,688-93.

Executive functions, 16,536, 16,662-5, 16,688-91.

Functions in connection with movement of troops, p. 2017.

Relations with police, p. 2017, 16,658-61.

Responsibility for maintenance of law and order, p. 2017, 16,607-10.

Source of information to Government, pp. 2017-8.

Federation of certain provinces into great Muhammadan State, 16,717-20, 16,803-10.

Legislative Assembly, 16,854-8, 16,867-71.

Local bodies, p. 2018, 16,598-605, 16,770, 16,843-6.

Parliamentary institutions, unsuitability, p. 2018, 16,591-605, 16,770, 16,795-802, 16,816-21, 16,854-8, 16,865-71.

Police:

Intelligence Branch, p. 2018, 16,531, 16,615, 16,773-4.

Officers, tribute to, p. 2017.

Reservation of, advocated, 16,532-3, 16,744, 16,749-50, 16,757-69.

Terrorist movement, p. 2018, 16,628-33, 16,652, 16,666-73, 16,676-81, 16,721-36, 16,737-43, 16,757-8, 16,915.

Frontier, defence, see under Defence.

Fundamental Rights:

Difficulty of question, Hoare 5965.

Embodying of, in Constitution Act:

Advocated, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc., p. 213 (7); Sinha p. 243 (6), 1973-4; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2213-4, B p. 2225 (1); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2227; Chowdhury B411-8; Joshi B682-4; Shiva Rao B569-74.

Landholders, advocated, All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 195 (3); Orissa

Landholders' Assn. p. 213 (7).

Muslim, advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (XII), p. 1479, p. 1480 (8); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9519-21, 10,170-2, 10,178-91, 10,244-9; Mohammed Yakub 10,187, 10,247-51; Khalifa Shujauddin 10,248.

Permanent settlement, safeguarding and inviolability of, advocated, British India Assn. p. 191; Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 191; Burdwan p. 191, p. 192, 1580-4, 1608-11, 1696-701, 1750-1, 1840, 1853-61, 1875-8, 1885-92; All-India Landholders' Assn. pp. 195-6; Venkatagiri 1798-805, 1819.

Protection of different minorities, advocated, Hindu Mahasabha

pp. 1364-5 (5), p. 1371.

Undesirable, and suggested inclusion in pronouncement by the

Sovereign, Hoare 6509.

Women, inclusion in any declaration, claim to, British Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C p. 2262 (13) (14); Layton C52; All-India Women's Conf., Women's India Assn., National Council of Women C pp. 2288-9, C pp. 2291, C p. 2293; Amait Kaur C159, C254-6, C305-9, 10,940; Sen C p. 2326, C p. 2343.

Landholders, definition, Agra Zamindars Association p. 203.

Gavai, Mr. G. A., see Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369A.

Gavin-Jones, Mr. T.:

see also James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.

Gavin-Jones, Mr. T.—cont.

Federation, p. 711.

Law and Order, Memorandum on: pp. 707-11.

Opinion re, F. E. James 4191.

Magistrates, District, p. 708.

Provinces, fixed Executive, pp. 709-11.

Ghose, Mr. Aswinikumar, on behalf of Bengal Mahajan Sabha: B296-399. Bengal:

Legislative Council:

Commercial seats, B p. 2202 (13), B303.

Landholders representation, B p. 2202 (15).

Second Chamber, commercial representation, B p. 2202 (14).

Bengal Mahajan Sabha, B pp. 2203-5, B301-2, B304-13, B334-69, B378-82.

Calcutta University representation, B p. 2202.

Commercial discrimination, B p. 2201 (6).

Commercial treaties, B 2201 (6).

Communal award, B p. 2202 (18).

Depressed classes, B385-91.

Dominion Status, B pp. 2199-200.

Ecclesiastical Department, B p. 2200 (3).

External affairs, B p. 2200 (3).

Federal Assembly, commercial seats, B p. 2202 (13), B312-3.

Federation, B p. 2200, B326.

Governor-General, special responsibility for preservation of credit of India in money markets of the world, B p. 2201 (5).

Instruments of Instruction, B p. 2201 (8).

Judiciary, B p. 2201 (9).

Ministers, federal, responsibility to legislature, B p. 2201 (4).

Oaths of Allegiance, B p. 2200 (2), B333.

Ordinances, B p. 2201 (7).

Position as witness, B394-8.

Provincial boundaries, delimination of, B p. 2202 (16).

Public Services: B p. 2201 (12).

Control, Lee Commission recommendations, B p. 2201 (12).

Railway Board, B p. 2201 (10), B314-26.

Reserve Bank, B p. 2201 (11).

Reserved Departments:

Counsellors, B p. 2200 (3).

Transfer, B p. 2200, B327.

Royal Proclamations, B p. 2201 (8).

White Paper, attitude towards, B299-300, B328-33, B370-7.

Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., see Bhandari, Mr. J.; Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E., and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., on behalf of the Indian Officers' Association, 10,966-11,209.

Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry, M.L.A., I.M.S. (Retd.), on behalf of the Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of India: 16,109-16,524, pp. 2395-9.

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Association of All-India, p. 1947 (B).

Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community:

Appeal on behalf of, pp. 2395-9.

Demands, nature of, p. 1982 (I).

Disabilities, pp. 1945-7, p. 2064.

Elections, method of exercising vote, 16,112-3, 16,147-9.

Electorate, pp. 1980-2, p. 1983, 16,118-45.

Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry-cont. Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community-cont. Education, concession, p. 1958, 16,192. Employment: Army, p. 1950, pp. 1977-9, p. 1983, 16,126-8, 16,215. Central Services, p. 1947 (C), 16,177-8. with Commercial firms, 16,316-21. Customs Service, pp. 1975-7, pp. 1982-3 (IV), 16,267-78. Indianisation of the Services, effect on, p. 1945, pp. 1952-5, p. 2397. Judiciary, p. 1953. New services, p. 1983. Posts and Telegraph Departments, pp. 1969-75, p. 1982 (IV), 16,162, 16,282, 16,362-3. Provincial services, p. 1953, p. 1983, 16,162-76. Railway service, position and claims, p. 1945, pp. 1959-69, p. 1982 (III) (IV), 16,172-6, 16,179-87, 16,201-12, 16,230-40, 16,279-81, 16,301-14, 16,431-6, 16,472-98, pp. 2396-7. Secretariat, Government of India, pp. 1953-4, p. 2397. Secretariat Departments, p. 1953, 16,162-70. Services: Decline, 16,188, 16,193-212, 16,257-61. Provincial Governments' action re, p. 1955. Franchise, 16,114-7, 16,435, 16,499-509. Geographical distribution, 16,158. History of, pp. 1948-51, pp. 1983-4. Indian attitude towards, p. 2397-8. Jury rights, p. 1979 (P), p. 1983, 16,219-29, 16,248-50, 16,369-74. Loyalty, p. 1945, p. 1946, p. 1949, p. 1950, p. 1951. Numbers, p. 1981, 16,118-23, 16,231, 16,295-300, 16,378-80, 16,437-41. Nurses, 16,510-24. Occupations, p. 1947, 16,160. Part played by, in making of India, p. 1946, pp. 1948-50, p. 1951, pp. 1983-4. Particulars of community, pp. 1947-8 (C). Position, p. 1945. Position under proposed Reforms, p. 1959, p. 1984. Protection, need for, and nature of claim, pp. 1958-9, p. 1984, 16,190-1, 16,254-6, 16,375-7, 16,421, pp. 2398-9. Representation: in Cabinets and Public Service Commissions, pp. 1979-80, p. 1985. in Federal Assembly, p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,145a-6. in Provincial legislatures, 16,150-7. previous Representations and results, pp. 1955-8. Reservation of certain appointments for at least 30 years, and subsequent adequate representation in all Government Departments, request, p. 1946, p. 1954, p. 1959, p. 1966, p. 1974, p. 1977, p. 1982 (III) 16,195, 16,230-4, 16,262-82, 16,322-7, 16,342-68, 16,396-9, 16,424-8, 16,442-7, 16,455-9, 16,469. Responsibility of Government and Parliament, p. 1948, 16,421-3, 16,430, 16,469-71. Services during Mutiny, p. 1949. Services during the War, p. 1949, p. 1950, 16,189. Status, pp. 1951-2, p. 1982 (II), 16,245-53. Unemployment, p. 1945, 16,193-4, 16,328-35, 16,341, 16,381-4, p. 2397. Value of work in Civil Services, p. 1951. Arms and ammunition, smuggling, 16,214. Cabinets, pp. 1979-80, p. 1983, 16,283-94.

Elections, voting by post, 16,147-9.

Gidney, Lieut.-Colonel Sir Henry—cont.

Franchise, 16,435.

Governor-General, Counsellors, p. 1980, p.1983, 16,283-94.

Minorities, special officer or department for presenting annual report to Parliament on moral and material condition of, 16,241-4.

Offspring of Indian father and European mother, 16,138-45.

Postal service, recruitment method, 16,460-7.

Public Service Commissions, pp. 1979-80, p. 1983.

Public Services, subordinate, communal employment, p. 1983.

Railway services, recruitment method and qualifications, 16,172-6, 16,448-54. Sikhs, 16,402-16.

Unemployment, University graduates, 16,417-20.

Godbole, Mr. K. V., Dewan of Phaltan, on behalf of the Rulers of Akalkot, Aundh, Bhor, Kurundwad Senior, Jamkhandi, Jath, Miraj Senior, Miraj Junior, Phaltan and Ramdurga States: 5182-5210.

Federal legislature:

Allocation of seats:

between British India and Indian States, p. 578.

amongst States, p. 578, pp. 579-83, 5183A-E, 5184-210.

Change in constitution, special majority for passage of motion, p. 579. Size, pp. 577-8.

Federation:

Attitude of Indian princes, pp. 576-7, 5188.

Minimum number of States' accession necessary to initiate federation, p. 579, 5184-6.

Indian States, status, classification, p. 576, 5199-200, 5206-7.

Gold, export of, Ass. Chambers of Com. of India, p. 593 (B (6)); Benthall 5274-5A, 6112-6.

Government Departments, see Departments.

Government of India, administrative problem of more importance than constitutional, *Churchill* p. 1777 (8), p. 1779 (15), 14,481-2, 14,595, 14,691-5, 15,154-6.

Governor-General:

Acts of:

Amendment or repeal by legislature, provision should be made re, Sinha p. 243 (7).

Objection to power to make, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (9); Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2223-4 (4 (n)).

Objection to power to make, if Legislative Council functioning, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1476 (IV); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9559-60.

and Ordinances, anomaly, Hoare 6805-10.

Procedure, Hoare 6669-73, 6709, 6886-9.

Acts assented to by, to be subject within twelve months to disallowance by His Majesty in Council, *Hoare* 6837-9, 11,892-7, 11,933.

and Alteration of Police Act and Rules, see under Police.

Appointment, provision in Act that Viceroys should always be British, or recommendations be made to His Majesty by British and not by Indian Ministers, suggestion, Thompson 4253-4.

in Council, delegation of rule-making power to, recommendation re, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (15)).

Governor-General--cont.

Counsellors for:

see also under Reserved Services.

Proposal, confined to three Reserved Departments, Hoare 7781-7.

Special portfolio of safeguarding interests of all smaller minorities in Federal services, advocated, Gidney p. 1980, p. 1983, 16,283-94.

Decisions of, only challengeable in court of law on ground of being outside Constitution, *Hoare* 14,030-33.

Defence, the sole and exclusive responsibility of, Hoare 6634-5.

"at his discretion," Hoare 11,714-5, 13,085-7.

Discretionary powers of, Hoare 6660-1.

Execution of orders lawfully issued by, by Governors, *Houre* 5763-4, 5782, 8102-4.

and Exercise of special responsibility by Governors, see under Special responsibilities under Governors.

Financial Adviser, see that title.

Free hand in appointment of advisers and staff advocated for, *Hoare* 8603-7.

Instruments of Instruction:

should be Binding on Courts of Law, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201. not to be Challengeable in Court of Law, Hoare 14,088-9, 14,253-5.

Model form, question of submission to Committee, *Hoare* 5690-3, 6057.

Prevention of administrative commercial discrimination, need for, should be emphasised in, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee, pp. 1659-60.

Submission to Parliament, advantage over procedure by Address and position re subsequent variation, Hoare 5669-89, 6761-5.

Intervention in legislative procedure, see under Legislative procedure. Ordinances of:

and Acts, anomaly, Hoare 6805-10.

Continuance of rule by, for period extending beyond that limited by Statute should not be possible, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (7)*. Power to issue: *Hoare* 6671.

should be Clearly defined, Sinha p. 243 (7).

should be Limited to period when legislature not sitting, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (7).

Objection to, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2223-4 (4 (n)).

in Reserved departments, provision approved but power of renewal not to be assumed unless federal legislature fails to pass required legislation, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (11).

Validity for six months, limitation to, but possibility of renewal, *Hoare* 6674-7.

and Police, see under Police.

Powers .

should be more Clearly restricted and made more definite, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239.

Comparison of powers of governors with, Hoare 5804.

Criticism of, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1371.

Curtailment advocated, All India Muslim Conf. p. 1480 (5).

re Finance, see under Finance under Legislative procedure.

to Withhold assent to Bill, Hoare 6835-6.

to Preside over meetings of Ministry when thought fit, importance of provision, Houre 6991-3.

Previous consent to legislation, see under Legislative procedure.

Prohibition of discussion in Assembly on certain matters, *Houre* 6741-51, 6840-1, 6945-6.

Reference of justiciable matters to Federal Court, see under Federal Court under Judicial Administration.

Responsibility to Imperial Parliament through Minister, Houre 5783.

Governor-General—cont.

Responsibility of, in respect of the Services and recommendations re,

Fagan p. 53 (8).

assistant Secretaries to all Governments and all Heads of departments should have direct access to, with knowledge of Minister concerned, Fagan p. 53 (8).

Special responsibilities:

not Adequate safeguard, Bruce 12,545-6.

Commercial discrimination, prevention of, Hoare p. 1299 (4), 15,399-401, 15,405-36, 15,470.

Effect on goodwill, question of, Barlow 15,288.

Suggestion re, Associated Chambers of Commerce p. 604 (16); Benthall 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6341-2.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1476 (V).

Desuetude, gradual progress towards, anticipated, Hoare 6842.

Financial stability and credit of India, preservation of: must be Exercised in interests of India, Bengal Nahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (5).

of Federation, not whole of India, Hoare 8481-3.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry, should be provided against, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1476 (V).

Indian States, protection of rights of, meaning of, Hoare 5781, 8669.

Intervention, if necessary must be effective, Associated Chambers of Commerce p. 593 (B7).

Minorities, safeguarding of legitimate interests of:

Enforcement question, Houre 13,093-104.

more Explicit definition, undesirability, Hoare 6833.

Opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (5). Peace and tranquillity, prevention of grave menace to:

Intervention in legislative procedure, limitation to, Stewart 6870,

6872-3; Hailey 6870, 6872-3.

should be Used only when widespread danger, All India Muslim Conf. and All India Muslim League pp. 1476-7 (V); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9529-34.

Provisions unnecessary, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (f)).

Workers on railways, posts and telegraphs, etc., protection, recommendation, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2232-5; Chowdhury B527. Taking over of administration by, possibility unlikely, Innes 5009-10.

Governors:

to Act on directions, if any, not being inconsistent with anything in Instrument of Instructions, as may be given by Governor-General or Principal Secretary of State, Houre 5827-31, 5862-3.

Acts of:

Amendment or repeal:

Position re, Hoare 6471-7; Hailey 6474.

Provision should be made re, Sinha p. 243 (7).

Discussion by Legislature, Hoare 5974-7, 6526-32.

Objection to power, S. Indian Liberal Fedn., p. 237 (3); Hindu Muhasabha p. 1377 (9); All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (V1).

Procedure and question of desirability, Hoare 6383, 6386, 6394-6, 6459-75, 6574-5.

Governors-cont.

Acts assented to by, to be subject within 12 months to disallowance by H.M. in Council, *Hoare* 11,892-7, 11,933.

Administration of totally excluded areas by, Hoare 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-2, 13,353, 13,354, 13,356-67; Hutton D10-11.

Appointment:

from England or from Civil Service, freedom desired, Hoare 5768.

Provision in Act that Governors should always be British, or recommendations be made to His Majesty by British and not Indian Ministers, suggestion made, Thompson 4253-4.

Commissioner's right of access to, Thompson 4553.

no Constitutional power with regard to appointments except within field of special responsibilities, *Hoare* 5818-22.

Decisions of:

not to be Challengeable in court of law, Hoare 5814-7.

only Challengeable in court of law on ground of being outside Constitution, Hoare 14,030-33.

Deputy or deputies to whom control of law and order could be entrusted when expedient, suggestion, Churchill p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Duties imposed on, not too onerous for adequate discharge, Thompson 4794-5.

Free access to, by Chief Secretary to the Government who should also be Secretary to the Cabinet, comments on proposal, *European Assn.* p. 457 (60).

General position of, Hoare 6583-4.

Instruments of Instructions:

Advantage over Act of Parliament, Hoare 6075-7.

should be Binding on Courts of Law, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (8).

not to be Challengeable in Court of Law, Hoare 5814-7, 14,088-9.

Discrimination in, between provinces, question of, Hoare 5931-2.

Legal position, question of, Houre 6060-74.

Model form, to be submitted to Committee, Houre 5690-3, 6057.

Reliance on, rather than inclusion of certain matters in Constitution Act, advantages of, *Hoare* 5837, 5936.

Subject would have no rights of action on, 6071-3.

to be Subject to vote of both Houses of Parliament and position resubsequent variation, Hoare 5669-89, 5854-61, 5915-22, 6059-62, 6411-4.

Intervention in legislative procedure, see under Legislative procedure.

Making of rules for conduct of Government business:

close Co-operation between Governor and Ministers hoped for, but ultimate decision must be at discretion of Governor, Hoare 6571-2.

Matter should be left to Ministry, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 237. Object of, Hoare 5947-9.

Possibility of, in conflict with Ministers, Hoare 5755-6.

Ordinances:

Challengeability on grounds of ultra vires of Legislature:

in Courts, Hailey 14,080.

Power to Governor-General to intervene, Hailey 14,081; Hoard 14,082-7.

Continuance of rule by, for period extending beyond that limited by Statute should not be possible, *Bengal Mahajan Sabha* B p. 2201 (7). subsequent Laying before legislature, etc., on lines of English procedure. *Houre* 6491-3

Governors—cont.

Ordinances-cont.

Power to issue:

Criticism, Sinha p. 247, 2216-24.

Governor-General's position in connection with, and question as to statutory provision for consultation, Hoare 6481-90, 6576, 6698-9.

should be Limited to period when legislature not sitting, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (7). Need for, Hoare 6006-7, 6378-96, 6475A-8, 6563-5, 6690-701.

Objection to, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 237 (3); Sinha p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24.

and Police, see under Police.

Powers:

should be more Clearly restricted and made more definite, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239.

Comparison with powers of Governor-General, Hoare 5804.

Curtailment advocated, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1480 (2).

to Dissolve legislature at his discretion, consultation of Ministers, position should be left elastic, Houre 6003.

as in Government of India Act of 1919, retention advocated, Deshpande p. 1555.

Legislative:

see also Acts and Ordinances above.

Criticism of White Paper proposals, Sinha p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24.

re Proposals for appropriation of revenue to meet expenditure not included in Annual estimates, criticism, South Indian Liberal Fedn.

to Restore grants that have been rejected, safeguard of, Thompson 4318. to Preside at meetings of Council of Ministers when he thinks fit, Hoare 5868-70, 6992.

Private Secretary, European Assn. p. 457 (60).

Recruitment of judiciary and control of courts by, preferable to recruitment and control by elected Minister, O'Dwyer 759-69.

Relations with Ministers, Hoare 5718, 6026.

Responsibility of, in respect of Services, and recommendations re, Fagan p. 53 (8).

Salaries, question will need consideration, Hoare 6423-5.

all Secretaries to Government and Heads of Departments should have access to, with knowledge of Minister concerned, Fagan p. 53 (8).

Secretary and secretariat establishment, need for, and suggestions re, Hailey 5723, 5757-60, 5785, 6079-80, 6503-4; Hoare 5761-2, 5773, 6028-32, 6078.

Special responsibilities:

not Adequate safeguard. Bruce 12,545-8.

Administration of partially excluded areas, Houre 13,277-8, 13,316-9, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,485-8, 13,495-500, 13,708, 13,718-21, 13,760-7, Hailey 13,343-5.

non-Carrying out of, position re action by Governor-General and Secretary of State, Hoare 5832-5, 5923-5.

non-Carrying out of orders by officials, procedure on, Hoare 5694-718. Commercial discrimination, prevention of: Houre 5779-80, p. 1299 (4), 15,470.

Leaving of, to courts, objections to, Hoare 5910-2.

Objection to, and proposal re, Sinha p. 246, 2238-42. Suggestion re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 604 (16); Benthall 5321-7, 5550-1, 6117-39, 6169-75, 6541-2.

Governors—cont.

Special responsibilities—cont.

Commercial discrimination, prevention of—cont.

Use of, to prejudice growth of Indian commerce and industry should be provided against, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (V); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9529-34.

Criticism of White Paper proposals, Sinha pp. 246-7, 2052-6, 2159-61, 2188-98, 2238-42.

Disagreement between Governors and Ministers regarding exercise of, position of Ministers in event of, Hoare 5981-4.

Discriminatory legislation, provision, Hoare 15,470.

Dismissal of officials, possibility of, Hoare 5883-7. Execution of orders lawfully issued by Governor-General, securing of, Hoare 5763-4, 5782, 8102-4.

Exercise of:

Avoidance as far as possible, Innes 5166-8

Consultation of Governor-General in connection with, would depend on circumstances, Hoare 6081.

Difference of opinion with Governor-General, Governor-General has last word, Hoare 6082.

Method, Hoare 5718.

Pressure on Government-General to interfere with, power of Governor-General to refuse to permit discussion in Central legislature, Hoare 6656-9.

extra Expenditure incurred in exercise of, powers of Covernor to obtain funds, Hoare 6397-406, 6410; Hailey 6407-10.

Field of, Hoare 6398, 6405, 6426-33, 6435.

for Financial stability of Province, possible need for further powers, Thompson 4253, 4659-60, 4762-4, 4774.

Funds for exercise of, powers of obtaining, Houre 6397-406, 6410; Hailey 6407-10.

General conception of scheme, Houre 5978, 6435.

Indian States, protection of rights of, explanation, Houre 5781, 8669 Information as to matters in partially excluded areas, obtaining of, Hoare 13,340-1, 13,486-8; Hailey 13,343-5.

Information as to working of departments and developments in province, obtaining of, European Assn. p. 457 (60); F. E. James 4187-90; Thompson 4797-804; Hoare 5664-8, 5718-22, 5907-10, 6582.

Maintenance of direct personal contact with departments primarily concerned with administration of law and order, obligation, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, European Assn. p. 445 (14); F. E. James 4098, 4110-1.

Minorities, safeguarding of legitimate interests of:

Appeal from community or interests concerned to Governor-General, as alternative, possibility of, Hoare 5510-3.

Enforcement question, Hoare 13,093-104.

"Legitimate interests", need for use of term, Hoare 6458.

"Minorities", meaning of, Hoare 13,408-10. Objection to leaving to courts, Hoare 5910-2.

more Specific definition, need for, Sinha p. 247.

Opposition to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (5). Partially excluded areas, reference to, in Instrument of Instructions, question of, *Hoare* 13,764-7.

for Prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity: not Adequate for dealing with terrorist movement, F. E. James 4097. should be more Clearly defined, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 237. Criticism and recommendation re revision of Clause, Sinha p. 247, 1985-99, 2025-40, 2111-20, 2198, 2243-58.

Governors—cont.

Special responsibilities—cont.

for Prevention, of grave menace to peace and tranquillity-cont.

Intervention in legislation effecting discharge of, Hoare 5805-9,

Limitation to crimes of violence not proposed, Hoare 5775-8.

Need for, Hoare 6090-106, 6375-6.

Power to Governor-General to issue instructions to Governors as to exercise of power and authority, criticism of terms. South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (7).

Reason for use of phrase "Peace and tranquillity", Hoare 5913.

should be Used only when widespread danger, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League pp. 1476-7 (V).

Provincial Police Acts, special consideration of all rules under, obliga-

tion, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, European Assn. p. 445 (14).

Public Services, securing of rights and safeguarding legitimate interests of: Fagan p. 50 (4 (III)).

more Clear definition needed, Sinha pp. 246-7.

"Legitimate interests":

Need for use of term, Hoare 6458.

Vagueness of expression and more clear definition needed, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (5); Sinha p. 247.

Method of carrying out, question of, Hoare 5989-93.

Staff necessary for carrying out, European Assn. p. 457 (60); F. E. James 4187-90; Sinha 2152-3; Hoare 5615-7, 5665, 5722, 5761-2, 5773, 6078, 6573; Hailey 5722-4, 5757-60, 5785, 6079-80, 6503-4; Acharya 10,338.

Taking over of government, possibility of, but need for, most unlikely, Hoare 5695, 5713-8, 6591-4.

Working classes, protection of:

Objection to suggestion, Aftab Ali B475-6; Joshi B525-6.

Recommendation, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. Chowdhury B472-5, B520-5, B527-8.

Touch with Heads of Departments, no difficulty anticipated, and making of particular rule as to right of access not advocated, Innes 5026-7.

Veto, power of, not to be limited by special responsibility, Hoare 6434.

Governors' Provinces, formation immediately on linguistic basis, possibility should be kept in view, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (13).

Green, Mr. A. C., see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Grey, Mr. John, see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc., 15,240-15,362.

Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E.; Stead, Sir Charles, Kt., C.B.E., M.V.O.; Dodd, Sir Robert John Sherwood, Kt., C.S.I.; Loveluck, Mr. Edward Burton; and King, Mr. Eustace Arthur Cecil, on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association: 1124-1562. Indian Medical Service and hospitals, p. 152 (28), p. 155 (16), 1433-9,

1501-2.

Law and order, transfer, p. 140 (2), p. 153, 1206-7, 1212-4, 1344-55, 1369, 1503-6, 1536-40.

Legislatures, Members, police protection, p. 141 (4), 1131.

Military assistance to civil power, p. 149 (20), p. 154 (6), 1235-6, 1479-86, 1512-26, 1534-5.

```
Griffith, Sir Francis Charles—cont.
```

Police :

Armed forces, 1525-9.

Bengal, attitude of, 1399-401.

Commission of inquiry into conduct of police or police questions, p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2).

Communal feeling and caste consciousness, p. 142 (11). Discipline:

Appeal, 1215-9, 1458-62, 1465-7.

Independence of higher officers in matters of, pp. 148-9 (19) p. 154 (2).

Political interference, pp. 142-3 (10), 1211, 1220-1. Efficiency, impartiality and contentment, p. 141 (3) (4) (5), 1223-5,

European officers, free passages to Europe and railway fares to port of embarkation, p. 150 (23), p. 154 (11).

Expenditure, political attitude, p. 142 (8), 1263-79, 1402-12.

Federal grants-in-aid, p. 148, p. 154 (5), 1244-5. Federal Inspector-General, pp. 147-8, p. 154 (5), 1144-7, 1152, 1243, 1252-62, 1486-92, 1494-7.

Governor's responsibility for efficiency, etc., pp. 143-4 (13), p. 145 (15) (16), pp. 153-4 (2), 1137, 1140-3, 1148-51, 1184, 1420-6.

Higher officers, knowledge of men, 1135.

Imperial, retention question, p. 141 (2), 1130, 1152A, 1507-9.

Indian officers, p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

Inspector-General:

Relations with Member in charge of law and order, p. 146 (17). as Secretary to Government, p. 146 (17), p. 154 (4), 1454-7.

Inspector-General and Commissioner, accessibility of Governor to, p. 144 (15), p. 153 (2), 1163-83, 1203-5, 1208-10, 1450-3, 1530-2. Inspector-General and Deputy Inspector-General in Bombay, 1559-62.

Legal proceedings against, p. 145 (15), p. 151 (26 (14)), p. 154 (3), 1143, 1303-16, 1381-90, 1471-9, 1545-58.

Literacy, 1322.

Neglect and injudicious interference, p. 143 (12).

Organisation, political interference, p. 142 (9), 1220-1, 1238-41.

Pensions and gratuities, p. 149 (21), p. 154 (7) (8).

People's attitude towards, 1317-20, 1391-8.

Politicians' attitude towards, pp. 141-2 (5) (6).

Postings, etc., p. 152 (26 (19)), p. 154 (2), 1195-7.

Powers under existing Acts and rules, p. 145 (15), p. 153 (2), 1153-61, 1280-6, 1468-70.

Prevention and defection of crime, 1297-8.

Prosecuting staff, 1136.

Recruitment, p. 144 (13) (14), 1138-9, 1185-99, 1200-2, 1370-80, 1443-9, 1464-6, 1510-1.

Retirement on proportionate pension, p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

Safeguards, good sense of new government, p. 145-6 (16), 1413-5.

Salaries, 1324-42.

Strength and armament, p. 145 (15), p. 154 (32), 1222-5, 1293-4.

Subordinate:

Officers, retirement on reduced pension, pp. 149-50 (22), p. 154 (10). Pay, allowances and conditions of service, p. 145 (15), pp. 153-4 (2), 1287-92.

Promotion, transfer and discipline, 1427-32.

Retired, franchise, p. 150 (24), p. 154 (12), 1226-34.

general Superintendence of, pp. 146-8 (18), p. 154 (5), 1252, 1254, **1494**-500.

Griffith, Sir Francis Charles—cont.

Police—cont.

Superintendents, relations with District Magistrates, 1356-68.

Victimisation, p. 142 (7), p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2), 1132-3. Public Services Commissions, p. 143 (13), p. 144 (14), pp. 152-3 (29), p. 153 (1), 1138-9, 1189-99, 1416-9, 1443-9, 1464-6, 1510-1.

Public Services:

Compulsory retirement, p. 151 (26 (8)), 1246-51.

Lee Concessions, p. 151 (26 (12)), p. 152 (28), 1301-2. Pensions and provident funds, p. 151 (26 (16)) (17). Rights, claims, pp. 150-3, p. 154 (14).

Revolutionary menace, expert consideration of measures necessary to deal with, p. 150 (25), p. 154 (13).

Secretary of State, advisers, p. 152 (27), p. 154 (15).

Η

Hailey, Sir Malcolm, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.: Volume IIB.

Aboriginal tribes, scattered groups outside excluded areas, 13,369-73, 13,376-7, 13,396-401, 13,406, 13,412-3, 13,522.

Agricultural Service, 11,510.

Assam, 13,391-3.

Cabinets, Secretary to, 5774.

Central Provinces, 13,440.

Commissioners, selection, 11,776-8.

Criminal law and procedure in provinces, 7963-6.

Department, financial control, 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Military Council, 7032.

Military expenditure, procedure, 8554.

Departments, Heads of, appointment, 11,794-5.

Depressed classes, scheduled, 7358.

Devolution Rules, 8368.

Discrimination:

Bounties and subsidies, 15,460.

British subjects domiciled in the United Kingdom, special provision for,

Companies incorporated in United Kingdom but trading in India, special provision for, 15,384, 15,638-40, 15,642.

"Domiciled in the United Kingdom," 15,710-12.

New companies, 15,637-8.

Public office, holding of, 15,715-9.

Reservation of Bills, 15,648-9, 15,653, 15,657-8.

Dyarchy in provinces, 6937, 8342.

Educational service, 11,508-10, 11,521-2, 11,564-5.

Elections and electorates:

Constituencies:

Contact between member and voters, among Sikhs, 7776-7.

Federal Assembly, size of, 7347.

Federal assembly, cost to candidate, 7157.

Voters' roll, preparation, 7356-7, 7417.

Women voters, 7826.

Europeans, criminal proceedings against, procedure, 11,944, 11,945.

Excluded and partially excluded areas:

Administration, 13,286, 13,343-5, 13,475-6.

Financing of, 13,785-6, 13,822-4, 13,831, 13,833-5.

Representation of, in provincial legislatures, 13,379-80.

Famine relief expenditure, 8367-8.

```
Hailey, Sir Malcolm—cont.
  Federal legislature, seats allotted to Indian States and not filled,
      weightage for, 6868.
  Federation, Dyarchy, probable working of, 6937-9.
  Finance:
    Departments, 6578-80, 8368.
    Inquiry, 8567.
    Position of India, 8488-9.
    Powers and relations of Federation and Federal units:
      Allocation of revenues:
        Death duties, etc., 8178-88. Income tax, 8328-30, 8497-9.
      Customs Service, 8094.
      Excise Service, 8095.
      Income tax, surcharges on, 8499-500.
      Opium, 8097.
      Provinces and centre, 8092.
      Salt duty, 8096-7.
    Subventions to Governors' provinces out of Federal revenues, 13,822-4,
      13,831, 13,833-9.
 Forests Service, 11,513, 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.
  Franchise, wives, application, 7416-8.
 Governors:
    Acts, 6474.
    Ordinances, challengeability, 14,080-1.
    Special responsibilities:
      Administration of partially excluded areas, 13,343-5
      Extra expenditure incurred in exercise of, 6407-10.
      Staff for carrying out obligations of, 5722-4, 5757-60, 5785, 6079-80,
        6503-4.
 Indian Civil Service, Indian officials, 11,786.
 Indian States:
    Treaties with, 7739-42.
    Tributes, 8473-4.
 Irrigation Service, 11,513, 11,520 ,11,529, 11,786.
 Judicial Administration:
   Appeal to Privy Council, 13,996-9.
    Courts, control and recruitment, 5801-2, 6494-9.
    Criminal Appeal Court, 13,972-4016, 13,996, 14,204.
   Criminal appeals, 13,970.

District Sessions Judge, promotion to, 11,774-5.
   English barristers, 15,483.
   Federal Court:
      Appellate jurisdiction:
        Federal law:
          in Concurrent field, position re, 13,906-20, 13,957-9, 14,095-8.
        Interpretation, 13,927, 13,939-42.
Judgments, execution of, 14,059-68.
        Private litigants, 13,945-6.
        Vexatious appeals, 14,130.
      Judges, 14,277, 14,298-304.
      Original jurisdiction, 13,945, 14,039, 14,052-7.
      Supreme Court side, 13,900-5, 13,909, 13,940, 13,957-8.
   High Courts:
      Chief Justice, 7919, 7979, 8001, 11,747. Financial provision, 7943-52, 8009.
      Judges, 7907-11, 7916-7, 7970-2, 7976-9, 7981, 7985, 7998-9, 14,196-7.
      Jurisdiction, regulation, 7932-4, 8006-9.
```

Hailey, Sir Malcolm—cont. Judicial Administration—cont. Indian bar, 7973-5. Judiciary: Recruitment from Civil Service, 11,733-42, 11, 748. Subordinate, 7938-42, 7967, 7968-9. Magistrates: District, appointment method, 11,231-7, 11,240-6, 11,773-5. Functions and question of control by High Court, 5749-54, 5933-4. Transfer, change in jurisdiction, 5903-6. Justice, Minister of, 7982. Land revenue, 8288-9, 8567. Legislative procedure: Finance, 6407-10, 6577, 8131-42. Intervention by Governor-General, 6870, 6872. Meston settlement, 8432-5. Ministers, 6550-2, 6554. Pensions, security of, 11,327-9. Police: Discipline 11,230, 11,333-6. Recruitment, 11,228-9. Special Intelligence Branch dealing with terrorists, 6587. Subordinate service, recruitment, promotion and postings, 11,337-47, 11,487. Transfer, local legislation, 5888-90. Property, transfer of rights, etc., to Federal and Provincial Governments, 13.262. Provisional autonomy: Financing of, 8304-9. Initial expenditure, 8286-95, 8300-3. Public Services: All-India: Abolition of posts under existing Government of India Act, 11,389-90. Number and character of posts, power to Secretary of State to make Rules, 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369. Postings, 11,767-72, 11,782-5. Recruitment by Secretary of State:

after Commencement of Act, provision for, and regulation of conditions by Rules, 11,354, 11,367, 11,369. Consultation of local governments, 11,764-6. Reserved or scheduled list, keeping open of posts on, 11,370. Retirement on proportionate pension, 11,667. Scheduling of posts, 11,354, 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369-70. Covenant between members and Secretary of State, 11,574. Salaries, payment, safeguarding of, 8347-55. Public Services Commissions, functions, 11,333-47, 11,487. Public Works Service, 11,509. Railways, 8449-57. Reserved services: Auditor-General's position, 8564. Criticism and hostility to, 8342. Expenditure on, pressure for reduction, 8343-6. Financial control, 8551, 8553-62, 8564. Resolution attacking policy, position of Minister, 6792. Savings Bank, 8296-9. Second chambers, personnel, 6421-2.

Hailey, Sir Malcolm-cont.

Secretary of State's advisers, 11,802.

Taxation:

Income tax, assessment and collection, 8091-3, 8101.

Indirect, in States, collection, 8310-1.

Power of, over States, 8358.

Transferred Services:

European recruitment, position, 11,508, 11,512, 11,513, 11,520-31.

Indian recruits, 11,564-6.

Veterinary Service, 11,510.

Women, Gurdwara voting, 7771-5.

Haji Rashid Ahmad, Khan Sahib, see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the All-India Muslim Conference and All-India Muslim League, 9370-10,251.

Hamid Ali, Mrs., see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Redi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., on behalf of the All-India Women's Conference, Women's India Association and the National Council of Women in India, 10,939-10,965, C154-471.

Hammond, Sir Laurie, views of, Thompson 4694-5.

Harrop, Mr. Henry Robert, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Hartog, Sir Philip, see Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, on behalf of the British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise, C1-153.

Hayat-Khan, Nawab Sir Liaqat, farewell remarks, pp. 1651-2.

Hayter, Mr. O. C. G.:

see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Memorandum, pp. 1701-2.

Health, Minister of:

in Central Government, advocated, Dunn 17,297-8. Question of, F. E. James 3925.

Health insurance, a provincial subject, Houre 6525.

Health problems, failure of Government in India to cope energetically with, Rathbone pp. 349-55.

Herbert, Mr. C. G., Dewan of Cochin: 5211-5264.

Corporation tax, p. 586, 5219.

Inland waterway passing through two or more States, p. 587.

Maritime customs, pp. 585-6, 5214-64.

Railways, p. 587.

Salt tax, p. 586.

Shipping and navigation in inland waterways as regards mechanically propelled vessels, p. 587.

Taxation, indirect, p. 586, 5219, 5264.

High Commissioner, proposed position of, Hoare 7876, 8551c.

High Courts, see under Judicial Administration.

Hill, Mr. P. Maurice, see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee, 12,055-12,286.

Hill tribes, see Aboriginal and hill tribes.

Hindu Mahasabha, see All-India Hindu Mahasabha.

Hindu Sanatan Dharma, status of, in future constitution, Deshpande, pp. 1551-5.

Hindus:

Attitude of, see under particular subjects.

Bengal, position of, etc., Chatterjee 8924-6.

Communal Award, see that title.

Depressed Classes, see that title.

Illiterates, religious and political instruction of, Acharya 10,371-2, 10,415. Muslims, relations with, Moonje 9100-5; Chatterjee p. 1393, 9140-50.

see also Communal Feeling.

Real and nominal and radical differences, Acharya, Deshpande pp. 1556-7, 10,495-8, 10,533-9, 10,561-76, 10,676-704.

Representation of, see under Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures. Sanatanist Majority, injustice done to, Acharya pp. 1557-8.

Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, see Chablani, Mr. H. L.; and Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, on behalf of the Sind Hindu Sabha, A1-211.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel, Bt., G.B.E., C.M.G., M.P., Secretary of State for India: Volume IIB.

Aboriginal tribes, scattered groups outside excluded areas, 13,368, 13,373-5, 13,394-6, 13,402-22, 13,491-2, 13,494, 13,522-6.

Advocate-General, see Attorney-General below.

Arms, traffic in, control of, 12,770-2, 13,009-10.

Army, see Defence below.

Assam, grant from Federal Centre, 13,478-83, 13,722-3.

Attorney-General or Advocate-General, 7534-5, 7752-4, 7788-94, 11,865-7.

Auditor-General, 7877-8, 8630.

Boundaries Commission, 5766-7.

Burma, 7674.

Cabinets, Secretary to, 5774.

Coded territories, 8217, 8469-70, 13,730-1.

Central Provinces, 13,439.

Centre Government:

Party system, 6923-5, 6934-5.

Political grouping between provinces and States, 6932-6.

Sphere of, 6857-60.

will be Strong and effective, as proposed, 6687-90.

Type of, 6861, 6926.

Chamber of Princes, 6769-78, 6822-3.

Chittagong Hill Tracts, 13,390, 13,434-8, 13,502-13.

Civil law and procedure, 12,973-8, 13,034-5, 13,062-3.

Commerce and trade:

Discrimination, see Discrimination below.

Internal free trade, 6705-6.

Unfair competition between companies, 15,681-90.

Commercial leases, 13,240.

Commissioners, 8239-40, 11,777.

Communal award, 7128, pp. 813-5, 7220-1, 7472-84, 7488-503, 7778-80.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
```

Confiscation, expropriation and compensation, 15,769-70.

Constitution Act:

Acts amending, amendment or repeal by Indian legislatures, 11,846-53, 11,954-7.

Amendment or repeal by Indian legislatures, 8673-4, 11,840, 11,937. Constituent powers, 7224-36, 7579-81.

Development of operation of, discussion by legislature, 11,938-9.

Council of State:

Constitution:

Government representatives, 7524-33.

Indian States' representatives, 7199-200.

Labour representation, 7209-10, 7293, 7295, 7663-8.

Muslim representation, 7811-6.

Representation of communities and not of interests, 7669-71.

Women, 7762-70.

Dissolution when Provincial legislatures dissolved, 7805.

Election, 7107-9, 7111, 7431.

Nomination of members, 7799-802.

Powers, see Legislative procedure, federal, below.

Reasons for proposing, 6921-2.

Size, 7510-23, 7536-43, 7691, 7748-51, 7806.

Courts, see Judicial administration below.

Criminal law and procedure, 7030, 12,761, 12,763, 12,778, 12,993, 13,000-5, 13,034-5, 13,062-3, 13,115-23.

Criminal Procedure Code. 11,942-6, 11,948-53.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, procedure, 11,942-6.

Customs, see under Taxation below.

Defence:

Air Force, extended use of, in substitution for ground troops, 8588-90, 8592.

Army:

British troops, reduction, 8243, 8551B.
Capitation charges, and Tribunal on, 8242, 8244, 8444, 8446, 8565-6. Esher Committee recommendations, 8235.

Indianisation, 8245-7.

Reserves of guns, etc., 8196-7.

Budget procedure, 6831, 6944, 7882-5.

Commander-in-chief, 7036-45.

Department, working of, financial control, etc., 6635-55, 6787-804, 6811-2, 8540, 8548-51, 8563, 8603-7.

Expenditure, 8231-4, 8236, 8585-7, 8593-6.

Frontier, 8444, 8446-8, 8591.

as Imperial obligation, question, 8444-5.

Indianisation, 6950-3.

Military council, 7027-31.

Reservation, cessation of, 6842-5, 6852-3, 6950-3.

Responsibility for, 6634-5.

Departments, heads of, appointment, 11,794, 11,796.

Discrimination:

by Administration action, p. 1299 (4), 15,401, 15,405-36.

Basis of proposals, p. 1297 (1).

Bounties and subsidies, p. 1299 (3 (vii)), 15,395-404, 15,437-43, 15,455-9, 15,461-7, 15,470, 15,518-26, 15,649-80, 15,694-8.

British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom:

Exclusion or removal of undesirable persons from India, 15,569-75.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
```

Discrimination—cont.

British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom-cont.

Special provision for, p. 1298 (3 (ii)), pp. 1299-300 (5), 15,871, 15,495-500, 15,514-6, 15,561-3, 15,713-5, 15,718-9, 15,756.

British subjects elsewhere than in United Kingdom, 15,368-9, 15,509, 15,511, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60.

British subjects trading in India, general principle, 15,775-6.

Complaint to Governor-General, right to demand inquiry, desirability doubted, 15,765-7.

Companies incorporated in India, special provision for, p. 1298 (3 (iv)), p. 1299 (4), 15,373-89, 15,437-43, 15,576-88, 15,591-603, 15,631, 15,643-7, 15,754-5.

Companies incorporated in United Kingdom but trading in India, special provision for, p. 1298 (3 (iii)), 15,373-82, 15,468-9, 15,635-6, 15,641.

"Domiciled in the United Kingdom", 15,709-10.

Dominion subjects already in India, 15,768.

Governor-General's and Governor's special responsibility for prevention of, 5779-80, 5910-2, 6833, 15,399-401, 15,470.

on Ground of religion, descent, etc., General declaration, proposal, p. 1298 (3 (i)), 15,368, 15,528-40, 15,549-54, 15,555-60, 15,633, 15,751-3, 15,756.

against Indian States' subjects, 15,541-5.

Language question, 15,757-64.

Legal draft of proposed provisions, question of submission, 15,454, 15,472-3.

Medical qualifications, 11,459-64.

Power to Governor-General and Governor for prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquility, 15,722-33, 15,741-50.

Prevention of, 7879-80.

Professional qualifications, 11,459-64, p. 1300 (6), 15,482-92, 15,738-9, 16,773-4.

Provisos, 15,393-4, 15,493.

Reservation of Bills, p. 1298 (3 (vi)), 15,390-2, 15,451-3, 15,650-6.

Reciprocity: p. 1298 (3 (v)), p. 1299 (4), 15,475, 15,561-3.

Colonies, 15,517.

Dominions, Conventions with, pp. 1299-300 (5), 15,446-50, 15,476-8, 15,501-16, 15,530.

Round Table Conference Resolution, p. 1297 (1).

Safeguards:

Exceptions from proposed provisions, pp. 1298-9 (3 (vii)).

Proposals, summary, pp. 1297-300.

Ships and shipping, p. 1299 (3 (viii)), 15,444-5, 15,589-90, 15,604-30, 15,678, 15,691-3, 15,734-7.

Taxation, 15,495-500. Dominion status, 6959-73, 7017-20, 7886.

Dyarchy in provinces, 8342.

Ecclesiastical department, 6682-6, 7009-12.

Ecclesiastical affairs, 6682-6.

Elections and electorates:

Constituencies, contact between members and, 7140-9, 7162, 7164-5, 7301-2.

Federal Assembly:

Cost, 7068-9.

Election expenses, 7196-8.

Practicability question, 7070-3, 7190-3.

Polling, women, impersonation question, 7240.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
```

English as official language, 5844-6.

Excluded and partially excluded areas:

Administration:

Deterioration not anticipated, 13,501.

Partially-excluded areas, 13,292-3, 13,316-8, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13,460-7, 13,870.

Staff, 13,282-6, 13,514-9.

Totally excluded areas, 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-3, 13,353, 13,356-67, 13,460,

future Alterations 5952, 13,323-36, 13,489-90, 13,752-9, 13,846.

Assam hill tracts the only totally excluded area, 13,286, 13,287, 13,290, 13,303, 13,431-2, 13,441, 13,463.

Darjeeling Hill Tracts, 13,435, 13,502.

Development, 13,451.

Discussion of matters affecting totally excluded areas in Federal Legislature, 13,860-9.

Discussion of matters in connection with in Provincial legislatures:

Barring of, in case of totally excluded areas, 13,298-9, 13,302-6, 13,361-3, 13,697-9, 13,725-8, 13,738-46, 13,749-50, 13,779-80, 13,840-2, 13,859-68.

Permissible in case of partially excluded areas but may be prohibited by Governor at his discretion, 13,298-315, 13,321-2, 13,532-3, 13,692-6, 13,700-6, 13,721, 13,743, 13,770-3, 13,781-4, 13,791-2, 13,810-5, 13,854-7.

Division into categories, 13,441-50.

Financing of, 13,452-9, 13,500, 13,530-41, 13,722-7, 13,768-85, 13,791-5, 13,816-30, 13,832.

Legislation of Federal or Provincial legislatures, application to, 13,294-7, 13,448, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809,

List of districts proposed to be scheduled to be circulated, 13,437, 13,493. Partially excluded, explanation, 13,276, 13,316-9.

Provisions, reasons for, 13,542-8, 13,849-52.

Provisions applicable only to backward areas, 13,527-8, 13,729.

Representation of, in Federal Legislature, no provision for, 13,383-7, 13,714-7.

Representation of, in provincial legislatures, 13,378, 13,380-2, 13,387-8, 13,507-10, 13,709-13, 13,732-6, 13,747-8.

Schedule, proposed inclusion in Act, 5952, 13,323-4, 13,751, 13,796-7.

External affairs, see Foreign affairs below.

Federal Assembly:

Constitution:

Depressed classes, representation, 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-6.

European seats, 7282-9.

Labour representation, 7275-81.

Muslim representation, 7827-34.

Women, 7454-8.

Election to:

Constituencies, scheme, 7243-8, 7253-5, 7258, 7262-3, 7265-7.

Direct v. indirect, 6927-31, 7052-3, 7150-1, 7166-9, 7175-6, 7267-74, 7295-301, 7430-2, 7650, 7767.

Group voting, 7169.
Percentage of population represented, 7101-6.

Indian States, representation of:

Allocation of seats, 7129-39, 7677-8, 7709-23, 7755-6.

Lent officers. 7853-4.

Seats allotted to, and not filled, 6613-33, 6702-4, 7124-6, 7132, 7692-5, 7897-900.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
  Federal Assembly—cont.
    Procedure, see Legislative procedure, Federal, below.
    Size, 7536-43, 7691, 7748-51, 7806-9, 8218-20.
  Federal Court, see under Judicial Administration below.
  Federal executive, responsibility to both Houses, 7715-31.
  Federal legislature:
    Bicameral system, reason, 6921-2.
    Procedure, see Legislative procedure, Federal, below.
    Size, 6861, 7510-23.
    Vote of no confidence in lower chamber, 6905-7.
  Federation:
    Delay in putting into force, 7594, 7599.
    Dyarchy, probable working of, 6937, 6940-9.
    Finance of, see under Finance below.
    Inauguration:
      Date question, 7582-4, 7593, 8083, 8274-5.
      without Princes, 7021-6.
      Procedure for, 7622-4, 7634.
    Indian States and: 15,033.
      Accession: 6876, 7023, 7705.
        Delay, 6980-2.
        Instruments of, 6601-10, 6754-60, 7746-8.
        at Later date, 6820-1.
        Minority administrations, 7657-60.
        Numbers required, 6600-12, 7654-6.
      Relations of Ruler of India with States as Governor-General or
        Viceroy, 6720-51.
      Secession, 7840-3.
    no Option to provinces, 7653-4.
    Relations between Federation and Federal units:
      see also under Finance below.
      Administrative, 8105-6.
      Disputes between Federal units, 6784-5, 12,861-71, 12,925-6, 12,931-95,
        13,151-2.
      Division of legislative subjects: 7628-31.
        Concurrent jurisdiction:
          Administration, 12,752, 12,755, 12,984, 12,988, 13,153-6, 13,158-68.
          Financial obligations on provinces, federal legislation imposing,
             12,764-6, 12,783, 12,883, 13,116-22, 13,151.
          List, 13,024-6, 13,129-40.
          Orders by Governor-General in pursuance of Statute, 13,175-86.
        Federal and British Indian Central services, 7700-3, 13,039-45.
        Federal subjects: 7733.
          Competence of Federal Government, 13,187-93.
        Lists of subjects, 7838-9, 12,952-71.
        Provincial subjects, administration of, obtaining of information by
          Federal Government, 13,142-50.
        Sub-Committee, proposal, 13,026, 13,105-6, 13,120, 13,193.
```

Provincial Governments: Administration of provincial subjects, right of direction to Federal Government, 12,722, 12,847, 13,017-23, 13,148-50.

Transfer of subjects by States, 6753, 6824, 7635-6, 7733, 7835-8, 12,895-9, 12,909-10, 12,917-8, 12,927-30, 13,033, 13,035, 13,199-207.

in Concurrent field, 12,724, 12,727-47, 12,752-83, 12,831-6, 12,842-6, 12,890-4, 12,973-13,016, 13,024, 13,027-32, 13,048-64, 13,107-16, 13,158-68, 13,194-8, 13,208-36.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.

Federation—cont.

Relations between Federation and Federal units-cont.

Provincial Governments-cont.

Execution in provinces of Acts of Federal legislature, 12,722, 12,723, 12,731-2, 12,734, 12,748-52, 12,755-9, 12,771-5, 12,827-8, 12,834-6, 12,842-3, 12,848-59, 12,905-8, 12,911-2, 13,007-16, 13,046-54, 13,107, 13,157, 13,169-74.

Prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, 12,785-96, 12,886-9.

States:

Enforcement of Acts of Federal legislature in, 12,797-821, 12,823-30, 12,837-41, 12.860.12.872-82. 12,900-4, 12,913-24, 12,946-51, 13,065-92, 13,123-8, 13,187-9.

Federal agents in States, 12,806-8, 12,837-8.

pre-Requisites:

Autonomous provinces, 6680-1. Financial, 7642-4, 8268-9.

Administrative economies, 8568-70, 8662.

Contracts, existing, safeguarding of, 13,268-9.

Control over, 11,212-25, 11,303-17.

Covenanted charges, payment, 11,330.

Debt, service of, 11,269-80, 11,318-26.

Inquiries, 8272-3, 8276-7.

Legislative procedure, see under Legislative procedure below.

Powers and relations of Federation and Federal Units:

Allocation between provinces and centre, 8160-76, 8189, 8596-7.

see also Taxation below.

Borrowing powers, 8442, 8551A, 8610-6, 13,266-7.

Budgets, Federal and Provincial, 8025-7.

Contact between provinces and between provinces and centre, 8255-6. Customs Service, 8094.

Emergency powers to levy direct precept on provinces, non-provision, 8177.

Famine relief, expenditure, 8366.

Indian States:

Contributions from, 8110-8, 8313-23, 8380-6, 8401, 8404, 8458, 8503-5, 8518, 8536, 8643-54,

Indirect taxation, collection, 8310-1.

Lump grant to Province, 8165.

Obligations of India previous to constitution, 8478-84.

"Prescribed" and "prescription," 8386-8, 8401-4.
Provinces to work own budgets, 8085-6.

Reconsideration of proposals, stage for, 8253.

Subventions to provinces, 8401, 8425-40, 8475-6, 8624-7.

Present position of India, 8198, 8405-17, 8568-70, 8662. Sterling loans, interest, immunity from Income Tax, 13,266-7.

Subventions to Governors' provinces out of Federal revenues, 13,793-5, 13,816-21, 13,825-30, 13,832, 13,853.

Financial Advisor, 8279-84, 8539-47.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention, 6783, 8622-3, 15,363.

Foreign affairs, 6954-5.

Foreign Department, 11,247-51, 11,424. Cypher Bureau, 15,719-21.

Forests, 6568-70, 11,513, 11,523-5, 11,689-98, 11,823-5.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.

Franchise:

Adult suffrage, 7182-4, 7189, 7201-5, 7238-9.

Alterations, 7211-29, 7234-7, 8674.

Qualifications: Property, 7182-4, 7427-9.

Wage earning, 7672.

Women:

Federal Assembly, ratio to men, 7446-53.

Numbers of voters, 7303-22. Qualifications, 7316, 7433-4, 7439. Wives, 7097, 7316, 7321-4, 7326-8, 7409-15, 7418-26.

Women's Organisations' proposals, 7848-52.

Fundamental rights, 5965, 6509.

Governor-General:

Acts and Ordinances, 6669-77, 6709, 6805-10, 6886-9.

Counsellors, 7781-7.

Decisions, challengeability, 14,030-3.

"at his discretion," 11,714-5, 13,085-7.

Discretionary powers of, 6660-1. Instrument of Instructions, 5669-93, 6057, 6761-5, 14,088-9, 14,253-5. Intervention in legislative procedure, see under Legislative procedure below.

Powers, 5804, 6835-8.

to Preside over meetings of Ministry, 6991-3.

Responsibility to Parliament through Minister, 5783.

Special responsibilities:

Commercial discrimination, see under Discrimination above.

Desuetude, 6842.

Discriminatory legislation, prevention, 15,399-401, 15,470.

Financial, Indian States, rights of, 8669. Indian States, protection of rights of, 8669.

Minorities, safeguarding of legitimate interests of, 6833, 13,093-104. Governors:

to Act on directions as may be given by Governor-General or Secretary of State, 5827-31, 5862-3.

Acts of, 5974-7, 6383, 6386, 6394, 6459-75, 6526-32, 6574-5.

Administration of totally excluded areas by, 13,277, 13,289, 13,291-2, 13,353, 13,354, 13,366-67.

Appointment, 5768.

and Appointments, 5818-22.

Decisions, challengeability, 5814-7, 14,030-3.

Instrument of Instructions, 5669-93, 5814-7, 5837, 5854-61, 5915-22, 5931-2, 5936, 6057, 6059-77, 6411-4, 14,088-9.

Intervention in legislative procedure, see under Legislative procedure below.

Making of rules for disposal of Government business, 5755-6, 5947-9, 6571-2.

Ordinances, 6006-7, 6378-96, 6475A-8, 6481-93, 6563-5, 6576, 6690-701, 14,082-7.

Powers:

Comparison with Governor-General, 5804.

to Dissolve legislature, 6003.

Emergency, in relation to legislation, 6563-5.

Presiding at meetings of Council of Ministers, 5868-70, 6992.

Relations with Ministers, 5718, 6026.

Salaries, 6423-5.

Secretary and secretariat establishment, 5761-2, 5773, 6028-32.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.

Governors-cont.

Special responsibilities:

Administration of partially excluded areas, 13,277-8, 13,316-9, 13,337-43, 13,346-55, 13485-8, 13,495-500, 13,718-21, 13,760-7.

non-Carrying out of, 5832-5, 5923-5.

non-Carrying out of orders by officials, 5694-718.

Commercial discrimination, see under Discrimination above.

Disagreement between Governors and Ministers regarding exercise of, 5981-4.

Dismissal of officials, 5883-7.

Execution of orders lawfully issued by Governor-General, 5763-4, 5782, 8102-4.

Exercise of, 5718, 6081-2, 6656-9.

extra Expenditure incurred in exercise of, 6397-406, 6410.

Field of, 6398, 6405, 6426-33, 6435.

General conception of scheme, 5978, 6435.

Indian States, protection of rights of, 5781, 8669.

Information as to working of departments, obtaining of, 5664-8, 5718-22, 5907-10, 6582.

Minorities, protection of, 5910-2, 6458, 6510-3, 13,093-104.

Prevention of grave menace to peace or tranquillity of province, 5775-8, 5805-9, 5913, 6090-106, 6375-6, 6436-57.

Public services, 5989-93, 6458.

Staff for carrying out obligations of, 5615-7, 5665, 5722, 5761-2, 5773, 6078, 6573.

Taking over of government, 5695, 5713-8, 6591-4.

Veto, power of, 6434.

Health insurance and invalid and old age pensions, 6525.

High Commissioner, 7876, 8551c.

Incheape Committee, 8241.

India Office, staff, 11,457-8.

Indian Civil Service, Indian officials, 11,786.

Indian companies with Indian capital and directors trading in Britain, 15,546-8.

Indian States:

Agreements with Provincial Governments, position in transition period, 7661-2

Common services, 12,919.

and Federation, see under Federation above.

non-Interference in, 7673.

Laws of, in conflict with provisions of any Federal Act, 8672.

Legislatures in, candidature of British Indian subjects, 6518-21.

Paramountcy and treaties, questions of, 5838-43, 6514-7, 6720-31, 6735, 7704-8, 7734-45, 11,973-80.

Property ceded to the Crown, 13,241-65, 13,272.

Protection of rights of, 5781, 8669.

Railways, 13,202-7, 13,250-4.

Suit against Ruler or Government of, by subject of British India, 14,383-91.

Treaties and privileges, 11,973-80.

Tributes, 8199-217, 8459-60, 8464-9, 8471-2.

International Conventions, 12,770-3.

International Labour Conventions, 12,764, 12,872-85, 13,215-24.

Irrigation Service, 11,513-6, 11,532, 11,689-98, 11,832-5.

Judicial Administration:

Control of Courts, 5749.

Criminal Appeal Court, p. 1241 (8), 13,904, 13,969, 13,974-6, 14,000, 14,174-88, 14,193, 14,257-70, 14,359-61.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel—cont.
  Judicial Administration—cont.
    Criminal appeals, 14,000-4, 14,009-14, 14,036-7.
    Criminal law and procedure, local variations, 7030.
    English barristers, 15,483, 15,484.
    Federal Court:
       Ad hoc court, 7958-9.
       Appeal to Privy Council, 13,892-3, 14,201-3, 14,330-1.
       Appeals from State Courts, p. 1240 (3), 13,889-92, 14,219-21.
       Appellate jurisdiction:
         Constitutional issues, 13,930-8, 13,947-51.
         Federal law:
           in Concurrent field, position re, p. 1240 (7), 13,909, 13,920,
             13,952-6, 13,960-3, 13,991-4, 14,019-22, 14,099-110, 14,135-40.
           Interpretation of, p. 1240 (7), 13,890, 13,925-7, 13,929, 13,939-43,
             13,952-3, 13,981-8, 14,017-29, 14,215-21.
         Judgments, execution of, p. 1240 (4), 13,964-8, 13,985, 14,066-7,
           14,223, 14,233-6.
         Private litigants, 13,882, 13,892, 14,222, 14,365-70.
         Scope, 13,882-6.
         Value of subject matter in dispute, p. 1239 (1), 14,058, 14,161-72,
           14,371-2.
         Vexatious appeals, p. 1239 (1), 13,977-8, 14,131-3.
      Constitutional issues:
         Applications by private individuals, 14,380-2.
         Decisions, Indian States and, p. 1240 (3), 13,979-80, 13,989-90.
      Control over High Courts, p. 1240 (5), 14,343-7.
      Governor-General's power to refer justiciable matters to, 8676-7,
         14,141-54, 14,240-52,
      Judges, 8675, 8679, 13,873-7, 14,114-2, 14,206-8, 14,271-92, 14,305-9,
         14,310-5.
      Original jurisdiction, 8676-7, 13,878-81, 14,051, 14,053, 14,123-6, 14,209-12, 14,230-2, 14,316-9, 14,873-9.
      Process throughout States, 14,332-5.
      Reference of matters to, which are not strictly "justiciable", 12,862-4.
      Supreme Court side, proposal, pp. 1240-2, 13,895-900, 13,909, 13,928,
        13,960-3, 14,017-8, 14,038-49, 14,050, 14,069-71, 14,077-9, 14,110-1, 14,189-92, 14,202-3, 14,256, 14,293-7, 14,348-58, 14,362-4.
      Title, 14,112-3.
    High Courts:
      Chief Justice, 7980, 7997, 8000-2, 11,743-7, 14,339-40.
      Control, by Federal or Provincial Governments, pp. 1353-4.
      Financial provision, p. 1354, 7901, 7953-4.
      Federalisation, 5813.
      Judges, 7901, 7903-6, 7912-6, 7918, 7960-2, 7980, 7983-4, 7986-7, 8004,
        8016-7, 8020, 14,118, 14,194-5.
      Jurisdiction, regulation, 7901, 7920-1, 7922, 7923-8, 7929-31, 7934-6,
        7988-93, 7996, 8010.
      Superintendence over subordinate courts, 14,199-200, 14,341.
    Judiciary:
      Recruitment from Civil Service, 11,731-3, 11,744, 11,749.
      Subordinate, p. 1354, 7901.
   Magistrates, District, appointment method, 11,238-9, 11,242, 11,243. Privy Council, appeal to, 13,893-4, 13,998-14,016, 14,201-4, 14,330-1.
   Royal prerogative of mercy, 14,073-5.
```

State courts, p. 1240 (5), 13,889-92, 14,072, 14,120-1, 14,206-8, 14,213-4, 14,219-21, 14,227-9, 14,237-40, 14,305-9, 14,328-9.

Supreme Court, 14,077-8, 14,336-8.

Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.

Judicial Administration-cont.

Transfer, subordinate courts, constitution and organisation of, 5896-902. White Paper proposals, 7901.

Labour legislation, 6995-7008, 7013-5, 12,741-50, 12,759, 12,764, 12,766, 12,891-4, 12,984-7, 12,996, 13,210-21, 3,229-36.

Land revenue, permanent settlement, 8430, 8436, 8438.

Law and Order:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, 12,729, 12,782, 12,995, 12,996.

in North-West Frontier Province, 5847-51.

Transfer:

Argument for, 5738.

Joint responsibility, 5635-7, 5739-41.

Opinion of Bengal police, question of obtaining, 5643-4.

Safeguards, 6597.

in Tribal and other trans-border areas, 5848-51.

Legal proceedings, 13,238-9.

Legislative procedure:

Acts assented to by Governor or Governor-General, disallowance by H.M. in Council, 6837-9, 11,892-7, 11,933.

Address to the Crown praying His Majesty to withhold assent from any Indian Bill, 11,958-60.

Federal:

British Indian issues, 6825-6, 6990, 8517, 13,034-43.

Coinage and exchange, 8617-21, 11,962-4, 11,972.

previous Consent of Governor-General or Governor, 11,880-5, 11,992-3. Co-ordinate power of two houses, 6663-8.

Discussion, prohibition by Governor-General, 6656-9, 6741-51 6840-1, 6945-6.

Governor-General's powers, 6835-6.

Indian States, matters connected with, 6741-51, 7696-9, 7757-9.

Financial proposals, 6397-406, 6410, 6663-8, 6781-2, 6814-9, 6874-904, 7033-5, 7732, 7823-5, 7855-75, 8119-31, 8141-9, 8257-67, 8331-46. Imperial legislation, discussion of, and amendment or repeal, 11,839-67,

11,905-15, 11,923-32, 11,947.

Joint sessions, 6708, 6712, 6779-82, 6781-2, 6814-9, 7714.

Provincial:

Financial, 5784, 8337-46.

Governor's powers of intervention, 5805-9, 6436-57, 8670-1.

Governor's power to withhold assent from Bill, etc., 6004-5, 6377.

Requirement of consent of Governor-General, 11,999-2000.

Repugnant legislation, 11,848, 11,861-904, 11,916-22, 11,928-36, 11,941, 12,044-7.

Requirement of consent of Governor-General:

Alteration of list of subjects, 12,042-3.

Coinage, and exchange, 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, matters relating to procedure regulating, 11,942.

Landowners, matters affecting position of, p. 1125, 12,053.

Permanent settlement, 12,053.

Religion, religious rites and usages, legislation re, and discussion, 11,965-71, 12,002-11, 12,031-3.

Treaty rights and privileges of the States, non-inclusion, 11,972-80.

Value of, and reason for provision, 12,025-30.

Rules, power of Governor-General to make, 11,898.

Validity of legislation, challenging of, 11,876-9, 11,901, 11,904, 11,981-3, 11,985-91.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
  Medical qualifications, regulation of, 13,161-4, 13,166.
  Medical Services, 11,391-416, 11,577-8.
 Mines, regulation of working of, 12,983.
  Ministers:
    Appointment method, 5623-7, 5769-70, 5794, 5985-8, 6501-2, 6536-62,
      6983-7, 7803-4.
   Dismissal, 5701, 5706-7, 5864-7.
   Governor's relations with, 5718, 6026.
   Joint responsibility, 5626, 5635-7, 5739-41.
   to be or become Members of Legislature within certain period, 5725-34,
      5826, 6553-7.
    Nominated member as, 5618-21, 5725-34, 5944, 6418, 7795-8.
   Nomination of expert, 6085-9.
   Prime Ministers, 5622-5, 5633, 5939-43, 5987-8, 6662, 6994.
   Salaries, 8221-5.
   Speaking in both Houses, 5795-8.
    Want of confidence in, method of showing, 5628-34, 5945-6.
 Minorities:
    Adverse decision against, by Minister, Ministry or Governor, approach
      to Governor-General, 13,093-104.
    Definition question, 13,408-10, 13,423-30.
    Protection of, special responsibilities of Governor-General and Governor,
      5910-2, 6458, 6510-3, 6833, 13,093-104.
  Newspapers, books and printing presses, control of, 12,979-81, 12,992.
  North West Frontier Province, 6505-8, 13,279-81, 13,288-9.
  Opium, control of cultivation, etc., 12,770-3, 13,007-8.
  Party system, 6923-5.
  Pensions:
    Family Pension Fund, funding proposal, 11,378-80, 11,645-7.
    Immunity from Indian taxation, 11,679-86.
    alleged Non-payment, right of suing Secretary of State, 13,239.
    Security of, 11,252-91, 11,382, 11,579-83, 11,687.
  Pledges and promises, 6956-73, 7016-8.
  Police:
    Acts and Rules, 5743-6, 12,038-41.
    All-India, salaries, 8237, 8248-52.
    Committees of inquiry into actions of, 5835.
    Discipline, 11,331.
    Federal Police Force, 5891-5.
    Inspector-General, 5664-8, 5823-5, 5926-9, 11,797.
    Special Intelligence Branch dealing with terrorism, 5645-63, 5871-82,
      5914, 5930, 5950-1, 6033-9, 6585-6, 6588-90.
    Subordinate service, recruitment, promotion and postings, 11,487.
    Transfer, safeguards, 5742-3, 5745.
  Political Department, 8631-2, 11,247-51, 11,789-93, 12,797-803.
  Privy Council, Judicial Committee, 14,271-2, 14,273, 14,284-7, 14,314-5.
  Property, transfer of rights, etc., to Federal and Provincial Governments,
      13,241-65, 13,271-4.
  Provinces, constitution, 6414-7.
  Provincial autonomy: 6008-26, 6414-7, 8484-6.
    Financing of, 7632, 8198, 8254, 8664-7.
    Government policy, 7844-5.
    Inauguration:
      Date question, 7584, 7619-22, 7632, 8254, 8274-5, 8667-8.
      Procedure for, 7633-4.
      pre-Requisites, 7642-4, 8057-66, 8270, 8361-5, 8490-3, 8571-4.
```

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
  Provincial legislatures:
    Constitution:
      Hindu representation, 7459-70, 7485-7, 7502-9.
      Muslim representation, 7549-70, 7485-7, 7502-3, 7816-22.
      Women's seats, 7454-8.
    Members:
      Disqualifications, 5836.
      Person sitting or voting as member when not qualified for, or dis-
         qualified from membership, 5957-9.
      Qualifications, 6522-3.
    Privileges, 5960.
    Size, 7504-5, 7507-9.
  Public Accounts Committee, 8628-9.
  Public Health and sanitation, 12,722, 12,736-9, 13,020-3.
  Public Services:
    All-India:
       Abolition of posts:
         under Existing Government of India Act, 11,388-9.
         Power of Secretary of State, 11,608-10.
         Selection posts, 11,300-2, 11,382-7, 11,451-8.
       Indianisation, 11417-20, 11,518, 11,593.
       Number and character of posts, power of Secretary of State to make
         Rules, 11,367, 11,371-7.
       Officers appointed by Secretary of State, continuance of existing rights,
         11,621-6, 11,632-41.
       Postings, 11,771.
       Power to authorities in India to appoint to superior posts, 11,629-31.
       Recruitment:
         by Governor-General at his discretion, 11,702-23.
         Inquiry into, at end of five years, 11,476, 11,484-6, 11,514, 11,533-59,
           11,815-22, 11,836-8, 11,954-6.
         by Secretary of State:
           after Commencement of Act, provision for, and regulation of conditions by Rules, 11,355, 11,360-1, 11,364-7, 11,369, 11,616-26,
             11,652-3.
           Consultation of local governments, 11,761-4, 11,766.
           Continuance of, for certain period, 11,476, 11,599-607, 11,699-701,
             11.715, 11.722-3, 11,724-9, 11,815-22.
       Retirement:
         Compulsory, compensation for, consultation of Public Services Com-
           mission, 11,613-4.
         on Proportionate pensions, 11,492-5, 11,497-8, 11,654-66, 11,668-71.
       Rights:
         Accruing:
           Compensation for deprivation of, 11,293-302, 11,382-7, 11,451-8,
             11,477-81, 11,608-14, 11,677-8, 11,751-4, 11,810-4.
           Definition difficulty, 11,293, 11,386-7, 11,755-60.
       Existing, definition, possibility, 11,293. "Existing and accruing rights", 8575-6.
         Inclusion or not in Constitution Act, 11,382.
       Rule-making power of Secretary of State, continuance, 11,627-8.
       Scheduling of posts, 11,348-53, 11,358-77.
       Statement of vacancies and recruitment, 11,355, 11,358, 11,362-9
     Appeals, 11,214-5, 11,803-9.
     Conditions of service, Rules, 11,214-5, 11,650-1, 11,799-802.
```

Covenant between members and Secretary of State, 11,573-6. Legal Covenant between officers and appointing authority, 11,750.

```
Hoare, the Right Hon. Sir Samuel-cont.
  Public Services—cont.
    Persons appointed otherwise than by Secretary of State, 11,482-3,
      11,584-7.
    Provincial, training and education, 11,787-8.
    Recruitment otherwise than by Secretary of State, 11.505-7.
    Salaries, 8237, 8248-52, 8357, 8571-4.
  Public Service Commissions:
    Combination of provinces for appointment of, 11,437-8
    Co-ordinating authority, 11,440, 11,441.
Federal, 11,439, 11,450, 11,642-4, 11,672-5.
Functions, 11,331-2, 11,427-32, 11,440, 11,487, 11,499-504.
    Personnel, supply, 11,433, 11,437.
    Publication of advice of, 11,442, 11,446-8.
    Use of services by railways, etc., 11,676.
    Working of, 11,435, 11,440, 11,443-5.
  Punjab, division of, 5765.
  Reserve Bank, 7585-90, 8292, 8296, 8419-24, 8598-600, 8608, 12,048-52,
      12,054, 15,595-603.
  Reserved Services:
    Counsellors, 6827-30, 6853-6, 6937, 6946-51, 6991, 8603-7.
    Criticism and hostility to, 8341-2.
    Discussion in legislature, 6940-6.
Dyarchy, working of, 6937, 6940-9.
    Expenditure:
      Pressure for reduction, 8067-72, 8082, 8158-9.
      not Votable, but allowing of discussion on, 7033-5, 11,421-3.
    Financial control, 8540, 8548-51, 8563.
  Financing of, 6831, 6944, 7882-5, 8073-82.
Round Table Conference, Services' Sub-Committee, 11,476, 11,599-602.
  Second Chambers:
    Abolition or establishment, time limit, 6084.
    Arguments for, and against, 5735, 5836-7, 5852, 5995-8.
    Bengal, 5999-6000, 6595-6.
    Bihar and Orissa, 6002.
    Constitution, 5786-93, 5852-3, 5955-6, 5996-7, 6045-56, 6420, 7663-71.
    Establishment, 5970-3, 6040-4, 6048, 6084.
    Indian opinion, 6419.
    Members, supply, 5996-7, 6420.
    Opinion in country, 5735, 5935, 5954, 6002, 6419.
    Resolutions in local legislatures, 6596, 6598-9.
    United Provinces, 6001.
  Secretariat, appointments to, 11,779-81.
  Secretary of State:
    Advisers, 11,213-5, 11,465-71, 11,473-5, 11,488-91, 11,567-72, 11,648-51,
       11,799-809, 11,827-35.
    Council, 11,212-25, 11,303-17, 11,474-5, 11,829, 11,831-3.
  Shipping companies in England, employés, 15,701-5.
  Taxation:
    Collection:
       in Provinces, 8324-5.
      in States, 8326-7.
    Corporation tax, 8530-5.
    Customs, 8094, 8233, 12,722, 12,734, 12,808, 12,925-6.
    Death duties, 8189.
    Excise duties, 8160-76.
    Export duties, 8160-76.
```

White Paper proposals- cont.

Alternative proposals of Sir Michael O'Dwyer's school of thought, criticism of, and effect on educated Indians, *Innes* pp. 551-3, 4852-8, 4976-9, 4991-8.

Amendment in interests of labour, need for, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (5), B p. 2226 (d).

would be Approved and worked by the people with certain modifications.

Khallikote 1591-7.

Attitude re: Nat. Trades Union Fedn. p. 2213, B pp. 2214-5; Shiva Rao B565-8, B615-6; Joshi B667-70.

of Bengal Mahajan Sabha, Ghose B299-300, B328-33, B370-7.

of Hindu Mahasabha, constitution would be worked, Moonje 8706.

of Indian Legislative Assembly, Sinha p. 241 (2). Indian official opinion, Bruce 12,596; Le Rossignol 12,596.

Indian view, Sinha pp. 241-2, p. 249, 1911-8, 2042-51, 2059-60, 2121-8, 2141-3, 2206-15, 2225-6, 2288-94; Villiers 4418.

Legislative Councils, Parlakimedi 1664-6; Venkatagiri 1667-72; Sinha p. 241 (1), 1911-8, 2022, 2046-8.

of Princes, Maqbool Mahmood 2436-9, 2460-2, 3136-40.

see also under Federation.

of Retired and serving members of the Services, O'Dwyer 426, 3312-27, 3440-1; Innes pp. 550-3, 4850-1, 4954-61, 5148; Thompson 4565-70; Lyall pp. 1696-8, 12,584, 12,593, 12,597-9, 12,601-2; Bruce 12,590, 12,597.

Contented India and better British trade anticipated, Innes 4884-7.

Criticism of, as not giving substance of self-government, Sinha 2097-8.

Criticism of, and discontent will be increased, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1370-1.

onsiderable Departure from broad lines of, not practical politics, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (3); Thompson 4358-70.

Extension of, necessary for peace in India, Nanak Chand p. 1387.

Favourable public opinion in India, importance of, Innes p. 552, 5055.

General criticisms, O'Dwyer p. 77.

General principle approved except on question of representation of Indian commerce in legislatures, Chopra B129-30, B140-1.

General support of, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (1); Thompson 4561-4.

Goes beyond intention of Act of 1919, O'Dwyer p. 77, 858-74.

Gradual introduction advocated, Dewar p. 1909.

Handing over of great mass of people to small minority of rich politicians and to "people worse than ourselves," Wedgwood pp. 125-30, 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2, 1099-106, 2766-7, 2772-5, 2791-5, 2885-6.

Hostility of Congress and various political parties, O'Dwyer 3252, 3286. Inadequacy of, Nanak Chand p. 1387.

Increase in expenditure and taxation will result from policy of, O'Dwyer 913-7, 976-90, 3505-10, 6167-9.

Interests of masses will not be seriously endangered by, Innes 5132-5.

Modifications desired, Sinha 2259-61; H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir pp. 279-82; Kak 2368-72; Maqbool Mahmood 3087-8, 3124-5; All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League pp. 1475-6, 1479-80.

Objection to, as detrimental to the masses, Churchill 14,513, 14,800-15, 14,861-7.

Objection to, from point of view of welfare of poor Indian, Le Rossignol p. 1703, 12,483.

Objection to proposals and position of country as a whole would be made worse, Sinha 1917-8, 1934-7, 1943-8, 1957-8, 2156-61, 2263-6.

Objections to, owing to financial burden imposed on people of India, Dewar p. 1900, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

White Paper proposals—cont.

Opponents, arguments of, Innes pp. 550-1.

Opposition to, likely to decline when scheme working, Thompson 4572-4. best Policy to go up to limits contemplated by, Union of Britain as India p. 506 (4); Thompson 4226-8. 4410-7, 4605-8.

a Reasonable basis on which to frame Constitution Act, Ass. Chamners of Comm, of India p. 591 (A2).

Rejection:

Bitter opposition and resentment would result and possible need for repressive measures, Innes p. 552, 4853-8.

probable Effect, F. E. James 4201.

Trouble anticipated in India, and question as to means of dealing with Union of Britain and India p. 506 (4); Thompson 4262-74.

Responsible government in Bengal would not result from, and people desiring, would not work constitution, Chatterjee 8762-7, 8773-5.

Result of long series of discussions and investigations beginning with pro War inquiries, Hoare 5614.

Safeguards, see that title.

Satisfactory on the whole, subject to certain modifications, European Assi p. 442 (2); F. E. James 3838-9, 4164-8, 4200-1; McKersher Hockenhull p. 458.

Scope for continued recruitment of right class of Englishman under, Inné 5179-80.

a Solution which should command acceptance of peoples of Great Britai. and India, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 591 (A3).

considered Workable administrative scheme, Innes 4859-60.

if Amended as suggested, hig party could be formed to work constitu tion and percentage of Congressmen would join, Moonje 8948-56. Large majority of people would be prepared to work Constitution Banneriee 8756.

Muslim attitude, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9376-8, 9424-8, 9441, 9855-7.

Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., see Benthall, Sir Edward, and others, on beha of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India 5265 5610, 610 6374.

Women:

Child marriage and maternal mortality, Rathbone pp. 35-50, p. 351 (27 p. 352 (32), p. 354 (40), pp. 355-7.

Civil rights of wives and widows, Rathbone pp. 357-8. Communal differences, freedom from, Mukerji C575-83, C588-96; Se C575, C585-7.

Communal feeling among:

Nature of, one sex against another, Sen C575; Mukerji 10,906. Question of extent, Rathbone 13,555-6, 13,646-8, 13,651-3, 13,667-8.

Communal representation of, see under Communal representation.

Disabilities:

Appointment of Committee by Parliament to consider, suggestion (Sir Hari Singh Gour), C43.

and Social, Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise C pp. 2259-60; Hartog C10.

Education, see under Education.

Election to existing local bodies, experience of, Sen C p. 2239.

Emancipation of, importance of, Sen 10,931.

Franchise, see under Franchise.

Fundamental rights, see under Fundamental Rights.

Indian Civil Service—cont.

Control:

by Secretary of State, preferred, Fagan p. 53 (7).

Transfer of powers of Secretary of State to Viceroy or Governor-General, proposal would not be agreed to, by Services, Kerr 29-30, 192, 228-9.

Indian officials in high posts, record of, Hoare 11,786; Hailey 11,786.

Reservation of certain posts to members of:

Court Judges, see under High High Court under Judicial Administration.

no Longer necessary, Vijayarghavacharya 11,095-7.

Retirement on proportionate pension, question of numbers, Fawcett 292-3.

New entrants, question under consideration, Hoare 8248-52.

Overseas pay, saving to be effected from abolition of, for new entrants, Hoare 8237.

Indian Civil Service Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, 1-300.

Indian Members, and representation of views of, Kerr 160-6. Membership, p. 2; Kerr 160.

Memoranda, pp. 2-8, pp. 654-6.

Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association: Evidence on behalf of, see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, 1-300.

Memorandum, pp. 9-11.

Objects of, etc., p. 9.

Indian Empire Society:

Evidence on behalf of, see Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, 12,287-12,720.

memorandum, pp. 1686-7.

Indian (Imperial) Police Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, 1124-1562.

Evidence:

Agreed with, Mills p. 2018.

Support by subordinate members of Service, believed, Griffith 1237. Memorandum, pp. 140-55.

Indian Medical Service, see Medical Services.

Indian Officers' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Bhandari, Mr. J.; Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E.; and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., 10,966-11,209.

Memoranda, pp. 1624-30.

Objects, membership, etc., p. 1624; Vijayaraghavacharya 11,073-5; Bhandari 11,075-8.

Indian People:

see also Masses, etc.

Welfare and advancement of, the primary obligation, and tests of, O'Dwyer p. 77, 876, 902-5, 948-73, 3327, 3445-6.

Indian Police Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Constitution, Fagan p. 49 (2 (2)).

Representation, pp. 49-61. Opinion re, Thompson 4380-6.

Indian Press:

Campaign against British officials, Fagan 309, 323-4, 348-53, 382; Cotton 324-30, 2579-86; Sale 2617-9.

Development of influence in the Punjab, O'Dwyer 3328-39.

Indian Society, standard of official conduct, Fagan 309,311, 343-7, 373-4, 393, 405-12, 415-21, 2520-4, 2564-78; Cotton 413-4, 2620-35. Statements by Members of Committee. pp. 309-11.

Indian States:

Agreements with Provincial Governments, position in Transition period, Hoare 7661-2.

Anglo-Indians and domiciled European community in, position under Federation, Magbool Mahmood 3089-95.

British officers, recruitment, O'Dwyer 689.

Ceded territories, see that title.

Chamber of Princes, see that title.

and Commercial discrimination, question of, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 604; Benthall 5467-8.

Common services, encouragement of movement desirable, Hoare 12,919. Communal problem in, O'Dwyer 780-2; 3462.

Customs duties, abolition in time hoped for, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 595 (C8); Benthall 5349-53, 5433.

Discrimination against subjects of: further Consideration needed, Maqbool Mahmood 3075-8.

Safeguard against, Hoare 15,541-5.

and Federal Court, see under Judicial Administration.

and Federation, see under Federation.

Financial relations with Federation, see under Finance.

Handing over of power to, criticism, Wedgwood p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3, 2815-28, 2870.

Immigration and emigration between British India and, as federal subject, no objection to, Panikkar 3058-9.

non-Interference in, Hoare 7673.

Judicial administration, see that title.

Law and Order, taking away of, not proposed, O'Dwyer 3461-2.

Laws of, in conflict with provisions of any Federal Act, Houre 8672.

Legislatures in, candidature, right of British Indian subjects, no proposal in connection with, Hoare 6518-21.

Paramountcy: Chamber of Princes p. 276 (B) (C); Magbool Mahmood 2367, 2420, 2443; Panikkar 2465-6, 2960.

Protection of British Provinces, Hoare 6514-7.

Questions of:

Exclusion from Act desirable, but possible reference to, in declaration of some kind, Hoare 5838-43, 7734-45. outside Federal constitution, Hoare 7704.

and Transfer of powers, Hoare 6720-31, 6735.

Treaties, engagements, etc.:

except as Altered by Treaties of Accession, special powers of Secretary of State and Governor-General not to over-ride, Hoare 7707-8.

Binding nature of, etc., reason for non-inclusion in White Paper and Act, Hoare 7704-6, 11,973-80.

Indian States—cont.

Paramountcy—cont.

Treaties, engagements, etc.—cont.

Inviolability of, recommendation re, Chamber of Princes, p. 278 (H (a)), p. 279 (c); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 280, p. 282; Maqbool Mahmood 2441-2, 2459.

Reference to, in Government of India Act, Hailey 7739-42.

Sanctity of, reference to, in Proclamation by the Crown, suggestion, Hoare 11,973.

Port facilities, Benthall 6312-4.

should have no Privileges of competing for All-India services or Army commissions until same privileges extended to British Indian subjects in their territories, All India Muslim Conf. p. 1480.

Property ceded to the Crown (outside field of paramountcy), transfer to Federation, Hoare 13,241-65, 13,272.

Protection of rights of, special responsibility of Governor-General, and Governors, Hoare 5781, 8669. Questions pending between British Government and desirability of settle-

ment, O'Dwyer 645-7.

Railways, jurisdiction over, Herbert p. 587; Hoare 13,202-7, 13,250-4. Representative institutions in, position re, Maqbool Mahmood 2502-4.

Right of, to protection by Army, Panikkar 3145.

Status, classification by powers advocated, Godbole p. 576, 5199-200, 5206-7. Subjects of:

and Discriminatory legislation, question of position, Maqbool Mahmood 3075-8.

Nationality question, Panikkar 3011-3, 3121; Maqbool Mahmood 3014-23, 3075-6; Sen 3024-7.

Suit against Ruler of, by subject of British India, no provision for, and question as regards suit against government of State, Hoare 14.383-91.

Taxation, see under Taxation.

Tributes:

Abolition of, desirable but financial difficulty, Hoare 8199, 8207-10,

Abolition or remission would be matter for the Crown when Federation in existence, Hoare 8206.

Gradual wiping out of, proposal, Hoare 8199.

Immunities, amount of, Hailey 8473-4.

Mysore, reduction, Hoare 8212, 8213.

Number of States paying, Hoare 8211.

Quid pro quo, and continuance of, if tributes abolished, but factor of indirect taxation increase in States, Hoare 8464-9.

Remission of amount by which contribution in excess of 5 per cent. of total revenues of State desired but financial dilliculty at present, Hoare 8200-4, 8207.

Unsuitability for inclusion in new Constitution and desirability of making expenditure to abolish, Hoare 8459-60, 8471-2.

Indian Trades' Union Federation, amalgamation with National Federation of Labour into National Trades Union Federation, B p. 2212.

Indianisation, see under Defence and under Public Services.

Industrial Councils:

Importance of establishment and recommendations re, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2227; Chowdhury B416; Shiva Rao B464; Joshi B465-6, B470-1.

Welfare of labour one of objects of, Chowdhury B529.

Industries, see Commerce.

Inland Waterways:

see also Shipping.

Passing through two or more States, exclusive legislative power to Federal legislature, criticism and suggestion, Govt. of Cochin p. 587.

Innes, Sir Charles, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S. (Retd.): 4805-5181.

British trade, p. 552, 4857-8, 4882-7.

Burma, literacy and use of vote, 4967-9, 4980-90.

Communal feeling, p. 550, 4847-9.

new Constitution, importance of favourable public opinion, p. 552, 5055. Courts, 4963.

Details of service, p. 550, 4806.

Educated classes, change in mental outlook and growth of political consciousness, pp. 549-50, 4967-70, 5140-7.

English language, 5181.

Federal legislatures, indirect election to, 4888-93, 5113-6.

Federation, 4927-35, 5015-7, 5048-51, 5101-6.

Finance, possible additional expenditure under reforms, 4910-3, 4942-7, 5018-21, 5068-79, 5117-8.

Financial safeguards, 4812-4, 4846.

Fiscal matters, 5002-7, 5035-6.

Governors:

Special powers and responsibility, 5166-8.

Touch with Heads of Departments and Inspector-General of Police, 5026-9.

Governors-General, taking over of administration by, 5009-10.

India now primarily a political and not administrative problem, p. 552, 5175.

Indian Civil Service, recruitment by Secretary of State and Commission at end of five years, 4813-4, 5173-4.

Law and Order, transfer of, 4971-5, 4991-2, 5030-4.

Legislative Assembly, 5136-9.

Masses, influencing of, p. 552, 4815-24, 4999-5001.

Montague-Chelmsford Reforms, p. 550.

Nationalist movement, p. 550.

Parties and party organisations, 5000-1, 5008.

Pledges, 4895-902, 5149-52.

Police, recruitment by Secretary of State and Commission at end of five years, 4812-4, 5173-4.

Provincial autonomy, 4826-9, 5023-5.

Public Services:

Ex-members, attitude of, 4850-1.

Indian officials, 5152-5.

Responsible government, p. 550, p. 551, p. 552, p. 553, 4830-45, 4903-9, 4951-2, 4993-5, 5056-63, 5080-5, 5091-100, 5107-10, 5127-31, 5176.

Safeguards, p. 552, 4812-4, 4846, 4867-8, 4918-26, 4952-3, 5061-3, 5164-72.

Second chambers, provinces, 5011-4, 5066-7, 5086-7, 5161-3.

Social reforms, 4825, 4938-41, 4964-6.

Taxation, 4936-7, 4942-7, 5018-21.

Treasury or Finance Department in every Provincial Government, 4869-76, 5052-4.

Viceroy, Executive Council, Indian Members, 4861-6, 4880-1.

White Paper:

not an Abdication and surrender of British rights and interests of masses will not be seriously endangered by, 5111-2, 5132-5.

increasing Acceptance by great mass of educated opinion anticipated, 4815-6, 4877-9, 4914-7, 5065-6, 5088-90, 5160.

Innes, Sir Charles—cont.

White Paper—cont.

Acceptance of general scheme, pp. 550-3, 4954-61, 5148.

Alternative proposals, criticisms, pp. 551-3, 4852-8, 4976-9, 4991-8. Opponents, arguments of, pp. 550-1.

Rejection of, results, p. 552, 4853-8. Scope for continued recruitment of right class of Englishmen under, 5179-80.

Workable administrative scheme, 4859-60.

Women, p. 549, 4996-7, 5037-47, 5140.

Intellectual and Educated Classes: Churchill 15,001-5.

Change in mental outlook since pre-war: Innes pp. 549-50, 4967-70, 5140-7.

not Agreed with, Churchill 14,742-4.

Conflict of interests between masses and, question of, O'Dwyer 3223-31, 3343-9, 3356-9; Churchill 14,961-3.

Influence over the masses, O'Dwyer 737-40, 3310-1, 3340-2, 3448-9.

international Conventions, accepted by Federal Government, position as regards enforcement in federal units, Houre 12,770-3.

International Labour Conventions, atc.:

Ratification by Federal Government:

Position as regards observance and enforcement in federal units, Hoare

12,764, 12,872-85, 13,215-24; Stewart 12,876-8. Power, recommendation, Nat. Trades Union Fedn., pp. 2222-3, B p. 2226 (13); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2229.

Sub-Convention from Centre to Provinces, would be approved, Shiva Rao B587.

Invalid Pensions, a provincial subject, Hoare 6525.

Irrigation Service:

see also Public Services.

European element:

Adequate, retention essential, Indian Empire Society p. 1687; Bruce 12,641-3.

Maintenance of, retention of Service as All-India Service necessary for, O'Dwyer 574.

European element and recruitment, probable position after transfer, Houre 11,513-6, 11,532, 11,823-5; Hailey 11,513.

Transfer:

Caution necessary, and suggestion re, Bruce 12,641-3. Effects of, cannot be judged without experience, Hailey 11,520, 11,529, 11,786.

Experiment should be proceeded with, O'Dwyer p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 770-9, 3291-302, 3454-8.

Views of Provincial Governments and Simon Commission, Houre 11,689-98.

James, Wing-Commander A. W. H., M.C., M.P.: D1-308.

Aboriginal tribes:

wholly Excluded Primitive Forest areas, scheme for, D p. 2363, D55-7, D76-80, D196-211, D215-21, D282-4, D308.

Extracts from documents, D pp. 2363-7.

General particulars, D pp. 2362-3, 2363-4.

Protection, Central authority advocated, D36. Representation in legislatures, D106, D107-8, D110.

```
James, Wing-Commander A. W. H.—cont.
  Aboriginal tribes-cont.
    Scattered groups:
      Administration, D81-5.
      Special officer for superintendence of, D35-8, D45-52.
    White Paper proposals, inadequacy D35.
  Excluded areas:
    Administration, D8, D275-81.
    Partially, D p. 2363.
    Total exclusion, extension, suggestion D194, D275.
    Totally, financing of, D64, D196-210.
James, Mr. F. E.; Page, Mr. W. W. K.; Gavin-Jones, Mr. T.; Cuffe, Mr.
      G. E.; and Roffey, Mr. L. A., on behalf of the European Association:
      3725-4211.
  Anglo-Indian community, 3905-11.
  British nationality, p. 455 (52), 3891-2.
  Cabinet system, 4192.
  Commercial safeguards, p. 454 (47).
  Council of State, European representation, p. 451 (35).
  Courts:
    High, p. 455-6 (53) (54), 4148-9.
   Supreme, p. 456 (56).
    Transfer, 4150-6.
  Depressed classes, representation, 3797.
  Education, Anglo-Indian and domiciled European community, pp. 457-8
  Elections, p. 442 (3), 3782.
  European Association, pp. 441-2 (1), 4004-5, 4013-6, 4107-10, 4022-4.
  Europeans:
   Criminal proceedings against, pp. 454-5, (49)-(51), 3912-4. Discrimination against, p. 454 (48).
   Professional qualifications, p. 454 (48).
 Executive, provinces, 3859-78.
 Federal Assembly:
   European representation, p. 451-2 (35)-(37), 3817-8, 4004-12.
   Indian States, seats allotted to, and not filled, suggestion re, pp. 443-4
      (6 (b)), 3738-41, 3928-37, 3951-3, 4034, 4053-7, 4069-70.
   Indirect election, 4071-5, 4205-7.
 Federal legislature:
   Disqualification for membership, p. 454 (45).
   European members, probable attitude, 4203-4.
   European representation, pp. 450-1.
   Size, pp. 442-3 (4), 3792-8, 4058-68.
 Federation:
   English as official language of, p. 444 (7)-(9), 3745-52, 3898-902, 4025-7.
   Finance, p. 443 (5), 3784, 4001, 4087-8, 4160-3.
   Inauguration, p. 443 (6 (a)), 3787-8, 3945-50.
   Indian States and, p. 443 (6 (b)), 3937.
   pre-Requisites, p. 444 (6 (c)).
   Scheme should be outlined at once in one Constitution Act, 4105-6,
 Finance, cost of proposed reforms, pp. 442-3 (3) (4), 3781-4.
 Franchise, p. 442 (3), p. 448-9 (24), 3782, 3795, 3831-3, 3853-5, 3915-9.
 Governors:
   Experienced advice to, provision for, p. 457 (60), 4187-90.
   Special responsibilities, p. 445 (14), 4097-8, 4100-1.
 Labour representation, 3797, 3812-6.
```

James, Mr. F. E.—cont.

Law and Order:

Internal security, responsibility, p. 446 (14 (iv)).

Transfer, pp. 445-7, 3753-73, 3789-91, 3881, 3926-7, 4127-46, 4169-71,

Medical Services and hospitals, p. 448 (23), 3742.

Military expenditure, 4050-1.

Ministers, joint responsibility, p. 457 (61), 3970, 4193-4.

Parliamentary system, 4195.

Police:

Acts and Rules, pp. 445-6, 3824-7.

British element, 3827-8.

Control by Board, p. 446 (p. 14 (iii)), 3824.

Dealing with subversive and terrorist movements, pp. 446-7, 3755-6. 3759-73, 3777-80, 3819-24, 3840-50, 3938-44, 4034-7, 4040-3, 4083-6, 4115-9, 4120-2.

Federal Inspector-General, 3756, 4120.

Political interference or pressure, p. 446 (14), 3754, 3758, 3821, 3824.

Postings, etc., 3824.

Transfer, 3879-80.

Provincial autonomy, pre-requisites, pp. 444-5 (10).

Provincial governments, official languages, p. 444 (7), 4027.

Provincial legislatures:

Disqualification for membership, p. 454 (45).

European members, probable attitude, 4203-4.

European representation, pp. 450-1, pp. 452-4.

Indirect election, 4071-5.

Size, p. 442 (4), 3792-8, 4001, 4093-6.

Public Service Commissions, p. 447 (20), 3824, 4157-9. Public Services, p. 444 (10), p. 447 (17) (18) (19), 3799-811, 3906-11, 3922-3, 3971-4, 3989-97, 4102-4.

Second Chambers in provinces, pp. 449-50, p. 452 (38), 3743-4, 3811, 3851-2, 3920-1, 3998-4000, 4002-3, 4028-31, 4099, 4181-6.

Secretary of State's Council, p. 457 (62). Subversive and terrorist movement, p. 445 (10) (12), p. 446-7, 3755-6, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3785-6, 3819-24, 3829-30, 3840-50, 3938-44, 3954-69, 4084-7, 4089-43, 4081-6, 4115-26 4034-7, 4039-43, 4081-6, 4115-26.

Taxation, local, pp. 456-7 (57) (58).

Unemployment, 3905-6, 4032-3.

White Paper proposals: 3882-90.

Rejection, probable effect in India, 4201.

Resolution of Legislative Assembly, 4017-20.

Satisfactory on the whole subject to certain modifications, p. 442 (2), 3838-9, 4164-8, 4200-1.

Jamkhandi, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Jammu and Kashmir, His Highness' Government, evidence on behalf of, see Kak, Mr. R., 2297-2519, 2953-3163.

Jath, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Jayaker, Mr. M. R., farewell remarks, p. 1652.

Joint responsibility, see under Ministers.

Joshi, Mr. N. M., see Shiva Rao, Mr. B., and others, B400-703.

Judges, see under Judicial administration.

Judicial administration:

see also Law and Order.

among Aboriginal tribes, system of administration of justice and unsuitability of general legal procedure, Hutton D pp. 2371-3, D143-8,

Bar:

English barristers, position of Hoare 15,483, 15,484; Hailey 15,483. Indian, Page 3829; Hailey 7973-5.

Civil Courts:

Corruption in, but great improvement, Stuart p. 426. Jurisdiction of, and nature of suits, Stuart p. 425.

Number of suits instituted annually, Stuart p. 425.

Civil law and procedure, administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, Hoare 12,973-8, 13,034-5, 13,062-3.

Civil Procedure Code, modification by Central Legislature, enforcement in particular province, adoption by local legislature by vote of House should be necessary for, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII).

Control of Courts: Thompson 4402-9.

by Governors, preferable to control by Minister, O'Dwyer 759-69. by High Court instead of by Minister, question of, and difficulties in connection with, Hoare 5749; Hailey 5801-2.

Criminal Appeal Court:

Establishment of, in future, proposed provision for, *Hoare* p. 1241 (8), 13,904, 13,969, 13,974-6, 14,000, 14,174-88, 14,193, 14,257-70, 14,359-61; Hailey 13,996.

Power to increase sentences, question of, 14,193-4.

Removal of right of appeal to Privy Council, if established, question of, Hailey 13,996-9; Hoare 13,998-14,016, 14,204.

Special judges would be necessary, Hailey 13,972.

Criminal appeals, present position, Hailey 13,970; Hoare 14,004-4, 14,009-14, 14,036-7.

Criminal courts:

Judicial officers, appointment and promotion system, Stuart p. 426. Jurisdiction, Stuart p. 426.

Special, appointment of, anticipated difficulties, Stuart p. 427.

Criminal law and procedure:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,761, 12,763, 12,778, 12,993, 13,000-5, 13,034-5, 13,062-3, 13,115-23.

local Variations in different provinces, Hoare 7030; Hailey 7963-6. Criminal Procedure Code:

Amendment of, as regards proceedings against Europeans, Hoare 11,942-6; Hailey 11,944, 11,945.

a purely Indian Act, Hoare 11,948-53.

Criminal proceedings against Europeans, see under Europeans.

in Excluded and partially excluded areas, difference, Hutton D 13. Federal Court:

Ad hoc court:

Objections to proposal, Hoare 7958-9.

Suggestion for, to start with, Thompson 4630-1.

Appeal to Privy Council:

from Decision involving interpretation of Federal laws without leave. proposed, Hoare 14,201-3.

```
Judicial administration-cont.
```

Federal Court-cont.

Appeal to Privy Council-cont.

in Matters originally considered by State Court, Hoare 14,330-1.

Money limit, working of, at present, Stuart 3686-8.

Preservation of sovereignty of federating States, formula necessary for, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (G (b)); Magbool Mahmood 3101.

Question of, Sen 3032-5; Committee discussion pp. 374-5, p. 381.

Right of, as regards Constitutional questions, Hoare 13,893-4.

White Paper proposal accepted, Maqbool Mahmood 3099-100.

Appellate jurisdiction:

Constitutional issues, meaning of, Hoare 13,930-8, 13,947-51.

Federal law, interpretation of:

in Concurrent field, no provision for, unless Supreme Court side established, *Hailey* p. 1240 (7), 13,906-20, 13,957-9, 14,138; *Hoare* p. 1240 (7), 13,909, 13,920, 13,952-6, 13,960-3, 13,991-4, 14,019-22,

14,100-10, 14,135-40. Suggestion, *Hoare* p. 1240 (7), 13,890, 13,925-7, 13,929, 13,939-43, 13,981-8, 13,952-3, 14,017-29, 14,215-21; *Hailey* 13,927, 13,939-42. States, position re, *Hoare* 13,981-8.

Interpretation of terms of law in concurrent field, might be arranged for if Constitutional issue involved, Hailey 14,095-8; Hoare 14,099,

Judgments, execution of, through agency of originating courts, Hoars. p. 1240 (4), 13,964-8, 13,985, 14,066-7, 14,223, 14,233-6; Hailey. 14,059-68.

by Leave, etc., Hoare p. 1239 (1).

Private litigants, Hoare 13,882, 13,892, 14,222, 14,365-70; Hailey 13,945-6.

Procedure, Hoare pp. 1239-40 (2).

Scope of, Hoare 13,882-6.

from State Courts:

Attitude of Indian Princes, question of, Hoare p. 1240 (3), 13,889-92, 14,213-4, 14,219-21.

Recommendation re, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (G (a)); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (IX).

Value of subject-matter in dispute, provision re, Hoare p. 1239 (1). 14,058, 14,161-72, 14,371-2.

Vexatious appeals, power to decline to entertain, proposal, Hoare p. 1239 (1), 13,977-8, 14,131-3; Hailey 14,130.

Authority, derivation of, Chamber of Princes p. 279 (9); Sen 3082.

Challenging of validity of legislation in, not in High Courts, suggestion would be considered, Hoare 11,987-91.

Constitutional issues:

Applications by private individuals where no suit involved, allowing of, not considered possible, Hoare 14,380-2.

Decisions, Indian States would be bound by, but enforcement would lie with States, Hoare p. 1240 (3), 13,979-80, 13,989-90.

Decision involving test case, power to Governors to get possibly desirable, Stuart 3689-90.

Governor-General to have power to refer justiciable matters to, for opinion, Hoare 14,141-54, 14,240-52.

Omission of word "justiciable," suggestion to be considered, Houre 8678.

Grant of remedies and issue of processes in States, criticism of proposals and recommendation re, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (G (c)); H.H. Govt. Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (IX); Sen 2455-8

Federal Court-cont.

Judges:

Appointment, method, Hoare 14,206; Hailey 14,277.

Appointment from the States, question of, Hoare 8675, 14,120-1, 14,206-7, 14,305-7.

Civilian judges as, barring of, not considered desirable, Hoare 14,271-92; Hailey 14,298-304.

Number should be strictly limited, Hoare 14,310-1.

Qualifications, *Hoare* 13,873-7, 14,120-2, 14,206-8, 14,271-92, 14,305-9, 14,314-5.; Hailey 14,298-304.

Retiring age, extension to 65, suggestion to be considered, Hoare 8679, 14,114-9.
Salaries, Hoare 14,312-3.
Need for, Hoare 7958.

Original jurisdiction: Hoare 13,878-81, 14,123-6, 14,373-9; Hailey 13,945, 14,039.

Disputes between two States where subject accepted by one to be Federal but not accepted by other, Hoare 14,230-2.

as regards Disputes in which subject of Indian State concerned, opinion re, Sen 3028-32.

Injunction procedure, difficulty, Hoare 14,051, 14,053; Hailey 14,052-7. Interpretation of Instrument of Accession covered by, Hoare 8676-7, 14,209-10, 14,316-9.

further Treaties of same kind as Instruments of Accession would be covered, Hoare 14,211-2.

Power of control over High Courts, extent of, Houre p. 1240 (5), 14.343-7.

no Power of control proposed over State Courts, such as High Courts possess over subordinate tribunals, Hoare p. 1240 (5).

Process to run throughout States, procedure to be same as in British India, Hoare 14,332-5.

Reference of matters to, which are not strictly "justiciable," question of, Hoare 12,862-4.

Supreme Court side:

Appeal to Privy Council to be allowed by leave, Hoare 14,202-3. Constitutional issues raised in, position in event of, Hoare 14,038-49.

Personnel, economy would result, *Hoare* 14,069-71.
Provision for, in future, suggestion, *Hoare* pp. 1240-2 (8) (9), 13,895-900, 13,909, 13,928, 13,960-3, 14,017-8, 14,050, 14,077-9, 14,110-1, 14,189-92, 14,256, 14,293-7, 14,348-58, 14,362-4, 14,392-9; Hailey 13,900-5, 13,909, 13,940, 13,957-8.
Title of Supreme Court instead of, suggestion would be considered,

Hoare 14,112-3.

High Courts:

Administrative control of:

by Central Government:

Advocated, European Assn. pp. 455-6 (53) (54); Page 4148-9; Nanak Chand 9000-5; Sinha p. 243 (10).

Arguments for, by Sir Nripendra Nath Sircar, pp. 1349-53.

Reply to, Hoare pp. 1353-4.

by Provinces or Centre, question of, Stuart 3638-9, 3684-5.

as Provincial subject advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,097.

Administrative control over civil administration of justice, Hailey 6494-9.

High Courts—cont.

Appeal to Privy Council direct should be provided for, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 600-1 (F4); Benthall 5344-8.

Appointment and control of subordinate judiciary by, see under Judiciary below.

Breaches of the constitution, powers re, recommendation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 601 (F4).

Centralisation:

Advocated, Nanak Chand pp. 1385-6 (X), 8985-9002, 9290-301; Moonje 9295.

Decision against, reason for, Houre 5813.

Challenging of validity of legislation in, Hoare 11,985-91.

Control of Courts by, instead of by Minister, question of, and difficulties in connection with, *Hoare* 5749; *Hailey* 5801-2.

Control over, by Federal Court, extent of power, *Hoare* p. 1240 (5), 14,343-7.

English as official language of, statutory provision for, advocated, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 601 (F5).

Financial provision for maintenance of buildings, etc., Hoare 7901, 7953-4, p. 1354; Hailey 7943-52, 8009.

Judges:

Additional:

Advantages of retaining power to appoint, Houre 14,194; Hailey 14,196-7.

Objection to, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (IX).

Appointment:

on Communal basis, Nanak Chand 9006-7.

by His Majesty on recommendation of Governor advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6).

Method, O'Dwyer 545-7; Stuart 3700-4.

Restrictions as to source of, abolition of provision as to, *Hailey* 7910-1, 7916-7, 7979; *Hoare* 7912-6, 7918, 7960-2, 7980, 8016. Source of, recommendation, *I.C.S. Assn.* pp. 654-6.

Barristers or Advocates from United Kingdom:

Continuance of certain proportion advocated, European Assn. p. 456 (55).

Standard of, Hailey 7976-9, 7998-9.

Chief Justice:

Appointment from the Bar, note taken of views expressed by Delegates, *Hoare* 14,339-40.

Pleader might be appointed as, Hailey 7919.

Qualifications, recommendations, Sinha p. 243 (10).

Qualifications required, Hoare 8000-1, 11,745-6; Hailey 8001, 11,747. Restriction as to source of appointment, proposed abolition, Hailey 7919, 7979; Hoare 7980, 7997, 8000-2, 11,743-7.

Indian Civil Servants as:

Abolition of reservation:

Compensation claim, question of, Fawcett 197-200.

Criticism, O'Dwyer p. 76.

possible Result, I.C.S. Assn. pp. 654-5, pp. 655-6.

Advantages, I.C.S. Assn. p. 655; Hailey 7981.

Continuance of certain number advocated, Stuart 3681-3; European Assn. p. 456 (55).

Offices should not be held, except temporarily, by, Sinha p. 243 (10), 2135-6.

High Courts—cont.

Judges-cont.

Indian Civil Servants as-cont.

One-third, reservation:

Continuance pending results of inquiry into recruiting at end of five years, suggestion, I.C.S. Assn. p. 656 (5).

Inclusion in list of statutory rights, advocated, I.C.S. Assn.

p. 656 (6).

below One-third proportion, additional selection grade posts for District Judges, suggestion, I.C.S. Assn. p. 656. Reason for provision, Hailey 7970-2.

Muslims as, suggestion, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9891-3.

Promotions from Subordinate Judiciary, Stuart 3654-7.

Qualifications, salaries and allowances and appointment, continued control by the Crown, through Governor-General, Hoare 7901, 7903-6, 7983-4, 7986-7, 8004; Hailey 7907-9, 7985.

Retirement, age of, Stewart 8019; Houre 8020, 14,118, 14,194; Nanak Chand p. 1386 (X); All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim

League p. 11 (IX), 1478.

Salaries, financial provision for, and proposed power to Governor-General and Governor to secure actual funds, I.C.S. Assn.

p. 4 (7); Fawcett 90-4.

Salaries and pensions, inclusion among non-voted items of Provincial Budget, Hoare p. 1354.

Temporary:

Advantages of retaining power to appoint, and White Paper proposal re, Hoare 8017, 14,195; Hailey 14,196.

Appointment as necessary by Governor advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (IX).

Judiciaries, amalgamation, not desirable, Stuart 3698-9. Jurisdiction:

in Excluded areas, extent, Hutton D16.

Regulation by Federal and provincial legislatures proposals, *Hoare* 7901, 7920-1, 7922, 7923-8, 7929-31, 7934-6, 7988-93, 7996, 8010-6; Hailey 7932-4, 8006-9, 8010.

White Paper proposals, Hoare 7901.

Ministerial staff, appointment, power of Chief Justice, Hailey 6500.

Political or communal pressure, safeguarding from, importance of, European Assn. p. 456 (54).

present Position of, O'Dwyer 478-85.

Provisions re, question as to, Thompson 4388-94.

Restriction and transfer of powers of, by Federal legislature, possibility of, O'Dwyer 536-44, 3190-2.

Superintendence over subordinate courts, power to Federal Legislature to regulate powers of, *Hoare* 14,199-200, 14,341.

Independence and standard of Courts must be maintained, Innes 4963. Judiciary:

see also Judges under Federal Court and High Courts above and

Magistrates below. Appointment and promotion system, Stuart p. 425-7, 3582, 3607, 3616, 3667-8, 3721-4.

British and Indian members, numbers, O'Dwyer p. 76, 490-1.

British element, adequate, retention essential, Indian Empire Society p. 1687.

District Sessions Judge, promotion to, Hailey 11,774-5.

Judiciary-cont.

Indian officials, tribute to, and difficulty of position under elected Ministers, Waris Ameer Ali pp. 1698-9, 12,461-75.

Promotion, Minister should have no connection with, Stuart 3597-600, 3617-8, 3647-53, 3664-6.

Recruitment:

see also Appointment above.

from the Bar absolutely, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (9).

from Bar and from Civil Service, comparison of previous experience, Hailey 11,733-42, 11,748.

on Basis of merit only, advocated, Nanak Chand 9005.

Civil judicial officers, method, Hailey 6495-9.

from Civil Service, value of, and desirability of continuing, Hoare 11,731-3, 11,744, 11,749; Hailey 11,733-42.

by Governors, preferable to recruitment by elected Minister, O'Dwyer 759-69.

Subordinate:

on Communal grounds, Nanak Chand 9297.

by High Courts:

on Basis of merit solely, necessary, Nanak Chand 9299-304.

Suggestion, Hoare 7901.

Method, Hailey 7967.

by Provincial Governments would be better than proposed arrangement, Nanak Chand 9000-5.

Separation of judiciary from Executive advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (9).

Subordinate:

Appointment, promotion and general control by High Courts:

Arguments for, by Sir Nripendra Nath Sircar, p. 1352.

Reply to, p. 1354.

Consideration of, desirable, but difficulty of, if High Courts under control of Federal Government, Hoare p. 1354.

Civil, regulation by provincial legislatures, White Paper proposals, Hoare 7901.

Control by High Courts, suggestion, Houre 7901.

Recruitment, see under Recruitment above.

Superintendence by High Courts, regulation by provincial legislatures advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (IX), p. 1480 (6).

Transfer system, Stuart p. 426.

Magistrates:

Control by High Court, difficulties in connection with, Hailey 5749-54, 5933-4.

District:

Appointment method, Hailey 5750, 11,773-5.

Control by Governor, advocated, French 16,534-8, 16,662-5, 16,688-93.

Executive functions, French 16,536, 16,662-5, 16,688-91.

Expectation of becoming Commissioners, Hailey 11,776.

Functions of, in connection with movement of troops, French p. 2097. Functions and position of, Gavin Jones p. 708.

Government's chief source of information as to occurrences in district, French pp. 2017-8.

Relations with police, Loveluck, King, Dodd 1356-68; French p. 2017, 16,658-61.

Magistrates—cont.

District-cont.

Responsibility for maintenance of law and order, French p. 2017. 16,607-10.

must be under Same authority as police, French p. 2017, 16,531-9, 16,611-4.

Scheduled posts filled from All-India Service under control of Secretary of State, but officiating and temporary posts filled by Provincial Service officers in some cases, Hailey 11,231-7, 11,240-6; Hoare 11,238-9, 11,242, 11,243.

Executive and judicial functions:

Combination of, Hailey 5749-50, 5933, 5938-42; Hoare 7901.

Division of:

Administrative arrangements made in some cases, but difficulties in connection with, Hailey 7968-9.

Undesirable, Kerr 277-8.

Maintenance of powers, importance and safeguard for, F. E. James 4137-46.

Minister of Justice, probable appointment, Hailey 7982.

Oudh and Agra, financial position, Stuart 3628-31.

Privy Council, appeal to, see under Criminal Appeal Court, Federal Court, and High Courts above.

Royal Prerogative of Mercy, present position not to be altered, Hoare

Special prosecutions, possible difficulties, Stuart p. 427, 3582-3, 3623-7, 3669-72.

State Courts:

Advocates or Pleaders, eligibility for appointment as judges of Federal Court, to be considered, Hoare 14,208, 14,308-9.

Appeal from to Federal Court, see under Federal Court above. Control, no power of, proposed to Federal Court, such as High Courts possess over subordinate tribunals, Hoare p. 1240 (5).

Definition in Act necessary, Houre 14,227-9, 14,237-40, 14,328-9.

Grouping of smaller States for purposes of, movement for, Houre 14,072. Judges of, eligibility for appointment as judges of Federal Court, ques-

tion of, Hoare 8675, 14,120-1, 14,206-7, 14,305-7. Subordinate Courts, defence that action ultra vires of the Court, Court should give its own view, Stuart 3691-2.

Supreme Court of Appeal:

Appeals from, to Privy Council, in criminal as well as civil cases advocated, European Assn. p. 456 (56).

Arguments for and against much the same as before Federation scheme, Hoare 14,077-8.

Establishment, postponement until financial position in India clearer recommended, European Assn. p. 456 (56).

Extension of jurisdiction of Federal Court instead of appointment of, see Supreme Court side under Federal Court above.

Judges, salaries, pensions, etc., not to be varied to disadvantage of judge during tenure of office, Hoare 14,336-8.

would be Unnecessary expense at present and should not be set up until much stronger and more general demand for, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (9); Thompson 4511-7.

Transfer:

see also under Law and Order.

Jurisdiction, powers and authority of courts, question of effect on, Stuart 3696-7; Page 4150-6; Hailey 5903-6.

Transfer-cont.

Political pressure, possibility of, O'Dwyer 715, 3459-60; Stuart p. 426, 3582-3, 3587-627, 3644-57, 3673-80, 3714-24.

Qualifications of magistrates and subordinate judges, possible effect as regards, Stuart 3693-5; Thompson 4395-409.

Risks of, Waris Ameer Ali pp. 1698-700, 12,556-63, 12,603-5, 12,717-8; O'Dwyer pp. 75-6, 478-89, 582, 715, 3184-9, 3459-60; Le Rossignol pp. 1702-3.

Subordinate courts, constitution and organisation of, effect. Houre 5896-902.

White Paper proposals, not drawn in great detail and gaps need filling up, Hoare 7901.

Judiciary, see under Judicial Administration.

Justice, Minister of, probable appointment, Hailey 7982.

Justice Party, see South Indian Liberal Federation.

Jute Export Tax, see under Taxation.

K

Kak, Mr. R., on behalf of the Government of H.H. The Maharajah of Jammu and Kashmir: 2297-2519, 2953-3163.

Chamber of Princes, 2376. Corporation tax, p. 280 (1), 2371-2, 3147-50, 3152. Council of State, representation of Indian States, pp. 280-1 (III).

Federal Courts, p. 281 (1X).

Federal Legislature:

Joint sessions, p. 281 (V).

Procedure, matters pertaining exclusively to Indian States, p. 281 (VI). Representatives of Indian States, Oath of Allegiance, p. 281 (IV).

Federation:

Accession of Indian Princes, safeguards required, pp. 279-82.

Indian States and:

Division of legislative subjects, pp. 281-2 (VII) (X), 2322-3. Financial powers and relations, p. 280 (I), 3149-52, 3155-63.

Relations between Federation and Federal units, p. 281 (VII) (VIII). Indian States, treaties, engagements or sanads, p. 280 (II); p. 282 (XII). White Paper, modifications suggested, pp. 279-82, 2368-72.

Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S. (Retd.), 7046-7676.

see also 1-300.

Council of State:

Government representatives, 7172-4.

Labour representation, 7294-5.

Depressed classes, scheduled, 7359-61.

Elections:

Constituencies, size, 7394-6.

Corrupt Practices Act, 7159.

Electorate, illiterates, 7085-7. Expenses, 7156-60.

for General seats and communal seats, on different dates, 7362-4, 7369-70. Percentage of voters voting at present, 7063-5, 7335.

```
Kerr, Sir John Henry—cont.
  Elections—cont.
    Polling:
       Coloured box system, 7081-91, 7100, 7177-81.
       Stations, police protection, 7381-90.
       Women, impersonation question, 7092-9.
    Practicability question, 7074-9.
Voters' Roll, 7054-8, 7354-61, 7365-8, 7371-80.
     Women voters, 7185-8, 7400-8.
  Federal Assembly:
     Constituencies, and contact between members and constituents, 7060-3,
       7149, 7152-5, 7162-3, 7194-5, 7337-51, 7394-8,
     Depressed classes, representation, 7241-2, 7249-53, 7256-7.
     Election to:
       Direct v. indirect, 7080, 7184.
       Group voting, 7184, 7332-4.
     European seats, 7289-90.
     Labour representation, 7291-2.
  Franchise:
     Wage earning qualification, 7206-8.
     Women, 7330-1, 7434-8, 7440-1, 7443-4.
  High Courts, Judges, pp. 654-6.
  Views of, Thompson 4697.
Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; Fawcett, Sir Charles Gordon Hill; Knox, Mr. Kenneth Neville, C.I.E.; Leach, Mr. Frank Burton, C.I.E.; Green, Mr. A. C.; Robertson, Mr. Frederick Wynne; Tallents, Mr. Philip Cubitt, C.I.E.; on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association: 1-300.
  Commissioners, 236-43, 267-72.
  High Court Judges, p. 4 (7), 90-4, 197-200.
  Indian Civil Service, control, 29-30, 192, 228-9.
  Indian Civil Service Association, 160-6.
  Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, p. 9.
  Legislatures:
     Attitude with regard to Civil Services, 210-3.
     Demands for committees of inquiry into conduct of public officers,
        p. 4 (6).
   Provident Funds, p. 6 (13), p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6), 214, 220-1.
   Public Services, All-India:
     Abolition of posts, recommendation re selection posts in case of, p. 3 (2),
       28-71, 83-9, 132-4, 145-6, 154-9, 205, 244-50.
     Apprehension and anxiety, p. 8 (17), 260-6.
     Attitude of, 300.
     Compensation, nature of, definition, p. 3 (2).
     Compensatory and similar allowances, claim re p. 3 (2).
     Lee Concession, 99-102.
     Pay and allowances:
        Exchange compensation allowance, p. 3 (3). Financial provision for, p. 4 (7), 90-4, 251-3, 279-91.
        Revision of salaries in event of serious depreciation of Indian currency
          p. 3 (3).
        Travelling allowances, p. 3 (2), 35.
     Pensions:
        under Certain Acts, saving of rights, pp. 7-8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
        Default in payment in England, p. 7 (15), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
        Family Pension Funds: p. 6 (12), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (4) (6), 31, 38-42, 212.
Funding question, pp. 10-11 (4) (7) (8), 23-6, 30-4, 45-63.
```

```
Kerr, Sir John Henry—cont.
 Public Services, All-India—cont.
    Pensions—cont.
      Financial provision for, p. 7 (14), p. 9 (3) (4), p. 10 (5) (6), p. 11 (9),
        47-57, 60, 90-4.
      Immunity from Indian taxation, p. 8 (6), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (5) (6),
        103-9, 137-44.
      Rate of exchange, p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
      Regulations, revision, p. 7 (6), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
      present Rights and liabilities, covering of, p. 7 (15), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).
      Rules, variation or alteration, p. 10 (5), 27, 121, 124, 127-31.
      Safeguarding, pp. 5-6 (10) (11), pp. 7-8 (16), pp. 9-10, 254-9, 294-5.
    Postings etc., p. 4 (5), 222-5.
    Promotion, p. 3 (2).
    Relations with Indian Ministers and Provincial Executive Councils.
      207-9.
    Retirement:
      Compulsory, p. 5 (9), p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6), 78, 135-6.
      Voluntary, p. 5 (8), p. 8 (16), p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6), 95-8.
    Right of complaint to Governor against any order of official superior
      in a Governor's province, 36-7.
    Rights:
      Accruing, p. 3 (2), 28, 152-3.
      Existing and accruing, definition and genesis of, p. 3 (2), 79-80, 110-3, 147-51, 167-79, 194-6, 230-5, 296-9. Safeguarding of, p. 3 (2), p. 4 (4) (7), 180-93, 206.
    Rules and regulations, alteration, 72-8.
  Public Service Commission, 201.
  Secretary of State, Councillors, 202-4.
Khalifa Shujauddin, Dr., LL.D., on behalf of the All-India Muslim Con-
      ference and the All-India Muslim League, see Abdullah Yusuf Ali,
      Mr., C.B.E., and others, 9370-10,251.
Khallikote, The Rajah of, on behalf of the Orissa Landholders' Association:
          1573-1896.
  Army, p. 213 (10), 1599-600.
  Council of State, p. 213 (11), p. 214 (21).
  Federal Assembly, p. 213 (11), p. 214 (21).
  Federal Legislature:
    Representatives of Indian States, p. 212 (3) (11), 1808-9, 1820-37.
    Strength, p. 213 (11).
  Federation, pp. 212-3 (3) (6), 1600.
  Franchise, p. 213 (15) (17).
  Fundamental Rights, p. 213 (7).
  Income tax, p. 214 (20).
  Justice party, 1597.
  Landholders, vested interests, p. 213 (7).
  Law and order, reservation of, 1587-90.
  Ministers of Federal Government, p. 213 (12).
  Orissa:
     Legislative Assembly, p. 213 (18), 1810-5.
     New province, formation, p. 213 (13).
    Subvention from Centre, p. 213 (19).
Two chambers advocated for, p. 213 (14).
   Permanent Settlement, p. 213 (7), p. 214 (22).
```

Provincial Chambers, representation of landholders, 1749.

Khallikote, The Rajah of-cont.

Responsible Central Government, p. 213 (8).

Safeguards, p. 212 (1).

Secretary of State, functions, p. 213 (9).

Sind, new province, formation, p. 213 (13).

White Paper, 1591-7.

Khuhro, Khan Bahabur M. A., M.L.C., Vice-President of the Sind Separation Conference, General Secretary of the Sind Muhammadan Association, etc.: A321-505.

Connection with Bombay, history of, and evil consequences, A p. 2136, A328, A336, A339, A409-12, A484-7.

Finance, App. 2140-4, A328-32, A350-63, A384-8, A414-8, A464-6, A476-8, A491-3, A502-3.

a Peaceful and law-abiding country, A pp. 2138-9, A403-5.

Police expenditure, A351, A401-2.

School teachers, salaries, A353-4, A390-8. Separation from Bombay:

Autonomous Government, capacity of Sind to run, A pp. 2137-8,

British Government pledge, A328.

Claim, grounds of, and advantages to be derived, A p. 2137, A p. 2142, A413, A497-501.

Constitution, A pp. 2146-8, A407, A487-90, 494-6. Educational facilities, A343-9, A461-3.

Expenditure, reduction, A350-4, A363, A370-2, A389-400, A454-60.
Fitness to become self-supporting within short space of time,
A pp. 2143-4.

Hindu opposition, A pp. 2139-42, A408.

History of question, App. 2136-7, A328, A432, A479-83.

Muslim demand, nature of, A p. 2140.

Postponement for ten years, A366, A376-7.

Subvention, A p. 61, A pp. 65-7, A328, A335-9, A355-8, A364-5, A375-7, A414, A442-53.

as Sub-province, A437-9.

Sukkur barrage, A p. 2143, A328, A330, A355, A375, A419-31, A502, A504-5.

Kibe, Sardar M. V., President of the Sardars and Inamdars Central Association of the Bombay Presidency; and Deshpande, Mr. L. M., President of the Inamdars Central Association of Satara: A212-A320.

Bombay Legislature, representation of landholders, A pp. 2120-1, A p. 2122, A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2125, A pp. 2126-7, A218, A249-73, A307-11.

Council of State, constituency of landholders, A p. 2125 (6), A p. 2127. Assembly, representation of landholders, A pp. 2120-1, Federal A p. 2125 (7), A249-50, A258-73, A319.

Landholders:

Position and importance of, A p. 2120 (1), A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2124, A pp. 2126-7, A215, A222-6.

Safeguards for, A pp. 2121-2, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A215, A285-306, A316-8, A320.

Taxation, A p. 2121, A p. 2123, A pp. 2124-5 (5), A215, A285-97, A303. Public Services, higher, recruitment of landholders, A pp. 2125-6, A p. 2127.

Second Chamber, Bombay, A p. 2121, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A274-81, A312-5.

Tenants, position, A230-43, A304-6.

King, Mr. Eustace Arthur Cecil:

on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-2764.

on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, 1124-1562.

Knowles, Mr. Arthur R., see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold, and others, on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce etc., 15,240-15,362.

Knox, Mr. Kenneth Neville, C.I.E., see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association, and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Kurandwad Senior, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

L

Labour, Department of, advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (d)); Joshi B464; Shiva Rao B467-8.

Labour Conventions, see International Labour Conventions.

Labour legislation and labour questions:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,741-50, 12,759, 12,764, 12,766, 12,891-4, 12,984-7, 12,996, 13,210-21, 13,229-36.

Concurrent power to Federal and Provincial legislatures advocated, Nat.

Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2222, B pp. 2225-6 (12); Bengal Trades
Union Fedn. B p. 2232 (5); Chowdhury B418.

sub-Convention from Centre to Provinces, would be approved, Shiva Rao B587.

as Federal subject, objection to, so far as affecting Indian States, Panikkar 3061-4; Maqbool Mahmood 3064.

International Conventions, see that title.

Legislation must be applicable to all units of Federation, including Indian States, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2220, B p. 2225 (12); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2232; Chowdhury B418-26.

Operatives working at factory in British India but resident in State, position re. Hoare 6995-7008, 7013-5.

Labour Movement in India, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2228.

Labour and Working Classes:

Fundamental rights, claim to inclusion in Constitution Act, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2213-4, B p. 2225 (1); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2227; Chowdhury B411-8; Shiva Rao B569-74; Joshi B682-4.

Industrial Councils, see that title.

Number of people engaged in organised industry, Joshi B674-6; Shiva Rao B675.

Protection of, need for, and suggestions: Bengal Trades Union Fedn.
B pp. 2232-5; Chowdhury B448-51, B472-5, B520-5, B527-8,
B559-61.

Opposition to proposal, Shiva Rao B638; Joshi B699; Aftab Ali B703.

Labour and Working Classes—cont.

Representation of:

see also under Council of State, Federal Assembly, Provincial Legislatures, Railway Board and Second Chambers.

White Paper proposals, supported, F. E. James 3797, 3812-6. Socio-economic conditions of, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2226-7; B pp. 2232-5; Chowdhury B517-9, B549, B551-3; Aftab Ali B519; Shiva Rao B548-50, B604-14; Joshi B550.

Strikes:

not Associated generally with disorder, Shiva Rao B590-4.

Engineering of, by speculators and politicians, Bengal Nat. Trades Union Fedn. pp. 2234-5.

for Political purposes, reply to suggestions of, Shiva Rao B700-2. Use of Criminal Tribes Act to break, fear of, Shiva Rao B641-6.

Wage earners in Bengal, statistics, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2228.

Laccadive Islands, administration, Hutton D pp. 2373-4.

Land Revenue:

Assessments and rates, position re, O'Dwyer 964-73. Collection, efficiency not likely to be affected by retirements on introduction of new constitution, Hailey 8288-9.

Increase, possibility question, Dewar p. 1910, 15,844-66.

Permanent Settlement: Committee discussion pp. 1124-6.

${f A}$ lteration :

Advocated, Wedgwood 2835-9.

Possibility of, by Indian ministers, Villiers 4581-3. Bengal, results of, Hoare 8430, 8436, 8438.

Legislation, question of requiring previous consent of Governor-General, Hoare 12,053.

Safeguarding and inviolability, claims to, and suggestions, British India Assn. p. 191; Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 191; Bihar Landholders' Assn. p. 192; All India Landholders' Assn. pp. 195-6; Burdwan p. 191, p. 192, 1580-4, 1608-11, 1696-701, 1707-11, 1720-32, 1750-1, 1840, 1853-61, 1875-8, 1885-92; Venkatagiri 1798-805, 1819; Madras Landholders' Assn. p. 200; Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc., p. 213 (7), p. 214 (22). Sunset Law, Burdwan 1742.

Provinces under temporary settlements, need for temporary reductions of revenue or revision of settlements, Hailey 8567.

Reduction, resolutions of Central Provinces legislative council, Shoobert 2690-7.

Transfer of, experiment should be proceeded with, O'Dwyer p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 770-9, 3291-302, 3430, 3454-8.

Landholders:

Attitude re responsibility at the centre, Burdwan 1676, 1689-90.

Attitude of, as regards rural matters, welfare of the people, etc., Mohammed Mehdi 1761-4, 1771-9, 1783-8; Liagat Ali Khan 1765-8, 1783.

Fundamental rights:

Definition, Agra Zamindars' Assn. p. 203.

Incorporation of safeguards in Statement of, claim to, All India Landholders' Assn. p. 195 (3); Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc., p. 213 (7).

Income tax, Venkatagiri 1819.

Legislation affecting position of, question of requiring previous consent of Governor-General, Hoare p. 1125, 12,053.

No-rent campaign, effect on, Burdwan 1741, 1841-4; Mehdi Mohammed 1773-8.

Landholders—cont.

Political views, Burdwan 1612-3.

Position and importance of, All India Landholders' Assn. p. 199; Agra Zamindars Assn. p. 201; Brit. India Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh pp. 203-7; Burdwan 1626-32, 1724-41; Liagat Ali Khan 1633; Kihe, Deshpande A p. 2120 (1), A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2124, A pp. 2126-7, A215, A222-6.

anticipated Position of, under new Constitution, Burdwan 1893-5.

Representation of:

see also under Council of State, Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures.

Increase, recommendations, Burdwan 1577-9.

in United Provinces Legislative Council during last twelve years, and influence of Congress in connection with, Liagat Ali Khan 1634-8. Safeguards for:

see also Fundamental rights above.

Claims, All India Landholders' Assn. p. 195, p. 199; Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc. p. 213 (7); Burdwan 1952-7; Kibe, Deshpande A pp. 2121-2, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A215, A285-806, A316-8, A320.

best Method of dealing with question, Hoare 5965-9.

Tenants, position of, Liagat Ali Khan 1649-52; Venkatagiri 1653-5; Desh pande A230-42, A304-6.

and Transfer of law and order, Liaqut Ali Khan, etc. 1643-6, 1681, 1685-8.

Law and Order:

see also Judicial administration and Police.

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces.

Hoare, 12,729, 12,782, 12,995, 12,996.
Central Department of Police and Justice under control of Minister, preferably to have been a Government servant and to be a member of Cabinet, O'Dwyer 618-26.

Democratic basis, difficulty owing to geographical and historical circum-

stances, Hayter p. 1701.

Departments concerned with administration of, maintenance of direct personal contact with, by Governor, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, European Assn. p. 445 (14); F. E. James 4098, 4100-1.

recent Improvement in tranquillity, causes, Churchill 14,829-33, 14,851, 14,971-7, 15,127-8.

Indian officials, importunities of friends and relatives, Le Rossignal p. 1702, 12,336-8.

Indian States, taking away of, not proposed, O'Dwyer 3461-2.

Internal security, Federal government must be ultimately responsible for safeguarding of, European Assn. p. 446 (IX (iv)).

Maintenance of, responsibility of District Magistrate, French p. 2017. 16,607-10.

Minister in charge of:

Advisory Committee for:

Advocated wherever minorities feel apprehension, Nanak Chand 9287-9. Advocated in Punjab, Nanak Chand pp. 1384-5 (VII), 9272-89.

Objection to, Khalifa Shujauddin 9526-8; Suhrawardy 9570-7, 9880-1. no Objection to, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9525-6.

Indian Minister in certain circumstances might be in stronger position for dealing with disturbances, etc., than British Member of Council and British Governor, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (7); Thompson 4542.

Law and Order—cont.

Minister in charge of—cont.

should not be Member of Council, O'Dwyer 701-3.

Position of, as regards postings etc. of police, Page 3824.

Relations of Inspector-General of Police with, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 146 (17), Page 3824.

would be Subject to direct influence and intrigues of Legislature, Gavin-Jones pp. 708-9.

Policemen interested in practical results and not in political merits, Griffith 1212-4, 1369, 1536-40.

Reservation of:

Advocated, Waris Ameer Ali p. 1700.

Dissatisfaction would result, Burdwan 1585; Parlakimedi 1586; Kallikote 1587-90; Liagat Ali Khan 1643; Mohammed Mehdi 1870; Venkatagiri 1905.

Federation and provincial autonomy with, see Extension and development under Provincial Autonomy.

in Some provinces, in advisability, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1477 (VI).

Reservation or transfer, question of effect on Cabinet policy in provinces, O'Dwyer 945-8.

Support of general public essential, Hayter 12,370.

Transfer of:

see also under Judicial Administration and Police.

Acceptance of (except by U.P. Branch) subject to certain safeguards, European Assn. pp. 445-7; F. E. James 3753-73, 3789-91, 3881, 3926-7.

Advocated and approved, Sinha pp. 248-9, 2075-6, 2285-7; Innes 4871-5, 4991-2, 5030-4.

Advocated but control in ultimate resort must be with Governor, Acharya 10.332-9.

Advocated and any risk should be taken provided public servants and permanent officials not tampered with by politicians, Burdwan **1614-20**, **1625**, **1845-52**.

Apprehension among District Officers and Secretariat Officers, Lo Rossignol 12,595.

gravest Apprehension caused in India, O'Dwyer 3256.

Chief Commissioners' provinces, position in regard to, Thompson 4543-52. Communal tensions, strength of, not fully appreciated by Simon Commission, O'Dwyer 3494, 3510a-6, 3564-4a.

Communism and tendency to starve police not likely to be remedied by Griffith 1206-7.

Conditions laid down by Simon Commission not fulfilled in White Paper, O'Dwyer 909-12.

Different standards and organisation in different provinces, question as to possibility, O'Dwyer 532-5, 3184-9.

Favoured if certain safeguards granted, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 601 (F6); Benthall 5374-7, 5404-13, 6328-9.

Governor's personal touch with administration will be lost, Gavin Jones p. 708.

Joint responsibility, desirability of, but prescribing of, in Constitution Act, not desirable, Houre 5635-7, 5739-41.

Landholders believed to be in favour of, Liagat Ali Khan 1643-4; Venkatagiri 1681; Burdwan 1685; Mohammed Mehdi 1686-8.

Madras system re law and order as argument for, question of, O'Dwyer 747-52.

Law and Order—cont.

Transfer of-cont.

Military assistance to civil power, practice re obtaining of, and steps to ensure that it will be no more difficult than at present, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (20), p. 154 (6); Griffith 1235-6, 1482, 1484, 1512-8, 1524-6, 1534-50; King 1236, 1479-82, 1519-23; Dodd 1483-5.

Minister in charge, see that title above.

in North West Frontier Province, Hoare 5847-51.

Opinion of Bengal police on, question of obtaining, Hoare 5643-4.

Opposition to, and criticism of proposals, O'Dwyer pp. 75-6, 432-7, 478-89, 529-31, 576-80, 715-6, 753-4, 908, 923; Churchill 14,649-71, 14,690, 14,718-24, 14,797, 14,856, 14,984-94, 15,075, 15,231-9.

Opposition to, by Indian officers, Hayter 12,594.

Political pressure, question of, O'Dwyer 715, 3459-60; Indian (Imperial)

Police Assn. pp. 142-3 (10); Griffith, etc. 1211, 1220-1, 1344-55;

Stead, King, Dodd 1344-55; Stuart p. 426, 3582-3, 3587-627,
3644-57, 3673-80, 3714-24; F. E. James 4196-9; Hayter p. 1701.

Provincial Governments, attitude of, O'Dwyer 849-54.

Provision for, when Governor and Governor-General thought fit, suggestion, Churchill 15,079-81.

Responsibility would bring out best qualities of politicians, Thompson 4229, 4727-9.

ultimate Responsibility with Government of India, O'Dwyer 3299-302. Risks of, Hayter p. 1701, 12,505-11; Bruce 12,417, 12,500; Lyall 12,490-1.

Risks involved but advantages of settlement by agreement, receiving reasonable support in India, not overlooked, *Indian (Imperial)*Police Assn. p. 140 (2); Griffith 1503-6; Mills p. 2018.

Safeguards:

believed to be Ample, Hoare 6597.

to be Precedent to transfer, recommendations, European Assn. pp. 445-7; F. E. James 4169-71.

in White Paper must be given effect to, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (3).

Sense of responsibility would be awakened, Hoare 5738.

should be Withheld until certain conditions fulfilled, O'Dwyer 495-506, 939-44, 3366, 3466-74.

in Tribal and other trans-border areas, position re responsibility for, Hoare 5848-51.

United Provinces Legislative Council's attitude to, Liaqut Ali Khan 1645-6.

Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, on behalf of the British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise: C1-153.

British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise, composition, objects, and reasons for support of claims of Indian women, etc., C p. 2258 (1), C pp. 2258-61, C4-5, C10, C20-8, C151-2.

Council of State, constitution, women, C p. 2262 (12) (14), C10, C37, C50-1, C99-102.

Electorates, C144.

Federal Assembly, constitution, women, C10, C32-6, C48, C146-8.

Fundamental rights, C p. 2262 (13) (14), C52.

Provincial legislatures, women on, C49, C140-2.

Women:

Disabilities, C pp. 2259-60 (6), C10.

Franchise:

Adult suffrage, C62, C70.

Layton, Lady—cont.

Women—cont.

Franchise—cont.

Federal legislature, C pp. 2260-1, C p. 2262 (14), C79-86, C93.

Inadequacy of proposals and need for increase, C p. 2258 (1), C p. 2260 (7), C9, C53-5, C62-4, C94-7, C104, C127-34.

Literacy test, C p. 2260 (8), C p. 2262 (14), C10, C20, C31, C33, C45-7, C56-8, C72-89, C91-3, C105-7, C118-24, C138-9.

Property qualification, C p. 2261 (11).

Ratio of one to five, at least, claim, C p. 2258 (1), C p. 2262 (14), C6, C9-10, C53, C62, C77.

Wives, C p. 2260 (9), C p. 2262 (14), C9, C30, C38-42, C78-9, C110-5, C135-8.

Women of all sections should be represented, C67-70.

Political awakening, C103. Stabilising influence, C64-6.

possible Unrest if White Paper proposals not improved, C9, C20-1, C27-8, C65, C124-6.

Le Rossignol, the Hon. Mr. Justice W. A.:

see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Memorandum, pp. 1702-3.

Leach, Mr. Frank Burton, C.I.E., see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Legislative Assembly (present):

Elective system, non-success of, French p. 2018, 16,854-8, 16,867-71.

Members, interest in interests of the masses and labour legislation, Innes 5136-9.

Resolution re White Paper, F. E. James 4017-20.

Legislative Councils, Provincial, see Provincial Legislatures.

Legislative Councils (present):

Assimilation of Parliamentary system, F. E. James 4195.

Attitude of:

re Civil Services, question of, Kerr 210-3.

re Second Chambers, see under Second Chambers.

re White Paper proposals, Khallikote 1665-6; Burdwan 1673-5; Venkatagiri 1667-72.

Little or nothing done by, for masses of the people, Wedgwood p. 129, 1104-6.

United Provinces, tenancy legislation, attitude of Zamindars and effect of, Liagat Ali Khan 1862-6; Mohammed Mehdi 1867-8.

Work of, for the people, Liagat Ali Khan 1647-52; Khallikote 1656-62.

Legislative procedure:

Address to the Crown by either House of Parliament praying His Majesty to withhold assent from any Indian Bill, question of provision for, Hoare 11,958-60.

Federal:

Acts assented to by Governor-General, to be subject within 12 months to disallowance by His Majesty in Council, Hoare 6837-9, 11,892-7, 11,933.

Legislative procedure—cont.

Federal—cont.

British Indian issues, position re voting on, by representatives of Indian States, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc., p. 213 (11); Khallikote 1835-7; Maqbool Mahmood 2485-97; Sinha p. 243 (6), 2130-3; Hoare 6825-6, 6990, 8517, 13,034-48; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9934-6, 9991; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2215; Shiva Rao B427; Joshi B428-32.

Coinage and exchange:

Matters dealing with, would be within competence of legislature, Hoare 11,962-4, 11,972.

Requirement of previous sanction of Viceroy to legislation dealing with, Hoare 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24, 12,034-7.

inter-Communal matters, recommendation re, All-India Muslim Conf., p. 1479.

Co-ordinate powers of two Houses:

Advocated, Maqbool Mahmood 3143.

not Advocated, powers of Council of State over ordinary legislation should be recommendatory only, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (j)).

Finance, see under Finance below.

Unanimous desire of States, Liaqut Hayat Khan 8339.
Criminal proceedings against European British subjects, procedure regulating, matters relating to, not to be discussed without previous sanction of Governor-General, Hoare 11,942.

Discussion, power to Governor-General to prohibit, on certain matters, Hoare 6656-9, 6741-51, 6840-1, 6945-6, 11,942.

Discussion of matters in connection with Excluded areas, see under Excluded areas.

Excluded areas, application of legislation to, *Hoare* 13,294-7, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.

Finance:

Appropriation Bill, procedure by, consideration suggested, Hoare 8331-6.

Budget and Finance Bills, procedure and provision for joint sessions, Hailey 8131-40; Hoare 6781-2, 6814-9, 8142-9, 8257.

Council of State, functions and powers:

Consideration of demands for grants and Money Bills, not desirable, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc., p. 213 (11); Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (j)).
Proposals, Hoare 8119-31, 8142-9, 8257-67, 8337; Hailey 8131-41.

Restoration of demand rejected by Lower House, not Advocated,

Sinha p. 243.

Governor-Generals' power to restore grants that have been rejected, safeguard of, Thompson 4318.

Legislation not required with balanced budget, Hailey 6901-4.

Memorandum to be handed in, Hoare 8337-40.

Supplies:

Co-ordinate powers of two Houses with regard to, should be adequately secured, Chamber of Princes p. 277 (D (f)); Maqbool Mahmood 2474-81, 2505-8.

Governor-General's powers, objection to proposals, Nat Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (k)).

Initiation in Lower Chamber only, Stewart 6874-6.

Initiation in Lower Chamber with power to Government to introduce grants into Upper House if desired, reason for proposal, Hailey, Hoare 6663-8, 7732, 7866-75.

```
Legislative procedure—cont.
  Federal—cont.
    Finance—cont.
      Supplies—cont.
        Procedure, Hoare 6663-8, 7855-75, 8119-29, 8142-9, 8258-67, 8337;
          Hailey 8131-43; Gavin Jones 3859-60.
        Rejected or reduced in Lower House:
          Laying of demands before Council of State and joint sessions,
            procedure, Stewart 6894-901; Hoare 7823-5, 7869-75.
          Power to Governor-General to introduce in Upper House where
            necessary to fulfil special responsibilities, Stewart 6877-97.
    Governor-General's power:
      of Intervention, limitation to special responsibilities in connection with grave menace to peace and tranquillity, Stewart 6870,
          6872-3; Hailey 6870, 6872-3.
      to Prohibit discussion on certain matters, Hoare 6656-9, 6741-51,
          6840-1, 6945-6, 11,942, 11,965-71, 12,002-11, 12,031-3.
      Objection to proposals, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (k)).
      Rules, making of, Hoare 11,898.
      to Withhold assent to Bill, Hoare 6835-6.
    Governor-General's previous consent, requirement of:
      Alteration of list of subjects, position re, Hoare 12,042-3.
      Coinage and exchange, Hoare 8617-21, 11,961, 11,994-7, 12,012-24,
          12,034-7.
      Imperial legislation, discussion, amendment or repeal,
                                                                         Hoare
          11,839-67, 11,924-32, 11,947.
      Landowners, matters affecting position of:
        Question and answer re, desirability question, pp. 1124-6.
        Question of inclusion of, Hoare p. 1125, 12,053.
      Omission to obtain, Bill not necessarily to be invalid, Hoare 11,880-5.
      Permanent settlement, question of inclusion of, Hoare 12,053. Question as to matters affected by, Hoare 11,999-12,000
      Reason for provision re, Hoare 12,028-30.
      Repugnant legislation, Hoare 11,848, 11,861-7, 12,044-7. Treaty rights and privileges of the States, reason for non-inclusion of,
          Hoare 11,972-80.
      Value of, as compared with ultimate veto, Hoare 12,025-30.
   Imperial legislation, discussion of, and amendment or repeal:
      Control by Imperial Parliament, extent of, Hoare 11,905-15, 11,923.
      Provision re, Hoare 11,839-67, 11,924-32, 11,947.
   Indian States, matters connected with:
      Criticism of proposal re, Chamber of Princes p. 277 (D (d)); Maqbool
          Mahmood 2451-4, 2468-71, 3079-80.
      Definition question, Hoarg 7696-9, 7757-9.
     Discussion:
        not Advocated, H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (VI).
        Power of Governor-General to prohibit, Hoare 6741-51.
      Indian States representatives should have power of voting on ques-
          tions directly or indirectly affecting States, Maqbool Mahmood
          2319-21.
   Joint sessions in case of disagreement:
      see also under Finance above.
     Decision by simple majority:
        Criticism of proposal and recommendation re, Chamber of Princes
          p. 277 (D (e)); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 281 (V);
          Magbool\ Mahmood\ 2387-91,\ 2472-3.
        Effect on co-ordinate authority of two Houses, Hoare 7714.
```

Early, reason for proposal, but consideration of question desirable,

Hoare 6708, 6712, 6779-82.

Legislative procedure—cont.

Provincial:

Acts assented to by Governor, to be subject within 12 months to disallowance by H.M. in Council, *Hoare* 11,892-7, 11,933.

inter-Communal matters, recommendation re, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1479.

Discussion of matters in connection with Excluded areas, see under Excluded areas.

Excluded areas, application of legislation to, *Houre* 13,294-7, 13,448, 13,468-74, 13,787-90, 13,798-809.

Finance:

Memorandum to be handed in, Hoare 8337-40.

Proposals, recommendation of Governor to be required for, Hoare 5784.

Second Chambers should have powers of amendment or rejection of Money Bills, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B5); Benthall 6202-4.

Second Chambers should not have power to restore demand rejected by Lower House, Sinha p. 248.

Supplementary budgets, Hailey 6577.

Governor's powers of intervention, Houre 5805-9, 6436-57, 8670-1.

Governor's power to withhold assent from Bill, to reserve Bill for consideration of Governor-General and to remit Bill to legislature for consideration, *Hoare* 6004-5, 6377.

Governor's previous consent, omission to obtain, Bill not necessarily to be invalid, *Hoare* 11,880-5.

Introduction of Bills, other than Money Bills, in either Chamber, power advocated, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 592-3 (B5).

Joint sessions in case of disagreement, European Assn. p. 450 (31); Catto 5521-6; Benthall 6304.

 Requirement of consent of Governor-General, question as to matters affected by, Hoare 11,999-12,000.

Repugnant legislation:

Challengeability in Court of Law, Hoare 11,876-9, 11,901, 11,904.

Consent of Governor-General to be required to introduction of, *Hoare* 11,848, 11,861-7, 12,044-7.

Position in event of such Bill being passed, *Hoare* 11,874-80, 11,901-2, 11,933.

Repugnancy, detection of, Hoare 11,862-7, 11,916-22, 11,928-31.

Repugnant amendment inserted in course of passage of Bill, *Hoare* 11,868-73, 11,881-900, 11,903, 11,935-6, 11,941.

Validity of legislation, challenging of:

in Court of Law, power to make reference to High Court, question of, *Hoare* 11,985-6.

in Federal Court not in High Courts, suggestion would be considered, *Hoare* 11,987-91.

Time limit for, Hoare 11,981-3.

Liaqat Ali Khan, Nawab-Zada, on behalf of the Agra Zamindars Association: 1569-1896.

Agra Province:

Second Chamber, p. 202.

Zamindars' Association, pp. 202-3, 1790-7.

Agricultural income tax, 1713-4.

Communal award, 1745.

Education, primary, 1656-9.

Liagat Ali Khan, Nawab-Zada-cont.

Landholders:

Attitude of, as regards rural matters, etc., 1765-8, 1783.

Fundamental rights, definition, p. 203.

Position, etc., p. 201, 1633-8. Law and order, 1643-6.

Legislative Council:

United Provinces, tenancy legislation, 1862-6.

Work for the masses, etc., 1647-52, 1656-62.

Masses, influence of political classes, 1639-42.

Provincial Chambers, constitution, pp. 201-2, 1745-6, 1769, 1782.

Tenants, position, 1649-52.

Local bodies:

Audit of accounts, Dewar 15,910.

Bombay municipality, anti-British feeling, O'Dwyer 3264-9, 3353-5.

Calcutta Corporation, see that title.

Deterioration, cause, Thompson 4628-9.

District Boards:

British Official as Chairman, advantages of, at least for a time, Wedgwood p. 333 (3).

Decentralisation of powers to, advocated, Wedgwood pp. 332-3 (3), p. 334, 1042.

greater Interest in public affairs since system of non-official chairman, Burdwan 1841.

Maladministration, O'Dwyer p. 77, 717-9, 3264-9, 3353-5, 3443, 3475-8. Official control, disadvantages of cessation of, Baird p. 2046 (4).

Elective system, not a success, French p. 2018, 16,598-605, 16,770, 16,843-6. Failure of, Le Rossignol p. 1702.

Financial control and position, deterioration, Churchill 15,208, 15,210.

Financial position, O'Dwyer 720-5; Dewar pp. 1920-1.

Maladministration, Dewar p. 1907, pp. 1907-8.

Municipalities, increase in sense of responsibility, Thompson 4497-8.

Official control, excessive, decrease of, O'Dwyer p. 77.

Rural autonomy, see that title. Village bodies: Wedgwood 1040-2, 2849-52.

Indirect election to Provincial Councils from, suggestion, Wedgwood 2832-4, 2845-6, 2860-71.

Powers, decentralisation to, advocated, Wedgwood p. 332-3 (3), p. 334. 1042.

Success of, but financial difficulty, Bannerjee 10,312-3.

Local Governments, delegations of rule-making power to, recommendation re, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (15)).

Loveluck, Mr. Edward Burton:

on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Engineers' Association, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421,

on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., 1124-1562.

Lucknow Pact:

Continuance desired, Chatterjee p. 1394.

History of (Mr. A. H. Ghuznavi), 9108.

Muslim attitude, Suhrawardy 9945-8.
Repudiation by Muslims, opposition to, and Pact should stand, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1362 (1); Moonje 9106-10.

Lunacy, administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,982-3.

Lyall, Mr. F. F., C.I.E.:

see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Memorandum, pp. 1696-7.

M

McKercher, Sir William; and Hockenhull, F. W., on behalf of the Assam Branch of the Indian Tea Association: 3725-4211.

Assam:

Financial questions, pp. 458-9, pp. 460-1, pp. 461-2, 4210.

Provincial Assembly, pp. 459-60 (5).

Second chamber for, p. 459 (4), 3893-7.

Tea industry, p. 548, 3976-88.

Council of State, p. 459 (1). European Association, Memorandum, 3733-4.

Federal Assembly, p. 459 (2), 3774-6.

Income tax, surcharges on, p. 461.

Law and Order, transfer, p. 459 (3).

Taxation of agricultural incomes, p. 461.

White Paper, p. 458.

MacMunn, Lieut.-General Sir George, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., D.S.O.: see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others,

on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720. Anglo-Indian and domiciled community, 12,531-7.

Army:

Indianisation, 12,350, 12,399-405.

non-Recruitment of Anglo-Indian and domiciled community into rank and file, 12,533A-7.

India, attitude in, 12,552-5.

Railway and Telegraph Service, 12,346-9, 12,399, 12,531-3.

Madras, Second Chamber, see that title.

Madras Agency Tracts, see under Excluded Areas.

Madras Landholders' Association, evidence on behalf of, see Venkatagiri, the Kumarajah of, 1567-1896.

Madras Province, depressed classes, see that title.

Magistrates, see under Judicial Administration.

Mahajan or Non-Agriculturist Association, evidence on behalf of, see Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369.

Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Sen, Mrs. P. K.; and Mukerji, Mrs. L., 10,904-10,938, C472-702.

Particulars re, work of, etc., Sen C476-7, C480-92, C657-8; Mukerji C493-502.

Malabar, Moplah rebellion, not an argument against transfer of law and order, Innes 4971-5, 5030-4.

22218

Manchester Chamber of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, see Rodier, Mr. J. Harold; Barlow, Mr. T. D.; Catterall, Mr. W. H.; Grey, Mr. John; and Knowles, Mr. Arthur R., 15,240-15,362.

Memorandum, pp. 1873-82.

Maqbool Mahmood, Mir; Sen, Dr. P. K.; and Panikkar, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Chamber of Princes: 2295-2519, 2953-3163.

Army, 2960-5, 3045-56.

Chamber of Princes, 2324, 2375-7.

Corporation tax, 2328-32, 3132-4.

Council of State, representation of Indian States, 3069-73.

Discrimination against British subjects, 3075-8.

Dominion status, 2953-4.

Federal Assembly, representation of Indian States: pp. 276-7 (D), pp. 278-9 (H (b)), p. 279 (5), 2305-8, 2336-62, 2373-4, 2384-6, 2396-7, 2428-9, 2444-5, 2482-3, 2516-9, 3069-75.

Oath of Allegiance, p. 277 (D (c)).

Federal Court, p. 278 (G), p. 279 (9), 2455-8, 3028-44, 3082, 3099-101.

Federal Legislature:

Joint Sessions, p. 277 (D (e)), 2387-91, 2472-3.

Procedure:

British Indian issues, 2485-97.

Matters connected with Indian States, p. 277 (D (d)), 2451-4, 2468-71, 3079-80.

Supply, p. 277 (D (f)), 2474-81, 2505-8.

Federation, Indian Princes and:

Accession, Instrument of, p. 276 (B), p. 278 (H (b)).

Collective participation, p. 276 (A), 2302-4, 2362-6, 2382, 2511-3, 3127-9.

Decision, position re, 2378-81, 2438-501.

Financial powers and relations, p. 278 (F), 2309-21, 2326-35, 2398-411, 2423-7, 2446-50, 2968-76, 3102-16, 3144-7.

Paramountey, p. 276 (B), 2367, 2420, 2443, 2465-6, 2960.

Relations between Federation and Federal units, pp. 277-8 (E), 2325, 3130-1.

Safeguards, pp. 275-6-3-(5), p. 279, 2383-6, 2436-7, 2506-10, 2514-5.

Subjects, transfer, pp. 277-8 (E), 2392-5, 2430-5, 2465-7, 2484, 2960-7, 3045-68.

Finance, transfer of, 3000-1.

Indian States:

Anglo-Indians and domiciled European community in, 3089-95.

Representative institutions, 2502-4.

Subjects, nationality question, 3011-27, 3075-6.

Treaties, engagements and sanads, p. 276 (C),, p. 278 (H) (a)), p. 279 (c), 2441-2, 2459.

Position of, as giving evidence on behalf of Chamber of Princes, 3096-8, 3126.

Public services, federal, 2958-9.

Reserve Bank, 2955-7, 2977-99.

Upper Chamber, designation of Senate, p. 276 (D (a)).

White Paper, and attitude of Princes, 2436-9, 2460-2, 3087-8, 3124-5, 3136-40.

Maritime Customs, see under Taxation.

Change in outlook, etc., question as to, Churchill 14,742-3, 14,800-15. Conflict of interests between educated classes and, question of, O'Dwyer 3223-31, 3343-9, 3356-9; Churchill 14,961-3.

Masses-cont.

Desire for strong Government, O'Dwyer 507-11.

Difficulty of obtaining opinion of, O'Dwyer 906-7, 920-2, 3447.

Exploiting of, by political agitators, possibility of, Innes 4817-24.

Franchise extension will increase interest in politics, O'Dwyer 3198, 3206. Influencing of:

Easy, and probable effect of responsible government, Innes p. 552, 4999-5001.

by False propaganda and question of means of counteracting, Thompson 4441-54, 4597-601, 4735-8.

by Intellectual classes and Government machinery, O'Dwyer 737-46, 3310-1, 3340-2, 3417, 3448-9, 3551-6.

by Political classes in United Provinces, Liaqut Ali Khan 1639-42.

Organisation and representation, present position re, O'Dwyer 3193-213. Political ideas among, spread of, Thompson 4224, 4259-61, 4419-21, 4436-50, 4467-9.

Political interests of, extent, O'Dwyer 3548-50.

Match Tax, see under Taxation.

Medical education:

Colleges:

Indianisation, rate too rapid, Broome p. 2053.

Professors:

Appointment by Public Service Commission would be preferred to appointment by Ministry, Broome 17,180.

Lahore, appointment method and criticism of, Broome pp. 2052-3, 17,331-2.

General Medical Council, setting up of board corresponding to, desirable, Dunn 17,315-7.

Indian degrees, refusal of recognition by General Medical Council, Broome 17.071-4.

Indian Medical Council Bill, question of effect, Baird 17,080-2.

Indigenous systems, Broome p. 2053; Baird 17,167-8.

Position, Broome pp. 2052-3.

Reorganisation of medical schools desirable, Baird 17,023-7.

Supervision and inspection of General Medical Council of Great Britain, value of, and regret at cessation, Broome p. 2052.

Western medicine, teaching best carried on by Western doctors, Broome p. 2053, 17,204-6.

Medical and other professional qualifications:

see also under Discrimination.

Regulation of, administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 13,161-4, 13,166.

Medical Services:

Attendance on wives and families of British officials, Baird 17,244-9, 17,260-3.

British element, importance of, European Assn. p. 448 (23); F. E. James 3742; Indian Empire Society p. 1687; Baird p. 2045 (2), pp. 2046-7; Dunn, p. 2051 (5), 17,102-3.

Civil Branch:

proposed Abolition, probable results, and objection to, Dunn pp. 2049-51, 17201-2, 17239.

Better understanding with independent medical practitioners desirable and question of measures for, Baird pp. 2047-8.

Medical Services-cont.

Committee of inquiry, question of, Committee discussion, 17,089-90.

Consideration of question of, by Government and India Office, F. E. James 3924; Hoare 11,391-400, 11,577-8.

Discontent among I.M.S. officers and unsatisfactory results of, Baird 17085-90.

Future of, problem, Hoare 11,401-3, 11,414-6.

Hospitals, importance of continuance of adequate accommodation in, on European lines, European Assn. p. 448 (23); F. E. James 3742.

Medical ethics, lower standard in India, and deterioration without strong British element, Baird p. 2047, 17,175, 17,213-22.

Military reserve, p. 2059; Dunn 17,318; Baird 17,319-25.

Officers, decrease in numbers, Dunn p. 2050.

Private practice by Indian Medical Service Officers:

Abandonment of right (with certain exceptions), suggestions re, Baird p. 2047, 16,938-42, 17,233-6, 17,244-9, 17,254-9, 17,296, 17,299, 17,333-9; Dunn p. 2051, 17,046-7, 17,100, 17,102, 17,250-3, 17,299.

Consulting work:

should not be Barred, Broome 17,300-1.

Indian patients, Broome 17,302-6.

Extent of, Baird 17,030-7; Broome 17,237.

Fortunes made in many cases, Baird 16,937-8, 17,028-34.

complete Provincial autonomy, bad effects anticipated, Dunn pp. 2048-51. Provincial employment of I.M.S. officers order with regard to reservation of certain number of posts, ignoring of, in United Provinces, Baird pp. 2045-6 (2), 16,929-35.

Recruitment:

Applicants, restriction to persons of European descent, advertisements in "The Times", Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9592-7, 10,192-214.

Continuance of, and maintenance of European hospitals, importance of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 152 (28), p. 155 (16); Griffith 1433-9, 1501-2.

Method, Hoare 11,404-13.

Suggestion re re-organisation, Dunn p. 2051, 17,099-103, 17238-43.

Recruitment to I.M.S.:

Competition, keeness of, up to War, Baird 17,048-55,

Nomination system, type of recruits, Baird 17,056-64.

Open competition, question of return to, Baird 17,065-70.

Recruitment of 25 per cent I.M.S. Officers, 25 per cent. promoted Provincial Service Officers and 50 per cent. in open market of British India, suggestion heard and opinion of, Dunn, p. 2051, 17,044-5.

Reservation of important stations to Indian Medical Service officers to great extent and Indian resentment probably justified, Baird 17,028-43.

Transfer:

Deterioration since, causes:

Local authorities, incompetence and mismanagement of. Baird p. 2046 (4), 17,158-64.

Loss of British personnel, Baird pp. 2045-6 (2), 16,929-35, 17,004-14, 17,017-8.

Ministerial interference, Baird p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,213-6.

Waste of money in fostering Ayurvedic and Unani systems of medicine, Baird p. 2046 (3), 17,165-74, 17,325-6.

Relations with Ministers, and Legislative Council, Baird p. 2045 (1), 17,000-3, 17,125-37, 17,144-50; Dunn 17,138-43, 17,151-7.

Medical Services-cont.

Transfer-cont.

Results of, Baird 17,006-19, 17,021-2, 17,109-17; Broome 17,118; Dunn

17,119-23, 17,191-200.
Unpopularity of I.M.S. officers with politically-minded Indians, Baird p. 2047, 17,091-8.

Meherchand Khanna, Rai Saheb:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Memorandum, pp. 1405-12.

Mehta, Mr. K. L., see Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., on behalf of the Chamber of Commerce of the United Provinces, B1-141.

Merchants' Chamber of United Provinces, see United Provinces.

Meston Settlement:

Bengal, deficit due to, should be foregone by Centre, Benthall 6265. Working of, Hailey 8432-5; Dewar p. 1902.

Military Council, see under Defence.

Military Expenditure, see under Defence.

Mills, Mr. S. H. H.: 16,525-16,917.

Arms and ammunition, smuggling, 16,898-901. Congress, p. 2019, 2020, 16,553-81, 16,589-90, 16,835-7, 16,859-64, 16,874-7, 16,883-97, 16,904-12.

Imperial Police Association, evidence of, p. 2018.

Law and order, transfer, p. 2018.

Police:

Intelligence branch and Intelligence bureau, 16,831-4.

Intelligence and special branches, power to Governor to appoint extra Minister to control, or to take over control himself, p. 2021, 16,540-52, 16,702-16, 16,773-94, 16,872-3, 16,878-9, 16,902-3. Transfer, pp. 2021-2, 16,641-9, 16,653-7.

Terrorist movement:

Geographical distribution, 16,682-3, 16.694-701, 16,751-6.

History, pp. 2018-20.

Methods of dealing with, pp. 2019-20 and need for permanent legislation, 16,583-8, 16,634-9, 16,822-30, 16,838-41.

Nature and object of, 16,685-7, 16,747-8, 16,842, 16,913-4, 16,916-7.

Present position, p. 2020.

Prisoners, amnesty, p. 2020, 16,582-5, 16,640, 16,786-9.

Mineral Oil, subject should be reserved to Federation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, pp. 598-9 (E2).

Mineral Rights, taxation, see under Taxation.

Mines, regulation of:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,983.

Uniformity, desirability, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India, p. 600 (E (23)); Benthall 6208-13.

Ministers:

Federal:

Appointment:

Consultation of Prime Minister before, advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (b)).

Indian States representative should not be appointed unless an elected member, Nat. Trades Union Fedn., B p. 2215.

Members of minority communities and representatives of States, objection to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (12)

Method, Hoare 6983-7, 7803-4.

Nominated members, see that title below.

unrestricted Control over subjects except those reserved and for which specific safeguards provided, advocated, Orisso Landholders' Assn. etc. p. 213 (12).

Nominated member as:

Objection to, Moonje 908-9; Khalifa Shujauddin 9789-84; Suhrawardy 9792; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9792, 9793, 9802-14.

Possibility of, Hoare 7795-8.

should Seek election within six months, Suhrawardy 9794; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9806.

Prime Minister, prescribing of, in Constitution Act not desirable, but system should grow organically, but question of mention in Instructions, *Hoare* 5622-5, 5633, 5939-43, 5987-8, 6662.

Prime Minister, representative of Indian State as, possibility, Hoare, 6994.

Resignation on vote of no confidence:

Machinery for, suggestion, Rengal Mahajan Sabha, B p. 2201 (4). Possibility of Governor-General dissolving both Chambers or either, Stewart 6905-7.

full Responsibility to Legislature, provision for, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha, B p. 2201 (4).

Salaries, should be votable, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League, p. 1476 (III); Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (4).

Indian, relations with Members of Services working in Departments, at present, Kerr 207; Knox 208.

Provincial:

Appointment:

Consultation of Prime Minister before, advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn., B p. 2223 (4 (b)).

Members of minority communities, objection to, Hindu Mahasabha, p. 1377 (12).

Method, Hoare 5623-6, 5627, 5769-70, 5985-8, 6501-2, 6536-62.

Nominated members, see that title below.

from Second Chamber:

Beneficial in certain cases, Ass. Chamber of Comm. of India, p. 592 (B5).

Possibility of, Houre 5794, 6536-49, 6553-4, 6556-7; Hailey 6550-2,

Dismissal, right of Governor to dismiss Ministers in exercise of special responsibilities, Hoare 5701, 5706-7, 5864-7.

Governor's relations with, Houre 5718, 6026.

Joint responsibility:

Desirability and provision should be made for, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9795-801; Khalifa Shujauddin 9799, 9801.

Hoped for, but prescribing of, in Constitution Act not desirable, Hoare 5826, 5635-7, 5739-41.

no Mention of, in White Paper, South Indian Liberal Fedn., p. 238 (4).

Ministers—cont.

Provincial-cont.

Joint responsibility-cont.

no Mention of, in White Paper, and importance of, European Association, p. 457 (61); F. E. James 3970, 4193-4.

should be Specifically and clearly laid down in Statute and Ministerial parties would evolve, Sinha, p. 248, 1949-56.

to be or become Members of Legislature within certain period, Hoars 5725-34, 5826, 6553-7; Hailey 6550-2, 6554.

Muslim, one at least in every province where Muslims in minority advocated, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (e)); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9522-4, 10,079, 10,122-3; Suhrawardy 9838.

Nominated Member as:

Objection to, Moonje 9208-9; Khalifa Shujauddin 9789-94; Suhrawardy 9792; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9792, 9793, 9802-4.

Question of, Hoare 5618-21, 5725-34, 5944, 6418.

should Seek election within six months, Suhrawardy 9795; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9806.

Nomination of expert as, by Governor, while passage of Bill under consideration, question of, Hoare 6085-9.

Prime Minister:

Advocated, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9795-6.

Prescribing of, in Constitution Act not desirable, but system should grow organically, but question of mention in Instructions, *Hoare* 5622-5, 5633, 5939-43, 5987-8.

should be fully Responsible to legislature and hold office only so long as enjoying confidence of the House, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League, p. 1477 (VII (d)), p. 1480 (3).

Rights of speaking in both Houses advocated, House 5795-8.

Salaries:

Rate of, considerations re, Houre 8221-5.

should be Votable, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League, p. 1477 (VII).

Taking over of administration from, by Government and appointment of officials in their place, examples of, Thompson 4485-91A; Watson 4491A.

Want of confidence in, method of showing, Hoare 5628-34, 5945-6.

Minorities:

Adverse decision against, by Minister, Ministry or Governor, no right of formal appeal to Governor-General, but memorial could be presented, *Hoare* 13,093-104.

All-India Minorities Protection Board, suggestion, Nanak Chand, p. 1384 (V).

Committee of Enquiry into treatment of, suggestion, Nanak Chand, p. 1391.

Definition question, Hoare 13,408-10, 13,423-30.

Protection of:

by Counsellor, question of Mahommed Yakub 10,080-2.

Special responsibilities of Governor-General and Governors, see under Governor-General and Governors.

Special officer or department for presenting annual report to Parliament on moral and material condition of, proposal approved, Gidney 16,241-4.

- Miraj Junior, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-210.
- Miraj Senior, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbols, Mr. K. V., 5182-210.
- Mohammed Mehdi, Rajah Sayed, on behalf of the British Indian Association of the Taluqdars of Oudh: 1571-1896.

Agricultural income tax, 1715-6.

British Indian Association of the Taluqdars of Oudh, 1788-9.

Landholders:

Attitude of, as regards rural matters, etc., 1761-4, 1771-9, 1783-8. Position, etc., p. 203-7.

Law and Order, 1686-8, 1870.

Legislative Council, United Provinces, tenancy legislation, 1867-8.

No-rent campaign, 1773-8.

Oudh, Second Chamber, pp. 211-2.

Provincial Councils, constitution, pp. 207-11, p. 212, 1747, 1770-85.

Second Chambers, p. 212.

Taluqdars of Oudh, position etc., pp. 203-7.

- Mohammed Yakub, Sir, Kt., M.L.A., see Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mr., C.B.E., and others, on behalf of the All India Muslim Conference and the All India Muslim League, 9370-10,251.
- Moneylenders, protection of agriculturists, attitude of intelligentsia, O'Dwyer 3223-6, 3348-9.
- Montagu-Chelmsford Reforms:
 - Abandonment advocated, French 16,591-605, 16,770, 16,795-802, 16,816-21, 16,854-8, 16,865-71.
 - Difficulties owing to lack of finance, Villiers 4298, 4422, 4758-9, 4767-71; Benthall 5378.
 - Working of, O'Dwyer 791-2, 837, 924; Villiers 4714-8, 4476-84; Thompson 4702-13; Innes p. 550.
- Moonje, Dr. B. S.; Chatterjee, Mr. B. C.; Bannerjee, Mr. J. L.; Gavai, Mr. G. A.; Meherchand Khanna, Rai Saheb; Deshmukh, Mr. R. M.; Parmanand, Mr. Bhai and Nanak Chand, Pandit, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha: 8681-9369A.

Bengal Legislative Council, composition and parties, 9073-7, 9128-33, 9320-6.

Berar, pp. 1371-6, p. 1377 (13) (14).

Boundaries, revision, p. 1384 (VI), 8702-4.

Calcutta Corporation, 8935-43, 9024-8, 9135-7.

Centre, responsibility, establishment of, p. 1369 (3), p. 1371 (4).

Communal award:

Attitude of Hindus of Bengal, 9260-2.

Attitude of Hindus of Punjab, 9263-6.

Effects and injustices to Hindus, pp. 1382-3, pp. 1389-90.

External dangers, pp. 1390-1.

Opposition to, p. 1371, p. 1383.

Revision, p. 1384 (IV), pp. 1391-2.

Unfairness of, pp. 1362-4, p. 1371, 1397-9, 9112-25, 9171-89.

Communal electorates, pp. 1388-9.

Communal system, evils, pp. 1402-3, 8775, 8789, 9315-7, 9341-2.

Council of State, p. 1377, 9209.

```
Moonje, Dr. B. S.—cont.
  Defence:
    Army:
      Indianisation, p. 1186 (XI), p. 1370 (3), p. 1371, 3392-700, 8693-700,
        8957-74.
      Military College, p. 1370 (3).
      Recruitment, p. 1370 (3), p. 1386 (XI), 9252-4.
    Frontier, pp. 1390-1, p. 1406.
  Depressed classes:
    Bengal, pp. 1395-7, 8869.
    Punjab, p. 1365 (8), 8851-3, 9305, 9345.
    Representation, 8728-35, 9369A.
    Schedules, 8736-8, 8846-50, 9305-14.
    Test, p. 1363, p. 1365 (7), 8923.
  Discriminatory legislation, pp. 1379-81, 8975-84, 9030-44, 9198, 9219-23,
      9255-6, 9364-5, 9367-9.
  Dominion constitution and status, p. 1371, p. 1377 (1).
  Ecclesiastical Department, p. 1377 (4).
  Education, communal influence, p. 1389, 8705.
  Elections and electorates:
     Joint electorates, p. 1364 (4), pp. 1383-4, p. 1394, p. 1399, 8701, 8777,
       8782, 8784, 8785, 8789, 8923, 8931, 9125, 9241-5.
     Large electorates, 8742-50.
  Polling, coloured box system, 8739-51. Excluded areas, p. 1377 (14).
   Federal Assembly:
     Age limit for members, p. 1377 (8).
     Constitution, pp. 1404-5.
     Direct or indirect election, 9356.
     Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes, pp. 1381-2 (II).
     Hindu representation, p. 1363, pp. 1404-5, 9062-6.
     Indian States representatives, election, p. 1377 (6).
     Size, p. 1385 (IX).
   Federation, inauguration, p. 1377 (2).
   Finance:
     Borrowing powers, p. 1378 (17).
     Obligations incurred under authority of Secretary of State, p. 1369 (3),
       8684-91.
   Financial Adviser, p. 1371, p. 1377 (5).
   Franchise, p. 1382 (II), 9353-5.
   Fundamental rights, pp. 1364-5 (5), p. 1131.
   Governor-General:
     Acts, p. 1377 (9).
     Powers, p. 1371.
Special responsibilities, p. 1377 (5).
   Governors:
     Acts, p. 1377 (9).
     Special responsibilities, p. 1377 (5).
   Governor's provinces, formation, p. 1377 (13).
   High Courts, pp. 1385-6 (X), 8985-9002, 9290-301.
   Hindu Mahasabha, 8769-73, 8915-20, 8944-7, 9045-61, 9082-99, 9267-71,
       9343-52.
   Hindu-Muslim relations, p. 1393, 9100-5, 9140-50.
   Judiciary, appointments, 9000-7, 9297, 9299-304.
   Lucknow Pact, p. 1362 (1), p. 1394, 9106-10.
   Ministers, appointment, p. 1377 (12), 9208-9.
   Minorities:
      All-India Protection Board, p. 1384 (V).
```

```
Moonje, Dr. B. S.—cont.
```

Minorities—cont.

Inquiry into treatment of, p. 1391.

North West Frontier Province, p. 1364 (3), pp. 1205-12.

Ordinances, p. 1377 (10) (11).

Police, Statutory committee, pp. 1384-5 (VII), 9272-89.

Poona Pact, p. 1365 (8), pp. 1395-7, p. 1401, 8707-35, 8813-46, 8855-8, 8868-74, 8874-5, 8876-84, 8887-97, 8906-14, 9015-23, 9151-70, 9209-18, 9313-4, 9351-2, 9369A.

Ports, major, p.1377 (13).

Provincial legislatures:

Constitution and Hindu representation, p. 1363, p. 1391, pp. 1392-400, pp. 1401-5, 8767, 8779-84, 9066-9, 9070-2, 9171-89, 9191-4, 9327-39.

Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes, pp. 1381-2 (II), 8980, 9227-34, 9257-9, 9357-66. Pledge by members, p. 1400, 8768.

Public Services:

Control, pp. 1377-8 (15).

Family Pension Funds, p. 1378 (16).

Recruitment, p. 1365 (6), p. 1371, p. 1385 (VIII), p. 1389, 9190, 9246-9. Public Services Commissions, p. 1385 (VIII).

Punjab:

Agricultural and non-agricultural tribes, pp. 1380-1, 8978-84, 9030-41, 9198.

Hindus, position with regard to self-government, pp. 1386-7.

Land Alienation Act, pp. 1391-2, 8981-4, 9224-34, 9250-1.

Rural and urban constituencies, p. 1382 (III).

Railway Board, p. 1371, p. 1378 (18). Reserved Departments:

Counsellors, p. 1369 (3), p. 1371, 9200-7.

Transfer, p. 1377 (3).

Responsible self-Government and Dominion Status, pledges and demand for, pp. 1368-9, p. 1370, p. 1398.

Safeguards, pp. 1401-2.

Second Chambers:

Nominated members, 9209. Punjab, question of value for minorities, 8790-1.

Sind, separation from Bombay and establishment as separate province, pp. 1363-4, pp. 1390-1, p. 1405.

Terrorist movement, pp. 1394-5, pp. 1400-1, 8798-9, 8801, 8803, 8807-12. 9195-6.

Transition period, p. 1369 (3), p. 1370.

White paper proposals, and position re working of, pp. 1370-1, p. 1387, 8706, 8756, 8762-7, 8773-5, 8948-58.

Mukerjee, Rai Bahadur P., on behalf of the Punjab Chamber of Commerce and the Northern India Chamber of Commerce: B261-295.

Associated Chambers of Commerce, B292-4.

Federal Assembly, constitution, B263-92.

Northern India Chamber of Commerce, B pp. 2194-5.

Punjab of Commerce, B p. 2194.

Mukerji, Mrs. L., see Sen, Mrs. P. K., and Mukerji, Mrs. L., on behalf of the Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association, 10,904-10,938, C472-702.

Municipalities, see Local Bodies.

Muslim Chambers of Commerce, should form separate electoral units in respective provinces, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (vii (c)), p. 1480 (15); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,119, 10,121; Suhrawardy 10,121.

Muslims:

Attitude of, see under specific subjects.

Communal Award, see that title.

and Depressed classes, see under Depressed Classes.

as High Court Judges, suggestion, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9891-3. as Ministers, see under Ministers, Provincial.

in Public Services, see under Public Services.

Relations with Hindus, Moonje 9100-5; Chatterjee p. 1393, 9140-50. see also Communal Feeling.

Representation, see under Council of State, Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures.

Women, see that title,

Mysore, Tribute, reduction, Hoare 8212, 8213.

N

Nanak Chand Pandit:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

memoranda, pp. 1378-92.

National Council of Women in India:

Evidence on behalf of, see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., 10,939-10,965, C154-471.

Representative nature of, democratic nature of constitution, work in villages, etc., C p. 2290; Amrit Kaur C172, C186-7, C189-91, 10,940; Hamid Ali C160-2, C173-4, C188.

National Federation of Labour, amalgamation with Indian Trades Union Federation, B p. 2212.

National Trades Union Federation:

Evidence on behalf of, see Shiva Rao, Mr.; Aftab Ali, Mr.; and Joshi, Mr. N. M., B400-703.

Formation and representative character of, B pp. 2212-3; Shiva Rao B562-4, B595-601, B663-5, B672-3.

Memorandum: B pp. 2212-26.

Attitude of members of Bengal Trades Union Federation, Joshi B451; Chowdhury B453-4.

Relations between Bengal Trades Union Federation and, Joshi B462-3, B659-60, B699; Shiva Rao B657; Aftab Ali B658-9, B661-3.

Nationalist Movement, O'Dwyer 3433-9; Innes p. 550.

Navy, see Defence.

Nawaz, Shah Begum, farewell remarks, p. 1652.

Newman, Mr. Harold Lancelot, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Newspapers, books and printing presses, control of administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,979-81, 12.992.

Nicobar Islands, administration, Hutton D p. 12.

Nomination System:

see also under Council of State and Second Chambers.

Abolition advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2); Chowdhury B478-80; Shiva Rao B575-7.

Non-Agricultural Conference of Hindus, Moslems and Sikhs, evidence on behalf of, see Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369.

North-West Frontier Province:

Administration, Houre 13,279-81.

Cabinet, Ministers, suggestions, p. 1367.

Concessions, effects on, Bruce p. 1692, 12,298, 12,358-65, 12,606, 12,608; MacMunn 12,607.

Decisions taken without opportunity to Hindu minority to represent case at Round Table Conferences, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (3).

Exclusion from White Paper proposals, question of, Bruce 12,418-9.

Financial independence, question of, Mohammed Yakub 9565; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9657.

Frontier defence question, Meherchand Khanna p. 1406.

General conditions, Meherchand Khanna pp. 1405-6.

Government, preference to Moslems as against Hindus, Meherchand Khanna pp. 1406-9.

Hindus:

Importance of, and position, pp. 1365-6.

Safeguards, claim to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1364 (3); Meherchand Khanna p. 1411, p. 1412.

Statement of Hindu Minority, pp. 1365-8.

History of position on, and effects of different policies, *Bruce* pp. 1688-96, 12,298-305, 12,352-65, 12,387-94, 12,523-8, 12,568-72, 12,608-19, 12,663-5.

Kohat loan, Meherchand Khanna p. 1408.

Law and Order, transfer, Hoare 5847-51; Bruce 12,523-8.

Minority community, need for safeguards and suggestions, pp. 1365-8.

Political problem in connection with, Meherchand Khanna pp. 1410-1.

Public services:

Recruitment to, p. 1367.

comparative Statement showing share of minorities in, Meherchand Khanna pp. 1408-9.

Red Shirt Movement, Meherchand Khanna p. 1411; Bruce p. 1692, 12,569, 12,570-2, 12,661-3.

Reform, introduction of, advocated, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1479.

Tribal area, Hoare 6505-8, 13,279-80, 13,288-9.

Tribal organisation, Bruce 12,352-7.

Violent crime, prevalence of, Meherchand Khanna pp. 1411-2.

Northern India Chamber of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, see Mukerjee, Rai Bahadur P., B261-295. Particulars of, membership, etc., B pp. 2194-5.

0

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I.: 422-1023, 3164-3565.

Anglo-Indian community, 3386-92.

Bribery and corruption, 3349-52, 3418-25, 3442-4.

Centre government, 552-5, 3401, 3522, 3537-42, 3558-60.

Departments, irresponsible criticism of, 579. Details of service, 783-6, 3164-565, 4225.

Education, 3199.

Federal Assembly, election, 627.

Federation:

Accession of the States, 640-5.

Communal issues, possible friction, p. 74, 583, 691-3, 888.

Criticisms of proposals, pp. 74-5.

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael-cont.

Federation—cont.

Fiscal and economic matters, possibilities of friction, p. 74, 470-6, 556-63, 583, 649-50, 886-8, 3270, 3463-5.

Hasty acceptance by Government in 1930, p. 75, 814-9.

as Ideal, and pre-requisites for, p. 75, 438-67, 564-8, 581-2, 638-41, 677-8, 809, 875-85, 3214-22, 3257-63, 3275-85, 3402-12, 3519-21.

Inclusion of Indian States, effect, 548.

Indian Princes, views of, 514-23, 567, 628-37, 647-8, 651-8.

no Objection to, if all pre-requisites laid down in White Paper fulfilled, on condition that British Crown and Parliament adequately represented in Federal and Provincial Governments, 706-11, 889, 927-38, 991-1019.

not Organic growth, p. 74, 804-13.

Partnership involved, 792-8, 3258-63, 3531, 3532.

Secession of certain provinces, possibility, pp. 74-5, 468-77, 889, 933, 3402, 3517-8.

Statutory Commission's report, p. 75, 439-45, 805-11.

Fiscal matters, control, 562-3.

Franchise, 3182-3, 3450-7.

Government of India Act, 1919, 3199-203.

Indian people, welfare and advancement of, p. 77, 902-5, 948-73, 3327, 3445-8.

Indian States:

British officers, recruitment, 689.

Communal problem and disorders, 780-2, 3462.

Federation of, 890-2.

Law and Order, 3461-2.

Questions pending between British Government and, 645-7.

Irrigation Service, p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 574, 770-9, 3291-302, 3454-8.

Judicial administration:

Control of courts, 759-69.

High Courts, p. 76, 478-85, 545-7, 3190-2.

Judiciary, p. 76, 490-1, 759-69.

Land revenue, p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 770-9, 964-73, 3291-302, 3430, 3454-8. Law and Order:

Department and Minister for, 618-26, 701-3.

ultimate Responsibility, 3299-302.

Transfer of, opposition to, and criticism of proposals, pp. 75-6, 432-7, 478-89, 495-506, 529-35, 571-80, 598-617, 715-6, 747-58, 849-54, 908-12, 914, 917-8, 923, 939-48, 3184-9, 3250, 3258, 3299-302, 3366, 3407-12, 3494, 3494-502, 3459-60, 3466-74, 3510a-6, 3544-7, 3564-4a.

Legislatures, British representation, p. 74, 493-4, 709, 991-1019, 3303-8, 3479-80, 3524-37.

Local bodies, p. 77, 717-25, 3264-9, 3353-5, 3443, 3475-8.

the Masses, 726, 737-46, 920-2, 3193-213, 3223-31, 3310-1, 3340-9, 3356-9, 3417, 3447, 3448-9, 3548-56.

Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, 791-2, 837, 924.

Police, as reserved subjects, 694-700, 714.

Press, 3328-39.

Provincial autonomy, extension and development, and retention substantially of present Centre, 529-30, 552-5, 584-91, 598-617, 726-34, 822-3, 834-48, 924-7, 3180-1, 3215-22, 3239-50, 3257-63, 3275-9, 3290, 3367-73, 3382-5, 3393-401, 3407-16.

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael-cont.

Public Services:

All-India:

British element, pp. 76-7, 571-5, 592-5, 856-67, 893-901.

Control. 550-1.

Recruitment, 531, 549-50, 596-7.

Apprehension and anxiety among members of, 824-6.

British officers, increased interest in politics, 3311, 3319, 3422-3, 3426, 3440. 3487-91.

Deterioration, 571, 895-900, 974-5.

Lee Commission Report, 497, 855-57.

Retired members and serving, views of, 426, 3312-27, 3440-1.

Punjab, developments, 951-61.

Responsible government, pledges, 1020-3.

Self-government, 524-8, 799-803.

Social reform, 3360-5.

Statutory Commission, 430-7, 569-70.

Transfer of certain services, p. 76, 428-9, 529-30, 3291-302, 3454-8.

White Paper proposals, criticisms and financial effects, p. 77, 858-74, 913-7, 976-90, 3167-9, 3252, 3286, 3505-10.

Old Age Pensions, a provincial subject, Hoare 6525.

Opium:

a Central service, Hailey 8097.

Control of cultivation, etc., administrative relations between Federal Government and provinces, *Hoare* 12,770-3, 13,007-8.

Ordinances:

see also under Governor-General and Governors.

Transferred departments, issue on advice of Ministers, advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1377 (10).

Orissa:

Boundary, suggested alteration, Hutton D p. 2374.

Excluded areas, see that title.

Financial independence, question of, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9658.

Province should be formed along with passing of Constitution Act, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (13).

Subvention from Centre, recommendations re, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (19).

Two Chambers:

advocated for, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc., p. 213 (14). opinion in the country, Sinha p. 243 (8), 1980-4; Hoare 6002.

Orissa Landholders' Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Khallikote, Rajah of, 1573-1896.

Memorandum, pp. 212-4, 1806.

Oriya Estates, criticism of inclusion in excluded areas, All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 198.

Oudh:

Second Chamber, see that title.

Talukdars of, position, status and powers and duties, Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh, pp. 203-7.

р

Page, Mr. W. W. K., see James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.

Pakistan (scheme for federation of certain provinces):

Hints heard of, French 16,717-20, 16,803-10.

a Students' scheme only and considered chimerical and impracticable, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9598; Khalifa Shujauddin 9599-600. Palestine, Jerusalem Council, working of Communal representation, Wedgwood pp. 128-9.

Panchayats, see Rural Autonomy.

Panikkar, Mr. K. M., see Maqbool Mahmood, Mir; Sen, Dr. P. K.; and Panikkar, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Chamber of Princes, 2295-2519, 2953-3163.

Paramountcy, see under Indian States.

Parlakimedi, Rajah of, on behalf of the All-India Landholders' Association: 1565-1896.

Agricultural income tax, p. 196, 1704-6.

Bihar, excluded, etc., areas, pp. 198-9.

Council of State, representation of landholders, pp. 197-8.

Federal Assembly, representation of landholders, p. 196.

Landholders:

Importance of, p. 199.

Protection of interests and rights of, p. 195, p. 199.

Safeguards for, p. 195 (3).

Law and order, reservation, 1586.

Legislative Councils, attitude re White Paper proposals, 1665-6.

Orissa Province:

Excluded, etc., areas, pp. 198-9.

Legislative Assembly, 1816.

Permanent Settlement, pp. 195-6.

Provincial Councils, constitution and representation of landholders, pp. 196-7, p. 198, 1748.

Second Chambers, Provincial, direct representation by hereditary titleholders, p. 198.

Parliamentary institutions, success unlikely, and abandonment of Montagu-Chelmsford reforms advocated, French p. 2018, 16,591-605, 16,770, 16,795-802, 16,816-21, 16,854-8, 16,865-71.

Parmanand, Mr. Bhai:

see also Moonje, Dr. B. S., and others, on behalf of the Hindu Mahasabha, 8681-9369.

Memoranda, pp. 1401-5.

Party System:

Development anticipated, Sinha p. 248, 1949-56; Innes 5000-1, 5008; Hoare 6923-5.

Parties dependent of future developments, Thompson 4470-2.

in Provincial legislatures, prespects of, Suhrawardy 9729-33, 9840-2, 9844-5; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9733.

Pensions:

under Certain Acts, saving of rights, recommendation, I.C.S. Assn. pp. 7-8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

Commutation, probability of, after reforms, Dewar p. 1913.

Control by Secretary of State advocated, Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (16)).

increased Cost anticipated from White Paper proposals, Dewar pp. 1905-6, p. 1907, 16,092-8.

Pensions-cont.

Deferred pay, Fagan 313-4, 376-7.

Family pension funds:

General particulars of, Fawcett 21; Kerr 22.

Government of India should continue to carry responsibility, separate sterling fund advocated, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1378 (16).

Indian Civil Service:

Funding in England of future subscriptions and interest accruing to, proposals recently submitted to subscribers, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. pp. 10-11 (7) (8); Fawcett 23-5, 30; Kerr 45; Hoare 11,378-80, 11,645-7.

Inadequacy of protection afforded by, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 11 (8); Fawcett 30, 46.

Indian Members, question of position of, Fawcett 45.

Indian Members, question re, Fawcett 40-2; Hoare 44.

Transfer of balance to England, and keeping as separate fund, advocated, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 11 (8); Fawcett 30-4, 46-63. Parliamentary title, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 10 (4 (6) (7)); Fawcett

Present position, Fawcett 31.

Protection, need for, Dewar p. 1913.

Security, apprehensions re, Shoobert 311.

Separation of funds for European and Indian officers, Fawcett 38-9; Hoare 44.

Statutory protection, need for, I.C.S. Assn. p. 6 (12); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3).

Guarantee by British Government not possible but no risk of obligations not being met, Hoare 11,380-1.

Immunity from Indian taxation in case of pensioner residing permanently outside India, Hoare 11,679-86.

Recommendation re continuance, I.C.S. Assn. p. 8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (5, 6); Fawcett 103-9, 137-44.

Obligations, Congress attitude, pp. 43-4.

Parliamentary title, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 10 (4 (8)).

Payment:

Default in payment to pensioners residing in England, right of suit should be maintained and provision made for implementing of decree, I.C.S. Assn. p. 7 (15); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6)

Insuring that necessary funds forthcoming for payment of, need for, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (4 (2)), p. 10 (5), p. 11 (9); Fawcett 45-57, 60.

alleged Non-payment, right of suing Secretary of State, continuance, Hoare 13,239.

Obligation secured on revenues of India and no British guarantee, Hoare 11,252-82.

Placing of sum in hands of Secretary of State to secure, suggestions, Dewar pp. 1912-3, p. 1913.

Power to Governor-General, Secretary of State or Provincial Governor, to secure actual funds for, recommendations, I.C.S. Assn. p. 7 (14); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); Fawcett 90-4; Fagan p. 48 (13), p. 55, 11 (4).

Regular payment in sterling in England, need for safeguarding, I.C.S. Assn. pp. 5-6 (10) (11); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3); Fawcett 254-9; Kerr 294-5.

Repudiation, pledges given against allowing, and powers proposed to safeguard meeting of obligations, Hoare 11,255-91, 11,579-83, 11,687; Hailey 11,327-9.

Pensions-cont.

Payment-cont.

in Sterling, in England, claim to guarantee, Fagan pp. 48-9 (13), p. 55 (11 (1) (2)), p. 55 (11 (3), p. 60 (IV (1)), 2758; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 152 (26 (18)).

Rate of exchange, proposed guarantee re, I.C.S. Assn. p. 8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (16)).

Regulations, revision, suggestion, I.C.S. Assn. p. 7 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

Representation of Indian Civil Service Association, endorsed and supported, Fagan p. 55 (11 (5)).

Rights and liabilities arising under any rules authorised or confirmed by existing statute, should be covered, I.C.S. Assn. p. 7 (15); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6).

Rules, variation or alteration, position re, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 10 (5); Fawcett 27, 121, 124, 127-31.

Safeguards:

see also special points above.

Recommendations, I.C.S. Assn., pp. 7-8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn., pp. 9-10.

Security of:

Anxiety re, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (4 (1)); Fagan pp. 48-9 (13), p. 54 (11 (1)).

Apprehensions as to, and question of efficacy of powers of Governor-General, Dewar pp. 1912-3, 15,825, 15,937-44.

Special, service to count for, Fagan p. 48 (II), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 61 (4); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (13)).

Special claim of I.C.S. pensions owing to compulsory contributions towards cost, I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (4 (3)).

Statutory protection of present members, advocated, Sinha p. 244 (14), 2164-79.

Sterling funds to meet all liability, establishment in England, suggestion, I.C.S. Assn p. 6 (12); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); Fagan p. 49 (13), p. 54 (11 (3)); p. 60 (IV (3)), 315-7. Sum required to be deposited in England, Fawcett 215-9.

Permanent Settlement, see under Land Revenue.

Phaltan, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

Pledges and Promises:

and Attitude of Indians to, and probable effect of denial of, Sinha 2089-96, 2272-8.

Nature of, O'Dwyer 799-803, 1020-3; Innes p. 550, p. 551, p. 552, 4895-902, 5149-52; Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1368-9, p.1370; Chatterjee p. 1398.

Nature of, and carrying out of spirit of, by White Paper proposals, Hoare 6956-73, 7016-8.

not Unconditional, Indian Empire Society p. 1687; Bruce 12,440-2.

Police:

Acts and Rules:

Alteration:

Governor should secure that no legislation passed and no rules made which will diminish present powers of officers under existing Acts and rules, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), p. 153 (2); Griffith 1153-4, 1156-8, 1161; King 1155, 1159-60, 1280-6, 1468-70.

Police—cont.

Acts and Rules—cont.

Alteration-cont.

Requirement of previous sanction of Governor and Governor-General: Governor's rules, possibility of scheduling certain rules as, Hailey 5747-8.

no Specific proposal in White Paper and question of desirability, Hoare 5744-6, 12,038-41.

Statutory provision suggested, European Assn. pp. 445-8 (14 (ii)); Page 3824-7.

Special consideration of all rules as special responsibility of Governor, inclusion in Instrument of Instructions advocated, European Assn. p. 445 (14).

Withdrawal from political intervention, arrangements for, desirable, Hoare 5743.

All-India (Imperial) Service:

Advocated, Churchill 14,467, 14,719, 14,722-4, 15,231-2.

Discipline, Secretary of State to be ultimate authority, Hailey 11,230. Indian officers, premature retirement on proportionate pension, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

no Pension or gratuity claimed under Chap XXXVIII of Civil Regulations by officer or by dependants should be refused without sanction of Secretary of State, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn.

p. 149 (21), p. 154 (8).

Postings, promotions and transfers, should be decided by Governor in personal consultation with Minister in charge and Inspector-General, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 152 (26 (19)), r. 154 (2).

Recruitment:

Methods, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (14); Griffith 1370. by Secretary of State:

for at least Five years, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (13); Innes 4812-3.

of Grades down to Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent, Hailey 11,228-9.

Safeguard approved, Innes 4812-4.

Retention, desirability doubted under certain conditions, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 141 (2); Griffith 1130, 1152A, 1507-9; King 1130.

Salaries:

New entrants, question under consideration, Hoare 8248-52.

Overseas pay, saving to be effected from abolition of, for new entrants, Hoare 8237.

All-India recruitment by Governor-General and posting to Provinces by Centre, suggestion, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,507-9.

Armed police forces, Griffith 1525-9.

Attitude of the people towards, Griffith 1317, 1396-7; Loveluck 1318-20, 1395; Stead 1391-3, 1397-8; Dodd 1394.

Bengal, attitude towards proposals, Loveluck 1399-401.

Blaming of, for policy of Government, tendency, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn p. 142 (6).

British element:

Adequate, retention essential, Indian Empire Society p. 1687.

Disappearance probable if Police transferred, O'Dwyer p. 76, 531, 3495-6. Essential in Bengal and Lee Commission recommendations should not be altered, Page 3827-8.

Maintenance of, retention of Service as All-India Service necessary for, O'Dwyer 574.

Police—cont.

Commission of Inquiry at end of five years, no effect on men then in service, Innes 5173-4.

Committees of inquiry into action of:

Personnel of, Governor's responsibility, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2).

no special Protection against, proposed or desirable, Hoare 5835.

Communal feeling inside rank and file of, absence of influence of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 143 (11).

Control by Board, suggestion, European Assn. p. 446 (14); Page 3824.

close Co-operation with Army, need for, Hayter p. 1702, 12,620-3.

Co-operation between District Officers and, essential, Bruce 12,368.

Criminal Investigation Department:

Centralisation of:

Suggestion, F. E. James 3755-6, 3762-73, 3778-80, 3819-21, 3840-8, 3938-44, 4040-3, 4115-9; Page 3820-4, 3849-50, 4120-1.

Undesirability of, except as regards possibly special branch dealing with terrorist movement, Thompson 4241-52, 4275, 4519-21; Villiers 4521-3.

Control by British official easier than by Indian, O'Dwyer 755-8.

Distinction between police administration generally and, difficulty, O'Dwyer 3544-7; Hoare 5648-7.

and Intelligence branch, distinction, Benthall 6360-7.

Intelligence Branch, separation from ordinary policy, impossibility, French p. 2018, 16,531, 16,615, 16,773-4.

Intelligence Branch and Intelligence Bureau, explanation, Mills 16,831-4. Special branch dealing with terrorism:

Dependence on agents (informers) and necessity for safeguarding of, Page 3821; Thompson 4276-7, 4611-4; Watson 4279-82; Villiers 4588, 4638-9; Benthall 6240-1; Mills pp. 2020-1, 16,641-9. Indian officers, tribute to, Mills p. 2019, p. 2020.

Power to Governor to appoint extra Minister or adviser from Indian Civil Service to control, or power to take over control himself, statutory provision for, advocated, Mills p. 2021, 16,540-52, 16,702-16, 16,773-94, 16,872-3, 16,878-9, 16,902-3.

should be Responsibility of Governor in his discretion, Thompson 4241-6, 4276-7, 4593-6, 4610-7; Watson 4278-86, 4749-50; Villiers

4521, 4588-9, 4637-9.

Safeguarding of police, importance of, European Assn. p. 447 (16); F. E. James 3756, 3939.

Special powers of, value of, Mills pp. 2019-20.

Special responsibility of Governors acting as Agents of Governor-General, provision for, would cover question in best way, and method of working, Hoare 5645-63, 5871-82, 5914, 5930, 5950-1, 6033-9, 6585-6, 6588-90; Hailey 6587.

Supervision by Governor-General in his discretion, suggestion, European Assn. pp. 446-7 (15); F. E. James 3755, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3840-8, 3821, 3938-44, 4034-7, 4040-3, 4083-6, 4115-9, 4121-2; Page 3820-4, 3849-50; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 599 (E); Winterbotham 5365-9, 5434, 5485-6; Benthall 5475-85, 5487-9, 6175-7, 6239-41, 6242-6, 6331-4.

Criticism of, by politicians, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 141-2 (5). Deterioration, no evidence of, Churchill 14,643-8.

Discipline :

All-India Service, Secretary of State to be ultimate authority, Hailey 11,230.

Police—cont.

Discipline—cont.

Appeals:

Consultation of Public Services Commission:

no Objection, King 1465-7.

Position re, Hailey 11,333-6.

Present position and procedure, Stead 1215; Griffith 1215-9, 1458-62.

existing Independence of higher officers in matters of, maintenance of, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 148-9 (19), p. 154 (2).

Political interference in: Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 142-3 (10).

Danger of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 142-3 (10); Griffith 1211, 1220-1; Stead 1221.

Public Service Commissions not to have power re, Hoare 11,331.

Efficiency of:

Governor's responsibility for:

Points which should be laid down in Instrument of Instructions, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), (16), pp. 153-4 (2); Griffith 1140-2, 1148-9; Stead 1143, 1151; King 1150, 1184; Loveluck 1420; Dodd 1421-6.

Safeguard in White Paper, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 143-4 (13); King 1137.

Inquiry into, by Commission before handing over to the Government, advocated, Griffith 1223-5.

in Prevention and detection of crime, difficulty of making comparison with United Kingdom, Griffith 1297-8; Loveluck 1298.

Tendencies in present-day politic dangerous to, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 141-2 (5); Griffith 1493.

Efficiency, impartiality and contentment, importance of, Indian (Imperial)

Police Assn. p. 141 (3), (4); Griffith 1533.

Equipment:

Complaint re, Griffith 1222.

Inquiry into, by Commission before handing over to new Government, advocated, Griffith 1223-5.

European Association's views re, agreed to, Benthall 5370-3, 5434-6.

Expenditure on:

Bihar, position in, Sinha 2253-7.

Political opposition to, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 142 (8); Loveluck, King, Dodd, Griffith, Stead 1263-79, 1344-55, 1402-4.

Federal grants-in-aid to Provincial Governments, recommendation re, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 148, p. 154 (5); King 1244; Griffith 1245.

Federal Inspector-General, appointment, recommendation and question as regards Indian States, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 147-8, p. 154 (5); Griffith, Stead, King, Loveluck 1144-7, 1152, 1242-3, 1252-62, 1486-92, 1494-7; F. E. James 3756; Page 4120.

Federal Police Force, no possibility of, if police a provincial subject, Hoare 5891-5.

Governors to have deputy or deputies to whom control of, could be entrusted when expedient, suggestion, Churchill p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029, 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Higher officers, knowledge of men, Griffith 1135; Stead 1135; Loveluck 1135.

Indian officers, apprehensions of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (22).

Police-cont.

Indianisation proposals, criticism, O'Dwyer p. 76.

Inefficiency or partiality, consequence of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 141 (4).

Inspector-General:

direct Access to Governor essential, Villiers 4523; Thompson 4593.

Appointment method, Hoare 11,797-8.

Governor should be accessible in person to Inspector-General and Commissioner (in Presidency Towns) with knowledge of Minister, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (15), p. 153 (2); Griffith, Loveluck, Stead, Dodd 1163-83, 1203, 1208-10, 1450-3, 1530-2.

Indian or European should be appointed according to efficiency, Watson

4592.

Power to Governor to see any officials preferable to providing for right of access of officials to Governor, *Hoare* 5664-8, 5823-5, 5926-9.

Relations with Minister, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 146 (17); Page 3824.

should be Secretary to Government ex officio, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 146 (17), p. 154 (4); Griffith 1454-7.

Touch with Governor, no difficulty anticipated and making of particular rule as to right of access not necessary, *Innes* 5028-9.

Inspector-General and Deputy-Inspector-General in Bombay, position of, Griffith 1559-62.

Irresponsible criticism of, O'Dwyer 579.

Legal proceedings against:

for alleged Acts done or purported to be done in discharge of official duty, statutory provision for previous sanction of Governor advocated, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), p. 154 (3); Stead 1143, 1303-16; King 1471-9, 1545-58.

Civil suits, numbers filed since 1922, Stead 1306-7, 1387-90. Cost, continued payment by Government desired, Stead 1310.

Police have little confidence in High Court or Judiciary generally, Stead 1306, 1381-6.

Literacy statistics, Dodd, Loveluck, Stead, Griffith 1322.

Neglect and injudicious interference, fatal consequences of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 143 (12).

Organisation, interference in technical details of, by politicians, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 142 (9); Griffith 1220-1, 1239-40; Stead 1221; Loveluck 1238; King 1240-1.

Political interference or pressure, necessity for protection from, European Assn. p. 446 (14 (iii)); F. E. James 3754, 3758, 3821; Page 3824; Thompson 4518.

Postings, method, King 1195-7.

Prosecuting staff, Griffith, King, Stead 1136.

Provincial:

see also under Public Services Commission below.

Officers:

Free passages to European and railway fares to port of embarkation, recommendation, *Indian* (*Imperial*) *Police* Assn. p. 150 (23), p. 154 (11).

Premature retirement on proportionate pension, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (22), p. 154 (9).

Recruitment:

Making of original appointments by Public Services Commission not objected to, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (14); King 1189-90.

Methods, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (14); Griffith 1200-2, 1371-6; Stead 1202.

Police-cont.

Provincial—cont.

Recruitment—cont.

Minister should not make appointments without consultation of Inspector-General, Griffith 1377-80.

Provincial organisation subject to All-India direction and control advocated, O'Dwyer 3497.

Public Services Commission:

Consultation of, in connection with appeals: no Objection, King 1465-7.
Position re, Hailey 11,333-6.

should not Control police, but any officer might have right of appeal to, Page 3824.

should not Deal with appointment, promotion of discipline of any of subordinate ranks whose appointment, promotion or discipline now in departmental hands, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (14); Griffith 1138-9; King 1195-9.

Recruitment, promotion and postings of subordinate service not to be dealt with by, Hailey 11,337-47, 11,487.

Safeguard in White Paper, and recommendations re working of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 143 (13), p. 144 (14), p. 153 (1).

should have no Voice in promotion of officers from Subordinate to Provincial Service, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (14); King 1189-94, 1464-6; Griffith 1443-9, 1510-1.

as Reserved subject:

Advocated, Gavin-Jones 3879-80; French 16,532-3, 16,744, 16,749-50, 16,757-69.

Continuance, hostility to police on part of people and legislative councils, increase not anticipated, O'Dwyer 694-700, 714.

Running of, on communal lines, could not be stopped by Public Services Commission, Griffith 1416-9.

Safeguards:

Evidence of Imperial Police Association agreed with, Mills p. 2018.

Importance of, F. E. James 4127-46.

first Protection good sense of new Government, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 145-6 (16); Griffith 1413-5.
Salaries, scales, Stead, King, Loveluck, Griffith, Dodd 1324-42.

Strength and armament, Governor should secure that, kept effective, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2); King 1293-4.

Subordinate:

'see also under Public Services Commission above.

Officers:

European, free passages to Europe and railway fares to port of embarkation, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 150 (23), p. 154 (11).

of Rank of Inspector and Sub-Inspector, option of accepting Article 465A of Indian Civil Service Regulations relating to retirement on reduced pension, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 149-50 (22), p. 154 (10).

Pay, allowances and conditions of service, Governor to secure, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), pp. 153-4 (2); King 1287-92.

Promotion, transfer and discipline, objection to control by Minister, Griffith 1427-32.

Recruitment, method, Indian (Imperial) Police p. 144 (14); King 1191. Retired, extension of franchise to, on same conditions as ex-soldiers, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 150 (24), p. 154 (12); Griffith 1226-32; Stead 1227; Loveluck 1233-4.

Police-cont.

general Superintendence of, throughout the Provinces, power to Federal Government, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 146-8 (18), p. 154 (5); Griffith 1494-500.

Superintendent, relations with District Magistrates, Loveluck, King, Dodd 1356-68.

Three services, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 144 (14); King 1185-8. Transfer:

see also under Law and Order.

Border difficulties, Hayter pp. 1701-2.

British officers, probable disappearance of, O'Dwyer p. 76, 531, 3495-6. Caste consciousness, danger of arousing, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 143 (11).

Communism and tendency to starve police not likely to be remedied by, Griffith 1206-7.

Discipline will deteriorate, Mills 16,653-7.

anticipated Effects on prevention, detection and prosecution of crime, Stuart p. 426-7.

Funds, difficulty anticipated, Hayter p. 1701.

Impartiality, reputation for, will be lost and with it confidence of the people, Hayter p. 1701, 12,328.

Interference in daily administration of the Force, safeguard in special powers of Governor, Hoare 5742-3, 5745.

Local Legislation, possibility of, except as regards Criminal Procedure Code, Hailey 5888-90.

Military assistance to civil power:

Police might be overwhelmed before troops arrived, Hayter p. 1702, 12,620-3.

Practice re obtaining of, and steps to ensure that it will be no more difficult than at present, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (20), p. 154 (6); Griffith 1235-6, 1482, 1484, 1512-8, 1524-6, 1534-5; King 1236, 1479-82, 1519-23; Dodd 1483-5. Objections to, Hayter pp. 1701-2.

Police interested in practical results and not in political merits, Griffith 1212-4, 1369, 1536-40.

Political pressure, danger of, O'Dwyer 715, 3459-60; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 142-3 (10); Griffith, etc. 1211, 1220-1, 1344-55; Hayter p. 1701.

Restrictions, recommendations, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 153. Risks of, O'Dwyer pp. 85-6; Waris Ameer Ali pp. 1699-700, 12,556-65, 12,603-5, 12,717-8; Bruce 12,371-4; Hayter pp. 1701-2; Le

Rossignol pp. 1702-3; Mills pp. 2020-1, 16,641-9.

will be Unpopular with Indian personnel, O'Dwyer p. 76. Unpopularity of police action would not be affected by, Hayter 12,374. Victimization of police on every change of Government, danger of, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 142 (7).

Tribute to, Churchill 14,643; French p. 2017.

Use of, by Governor under special responsibilities, must be possible. Acharya 10,337.

Victimization for acts done in good faith or purported to be done in execution of duty, Governor must prevent, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 145 (15), p. 154 (2); Dodd 1132-3.

Wound and other extraordinary pensions:
Policy must be no less liberal than at present, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (21).

to Subordinate police, Inspector-General should have full authority to sanction, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 149 (21), p. 154 (7).

Political Department:

Continuance for dealing with relations with States not joining Federation and relations with States that do join, in field of paramountcy Hoare 12,797-803.

to be Controlled by Viceroy and recruited by H.M. Government, as rela tions with States a matter of paramountcy, Hoare 11,247-51.

Financing of, Hoare 8631-2.

Power of Legislatures as regards, question of, Hoare 11,789-93.

Political Ideas, spread of, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (2); Thompson 4223-5, 4259-61, 4419-21, 4436-50, 4467-9.

Political unity of India, not agreed with, Churchill 14,778-80, 14.784.

Politically minded, influence on the masses:

Counteracting of, question of method, Lyall 12,683-5; Hayter 12,686-90. Extent of, Bruce 12,674-5; Waris Ameer Ali 12,675-81; Lyall 12,682-4.

Poona Pact, see under Communal Award.

Port Trusts, Bills affecting, should require prior recommendation of Governor-General, Associated Chambers of Commerce p. 600 (F. 3); Benthall 5447-8.

Ports, Major:

Bills affecting administration of, should be subject to prior recommendation of Governor-General, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners Parly. Committee p. 1659; Anderson 12,099-101, 12,232-4.

as Separate federating units, question of, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (13).

Postal and Telegraph Services:

Anglo-Indians in:

History of employment, present position and claim re, Gidney pp. 1969-75, p. 1982 (IV), 16,162-3, 16,282, 16,362-3.

Recommendation re, Ass. of Chambers of Comm. of India p. 659 (8).

Retention of proportion in telegraph service, essential, MacMunn 12,531-3.

British element, adequate, retention essential, Indian Empire Society p. 1687.

Disaffection and unrest in telegraph services, question of possibility of replacing staff, etc., Thompson 4322-37, 4455-66, 4577-9.

Economy, possibility, Benthall 6269.

Recruitment method, Gidney p. 1, 16,460-7.

Surrender of telegraph service to Indian Government, risks from point of view of defence, MacMunn 12,346-9, 12,399.

Press, see Indian Press.

Prime Ministers, see under Ministers.

Primitive tribes, see Aboriginal and Hill tribes.

Privy Council, appeals to, see under Judicial Administration.

Property:

Law, uniformity throughout India, desirable, Stuart 3584, 3632-3, 3658-68. Leases of Crown lands should be held from Governor-General and issued by Federal Government, and renewals of leases held from Secretary of State should be made with Governor-General, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 600 (F. 2).

Owners of, protection for, recommendation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 600 (F. 1).

Provident Funds:

Administration under control and subject to directions of Secretary of State advocated, Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (16)).

Deposits:

Liabilities, deposit of sterling fund in England to cover, advocated if British Government guarantee re payment not forthcoming, Fagan p. 48 (13), p. 55 (11 (3)), p. 60 (IV (3)).

Payment of:

Guarantee by British Government, suggestions, Fagan p. 48 (13), p. 54 (11 (2)), p. 55 (11 (3)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 152 (26 (18)).

Power to Secretary of State, Governor-General or Provincial Governor to secure actual funds for, advocated, Fagan p. 48 (13), p. 55 (11) (4)).

Rate of exchange, guarantee, recommendation, Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 278 (26 (16)).

Rates of interest, embodying of, in Act or Schedules, recommendation, Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 151-2 (26 (17)).

Safeguarding of meeting of obligations, need for, I.C.S. Assn. p. 6 (13); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); Fawcett 214.

Security, apprehensions re. Shoobert 311.

Subscriptions to, and withdrawals from, Rules, embodying of, in Act or Schedules, recommendation, Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)).

Withdrawals from, guarantee re rate of exchange, proposal, I.C.S. Assn. p. 8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); Fawcett 220-1.

Provincial Autonomy:

Arguments for, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (7).

Conditions which should be precedent to: Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee 10,500-16, 10,577, 10,896-8; Churchill pp. 1777-9, p. 1779 (18).

Central government, strong, integral and intact, Churchill pp. 1778-9 (13) (14), 14,497-501, 14,578, 14,580.

Governors should have one or more deputies to whom control of law and order could be entrusted when expedient, Churchill p. 1777 (10), 14,467, 14,558-62, 14,649, 14,670-1, 14,719-21, 14,983, 14,985, 15,029. 15,061-77, 15,120, 15,233-8.

Inspectorate to ensure faithful and effective expenditure of Indian monies and discharge responsibility of Parliament for good government, Churchill pp. 1777-8 (10)-(13), p. 1780 (18), 14,416-39, 14,456-64, 14,468-78, 14,487, 14,541-57, 14,598-609, 14,681, 14,701A, 14,713-7, 14,816-21, 14,960, 14,995-15,000, 15,029, 15,084-106, 15,110, 15,120, 15217-30.

Moral satisfaction must be given to Indian opinion, Churchill 14,440-55. Power should be delegated and revocable by Parliament, Churchill p. 1777 (10), 14,536-40.

different Constitutions for different provinces not considered possible,

Innes 4826-9.

Criticism of safeguards and emergency powers, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (o)).

Experiment in one province, suggestion, Dewar p. 1909.

Extension and development, with exception of law and order, and retention substantially of present centre, with strong British element, suggestion, O'Dwyer 529-30, 552-5, 584-91, 598-617, 726-34, 822-3, 834-48, 924-7, 3180-1, 3215-22, 3239-50, 3251-6, 3257-63, 3275-9, 3284-9, 3290, 3303-8, 3367-80, 3382-5, 3393-401, 3407-18.

Provincial Autonomy-cont.

without Federation or responsible Centre Government, scheme for, Churchill, p. 1777 (10), p. 1778 (15) (17), pp. 1779-80 (18), 14,440-7 14,479-90, 14,579-97, 14,710-2, 14,822-8, 14,834-7, 14,857-9. 14,868-71, 14,939-45, 14,978-82, 15,024-32, 15,044-60, 15,108-9, 15,111-24, 15,129, 15,132-8.

Financing of, Hoare 7632, 8198, 8254, 8664-7; Hailey 8304-9.

as First step to Federation, see under pre-Requisites under Federation. Government policy, no change in, Hoare 7844-5.

Grants from centre and Government of India Inspectorate scheme, Churchill pp. 1777-8 (11) (13), p. 1780 (18), 14,416-45, 14,456-64, 14,468-78, 14,487, 14,541-57, 14,598-609, 14,681, 14,701A, 14,713-7, 14,816-21, 14,960, 14,995-5000, 15,029, 15,082, 15,084-106, 15,110, 15,120, 15,217-30.

Inauguration:

Date:

Government attitude and question of, Hoare 7584, 8667-8.

Insertion in Act not advocated, Hoare 7619-22.

would Probably be prescribed under Order in Council not in Statute, Hoare 8274-5.

without Delay for federation:

Advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1476 (I); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9554-7, 9860; Khalifa Shujauddin 9557-8.

Indian opinion, Sinha 2099-100.

Undesirable, Thompson 4234.

Procedure, question of, Hoare 7633-4.

pre-Requisites, European Assn. pp. 444-5 (10); Hoare 7642-4, 8057-66, 8270, 8361-5, 8490-3, 8571-4; Villiers 4557.

Initial expenditure incurred in starting of, question of, Hailey 8288-95, 8300-3; Hoare 8484-6.

Period between, and inauguration of Federation, see Transition Period. Position owing to ultimate responsibility of Governor and Governor-General in field of special responsibilities, Hoare 6008-26.

inter-Provincial bodies, suggestion, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9651-4, 9883-4, 10,104.

Rivalry between provinces, but not animosity, anticipated, Innes 5023-5.

Scheme should be drawn up and presented to Provinces with information that as and when in financial position to carry out it should be put into force, Villiers 4297-303, 4308, 4554-60, 4765-6; Thompson 4432-5.

Scheme part of integral whole including constitution of the Centre, Hoare 6414-7.

Size of provinces, and scheme for homogeneous provinces, Acharya p. 1562, 10,327, 10,426-30, 10,893.

Starting of, without sufficient funds, undesirability of, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C14); Benthall 5295-6, 5580-5.

Transfer of as many subjects as possible, matters only of common interest to be entrusted to central government and residuary powers to be vested in Provinces, policy of, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1475, p. 1476 (II), p. 1477 (VIII), p. 1478, p. 1480; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9448-54, 9535-49, 9640-54, 10,094-104; Khalifa Shujauddin 9544.

Trial should be given to, Churchill p. 1777 (9), p. 1779 (18), 14,576-9, 14,672, 15,078.

Provincial Autonomy—cont.

Uniformity of control of Governor-General-in-Council, suggestion, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9642-5, 9650, 9882.

Union of provinces, undesirability, but some machinery for, necessary, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9550-3.

Whittling down of, will be unacceptable, Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande p. 1566, p. 1569, 10,489-99.

Provincial Legislatures:

Communal parties, possibility doubted, Suhrawardy 9835-42; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9924-5.

Constitution:

Aboriginal and hill tribes, representation of, see under Aboriginal and Hill tribes.

Anglo-Indians:

Allocation of seats, suggestion, Gidney 16,150-7.

Women's seat, electorate for, suggestion, Gidney 16,156-7.

Assam, recommendations, McKercher, Hockenhull pp. 459-60 (5). Bengal:

Commercial seats, see that title below.

probable Composition under White Paper proposals, Bannerjee 9327-38.

Depressed classes, representation, result of Poona Pact, Bannerjee 8728-35.

Hindu representation, see that title below.

Landholders, representation, see that title below.

Muslim representation, see that title below.

Recommendations, Burdwan 1602-7.

Size, see that title below.

Bihar, Muslim representation, recommendation, All-India Muslim Conf., p. 1480 (14).

Commercial seats:

Bengal, criticism of proposals and claims re, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (13); Ghose B303.

Election system, suggestion re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 598 (D 11).

United Provinces Indian commercial representation, criticism of proposals and suggestions re, U.P. Chamber of Commerce B6; Chopra B82, B91-9, B103-11, B123; Merchants' Chamber of U.P., B pp. 2177-9, B p. 2180, B pp. 2181-3; Bashir B150-4, B207-11, B223-7, B251-2; Purkayastha B227-8.

European representation:

Comments on proposals and recommendations re, European Assn. pp. 452-4; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 597-8 (D 4-10); Page 3837; F. E. James 4084-7.

Inadequacy of, and official bloc should be maintained, O'Dwyer p. 74, 493-4, 709, 991-1019, 3524-37.

Hindu representation:

Bengal, Hoare 7459-70, 7485-7, 7502-3.

Criticism of proposals and claims re, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1363; Nanak Chand p. 1391; Chatterjee pp. 1392-8, pp. 1398-9, pp. 1399-400, 8767, 8779-83, 9066-9, 9171-89; Moonje 8784, 9070-2, 9339; Bannerjee 9327-38.

Labour representation, criticism of proposals and claims re, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,130-1; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2218-20, B p. 2225 (9); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2228-9; Chowdhury B512-3, B554-8; Shiva Rao B510, B514, B626-8.

Provincial Legislatures—cont.

Constitution-cont.

Landholders' representation, criticism of proposals and claims re, British Indian Assn. pp. 191-2; Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 191, p. 192; Burdwan p. 191, p. 192, p. 193, 1602-7, 1691-5, 1743-5, 1871-4; Bihar Landholders' Assn. p. 193; All-India Landholders' Assn. pp. 196-7, p. 198; Madras Landholders' Assn. pp. 199-200; Agra Zamindars' Assn. pp. 201-2; Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh pp. 207-11, p. 212; Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (18); Liagat 1745-6, 1769, 1782; Mohammed Mehdi 1747, 1770-85; Venkatagiri 1747; Parlakimedi 1748, 1816; Khallikote 1810-5; Kibe, Deshpande, A pp. 2120-1, A p. 2122, A pp. 2122-3, A p. 2125, A pp. 2126-7, A218, A249-73, A307-11; Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (15).

no Majority should be reduced to position of minority or even of equality, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9414, 9415, 9429.

Members, must be British subjects or subjects of Indian State, question of South African candidates, Hoare 6522-3.

Minorities, weightage to, advocated, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9410-1, 9414; Khalifa Shujauddin 9772-9.

Muslim representation:

Bengal, Hoare 7459-70, 7485-7, 7502-3.

Bihar, recommendation, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1480 (14).

Criticism of proposals and claims re, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (a)), p. 1479, p. 1480 (14); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9407-23, 9429, 9770-2, 9780-2, 9785, 9832-4, 10,023-31, 10,127; Khalifa Shujauddin 9721-5, 9772, 9783-5; Suhrawardy 10,003-22, 10,125-8.

Orissa, Hoare 7816-22.

Official bloc, value of, European Assn. p. 450 (35).

Orissa:

Landholders, see that title above.

Muslims, see that title above.

Sikh representation question, Khalifa Shujauddin 9723-9.

Reservation of one-third of seats to redress communal inequalities, opinion of Raja Narendra Nath, Moonje 9190; Nanak Chand 9191, 9191-4.

Seamen and inland navigation workers, suggestion re, Suhrawardy 10,176-7.

Women: Hoare 7454-8.

Criticism of proposals, Sen C478-9. Importance of, Layton C49, C140-2.

Reservation of seats:

Approved at first, Sen C518-9, C521; Mukerji C519-25.

on Communal basis, objection to, but would be accepted with joint electorate, Sen C611-31; Mukerji C621.

Proposal approved, Rathbone p. 344 (4).

greater Decentralisation from Central Government to, advocated, Wedgwood pp. 332-3 (3), p. 334, 1055, 1073-5.

Election:

Commercial seats, system, suggestion, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 598 (D11).

Direct, approved until panchayats properly constituted, Acharya 10,363, 10,396, 10,400-2.

Indirect:

Favoured personally, Innes 4888-93, 5113-6.

Provincial Legislatures—cont.

Election—cont.

Indirect-cont.

from Panchayats approved, when properly constituted, Acharya 10,363, 10,396, 10,400, 10,407, 10,431-5, 10,742.

Question of, F. E. James 4071-5; Thompson 4340-1, 4503-8.

Joint electorates:

Advocated, Chatterjee 8931-4.

of British and Indian commercial bodies, objection to, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 598 (D11).

Muslims, separate electorates, advocated, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1479.

Trade Unions as special labour constituencies, claims to, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2220, B p. 2225 (10); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2230-1; Shiva Rao B482-4, B505-6, B516; Joshi B484-5, B501-2; Chowdhury B497-504, B505-6, B513-5.

Women, election preferred to nomination, Rathbone 13,672-3.

Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes of Punjab, and suggestions re, Nanak Chand pp. 1381-2 (II), 8980, 9227-30, 9257-9, 9357-66; Moonje 9232-4.

European members, probable attitude of, and co-operation with Indian groups, F. E. James 4203-4.

Legislative procedure, see that title.

Members:

Oath of Allegiance, declaration of allegiance to Federal Constitution as well, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2200 (2); Ghose B333.

Person sitting or voting as, when not qualified for, or disqualified from, membership, proviso re, Hoare 5957-9.

Pledge by, to work constitution in prescribed manner, suggestion, Chatterjee p. 1300, 8768.

Police protection, possibility of need for, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 141 (4); Griffith 1131.

Membership:

Disqualifications:

further Consideration desirable, Hoare 5836.

Recommendations, European Assn. p. 454 (45).

Qualifications for candidates in trade union constituencies, proposals of Franchise Committee supported, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2218.

Party system, prospects of, Suhrawardy 9729-33, 9840-2, 9844-5; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9733.

Privileges, passing of legislation to define, by legislature itself, Hoare 5960; Stewart 6919-20.

Scheme for, Wedgwood p. 334.

Size:

Bengal, Burdwan 1602-7; Thompson 4649-54; Hoare 7504-5, 7507-9. Smaller than proposed in White Paper suggested, European Assn. p. 422 (4); F. E. James 3792-8, 4001, 4093-6.

Public Accounts Committee:

Legislature to be free to set up, if desired, Hoare 8628.

Report of Auditor-General on reserved subjects, consideration by, no objection to, *Hoare* 8629.

Public authorities, social and communal pressure on, Fagan 309, 415-6.

Public Health and Sanitation:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,722, 12,736-9, 13,020-3.

All-India Act and Central control, need for, and suggestion, Dunn, p. 2049, 16,943-50, 16,954-99, 17,124, 17,223-31, 17,270-95.

Concurrent powers of legislation would be approved, Dunn 17,274-6, 17,278.

Department, bad effect of stopping of Indian Medical Service recruitment, Dunn, p. 2050.

Effects of complete provincial autonony on, Dunn, pp. 2048-51.

Epidemics, prevention of, desirability of Central control, *Dubb*, pp. 2048-9, 16,946-50, 16,954-74, 17,230-1, 17,270, 17,281-95, 17,312.

Expenditure in different provinces, Dunn, 17,194-200, 17,327-30.

Food and drugs adulteration, need for All-India legislation, Dunn, p. 2049 (2), 16,985-99, 17,124, 17,270.

Malaria prevention, quinine production and supply, position and recommendation, Dunn, p. 2049 (3), 16,951-3, 16,975-83, 17,270.

Sanitation, Central control, desirability of, Dubb, pp. 2048-9, 17,312. Transfer, results, Dunn, 17,020.

Public Services:

general Administration system well suited to needs of country, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (10).

All-India:

Abolition of posts:

see also Compulsory under Retirement below.

by Government of India, Parliamentary authority necessary, Kerr 132-4.

under existing Government of India Act, Hoare 11,388-9; Hailey 11,389-90.

Power of Secretary of State, Hoare 11,608-10.

Selection posts:

Discretion to Secretary of State as to compensation, preferable, *Hoare* 11,300-2, 11,382-7, 11,451-8.

Recommendation re, if higher posts abolished, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2); Kerr 28, 64-71, 83-9, 145-6, 205, 244-50; Fawcett 154-9; Fagan p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 52 (6 (h)), p. 59 (4), 2728, 2738-41; Shoobert 2719, 2759-64; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (3)).

British element:

Continuance of:

Desire of Indians for, MacMunn 12,553-5.

Necessary and desired by many Indians, European Assn. p. 447
(19); F. E. James 3802, 3807-11, 4102-4.

Criticism of proposals, O'Dwyer pp. 76-7, 858-67, 893-901.

in Districts, continuance, desire of officials for, MacMunn 12,555.

Laying down of minimum number, not possible, Thompson 4524-5.

Retention of adequate British element in all key services essential, India Empire Society p. 1687; Bruce 12,366-7.

Retention advocated, and laying down of minimum desirable, O'Dwyer 592-5.

Smallness of, at present, danger of, O'Dwyer p. 76, 856-7, 895-6.

Statistics, O'Dwyer p. 76.

Committees of inquiry into conduct of public officers, increase anticipated and safeguard recommended, I.C.S. Assn. p. 4 (6).

Compensation, nature of, more precise definition desirable, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2).

All-India-cont.

Compensatory and similar allowances:

Definite inclusion in conditions of service advocated, I.C.S. Assp. p. 3 (2).

any Delegations by Secretary of State in respect of, resumption advocated, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2).

Control:

by Federal Government advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (t)).

Provincial governments should have effective control over existing officers and complete control over future, All-India Muslim Conf. and All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (f)), p. 1478 (XI), p. 1480 (4); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9825-6.

Recommendation for future, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1479 (XI); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9578-80, 9998-10,002.

by Secretary of State, continuance of, important, O'Dwyer 550-1. Future of, and question as to prospects of recruitment of British, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9579-91.

Future entrants, appeal against orders prejudicial to interest of, passed by Provincial Ministry, may be made appealable to Governor, Sinha p. 245 (14).

Indianisation: Churchill 15,214-6; Dewar p. 1902.

Criticism of proposals, O'Dwyer p. 76.

Financial considerations, F. E. James 3799-804.

Lee Commission recommendations should not be altered, Page 3827-8; European Assn. p. 447 (19); F. E. James 4104; Benthall 5544, 6269.

Legal proceedings against, see that title below.

existing Procedure to be continued, Hoare 11,417-20, 11,518, 11,593.

Number and character of posts, power to Secretary of State to make rules, Hailey 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369; Hoare 11,367, 11,371-7.

Pay and allowances:

should Continue to be non-votable and not liable to reduction without Parliamentary sanction, Indian (Imperial) Policep. 151 (26 (9)).

Exchange compensation allowance, Secretary of State's power to grant, retention advocated and should be included in Act, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (3); Fagan p. 51 (28 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-31, 2699-701; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (10)).

Financial provision for, and proposed power to Governor-General or Governor to secure actual funds, I.C.S. Assn. p. 4 (7); Fawcett 90-4; Kerr 251-3, 279-91; Fagan p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (5), 2542-8, 2563, 2635-9, 2702-6, 2742-7, 2754-5; Sale 2549-55, 2638, 2639, 2746-54, 2756-7.

Overseas pay, saving to be effected by cessation of, for new entrants, Hoare 8237.

Reduction, Parliamentary sanction should be required, Fagan p. 51 (6 (d)), p. 59 (6); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (9)).

Revision of salaries in event of serious depreciation of Indian currency, grant of power to Secretary of State advocated and provision should be included in Act, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (3); Fagan p. 52 (6 (e)), p. 59 (6), 2525-38; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (10)).

Scale, fixing of, and question in connection with cost of living, Fagan

2672-5, 2677-8; Sale 2675-6; King 2676-7.

All-India-cont.

Pay and allowances—cont.

Statutory protection advocated for present members, Sinha p. 244 (14), 2164-79.

Ten per cent. cut, decrease of confidence caused by, Fagan p. 53 (7), 2665-6, 2707-12.

Travelling allowances:

any Delegations by Secretary of State in respect of, resumption advocated, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2); Kerr 35.

Main principles governing grant of definite inclusion in conditions of service advocated, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2).

Pensions, see that title.

Postings etc.:

personal Concurrence of Governor, provision not considered necessary, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (9).

Decision by Governor in personal consultation with Minister in Charge and Head of Department concerned, recommendation, Fagan p. 53 (8), p. 59 (7).

Placing of proposals relating to, before Governor by officer of rank of Chief Secretary, suggestion, I.C.S. Assn. p. 4 (5); Fawcett 222; Kerr 223-5.

Present and future position re, Hailey 11,767-72; Hoare 11,771.

Recommendations to Governor in present reserved departments, will be by Ministers in future, Hailey 11,782-5.

Power to authorities in India to appoint to superior posts, continuance of, intended, *Hoare* 11,629-31.

Powers reserved to Secretary of State, transfer to Governor-General advocated, Sinha p. 244 (14), p. 245 (14).

Promotion, statutory guarantee, recommendation, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2); Fagan p. 51 (6 (a)).

Recruitment:

Exception from control of Federal Government, criticism, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (12).

by Governor-General and Governor-in-Ministry, recommendation, Sinha p. 244-5 (14), 2139-40.

by Governor-General, and posting to Provinces by Centre, suggestion: Vijayaraghavacharya 11,057-9, 11,170-83.

Comments on proposal, Hoare 11,702-23.

Indian States should have no privileges of competing for, until same privileges extended by, to British Indian subjects in their territories, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1480.

Inquiry at end of five years:

Conditions of service of men already in the service would not be affected by, Innes 5173-4; Hoare 11,551-5.

Decision on, would form part of Constitution, Hoare 11,954-6. probable Effect of provision for, O'Dwyer 531, 549-50, 596-7.

Provision for and object of, *Hoare* 11,476, 11,484-6, 11,514, 11,533-50, 11,815-22, 11,836-8; O'Dwyer 531, 549-50, 596-7.

by Ministers of Central legislature advocated, Deshpande p. 1555.

Recommendation re, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1479 (XI); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9578-80, 9998-10,002.

by Secretary of State:

after Commencement of Act, provision for, and regulation of conditions by Rules to be made by, *Hailey* 11,354, 11,367, 11,369; *Hoare* 11,355, 11,360-1, 11,364-7, 11,369, 11,616-26.

All-India-cont.

Recruitment-cont.

by Secretary of State-cont.

Continuance:

Advocated, European Assn. p. 447 (18); F. E. James 3922-3, 3989-92.

for Certain period:

some Dissatisfaction expressed by Indians, Innes 4812-3.

for Europeans only, criticism of suggestion, *Hoare* 11,724-6. Proposal and reason for, *Hoare* 11,476, 11,599-607, 11,699-701, 11,715, 11,722-3, 11,725-9, 11,815-22.

Number of officers appointed, extent of consultation of local governments, Hoare 11,761-4, 11,766; Hailey 11,764-6.

Safeguard approved, Innes 4812-4.

Reserved or scheduled list, keeping open posts on, Hailey 11,370. Retirement:

Compulsory:

Compensation for:

Consultation of Public Services Commission, should be at discretion of Secretary of State, *Hoare* 11,613-4.

Opinion re, and Public Services Commission should be final arbiter, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,049-51.

Power of Secretary of State under Sec. 96 B (5) of Government of India Act should be continued, *I.C.S. Assn.* p. 5 (9); Fawcett 78.

Right of, and revision and more clear defining of, advocated, Kerr 135-6.

Scheme, suggested working out of, by small expert committee, I.C.S. Assn. p. 5 (9); Fagan p. 60 (III).

Therms of, recommendations re, Fagan p 54 (10); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (8)); King 1246-7; Loveluck 1247; Griffith 1248-51.

Safeguards, inadequacy of safeguards in the past, Fagan p. 53 (7), 2658-64.

Gratuities:

see also under Voluntary below.

Payment, statutory guarantee, recommendation, Fagan p. 54 (11 (2)).

Rate of exchange, proposed guarantee, I.C.S. Assn. p. 8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired) Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (6); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (16).

Voluntary:

· Compensation gratuity, claim to, Fagan p. 48 (9), 2758-9.

Continuance of right of, for people already in Service and for people entering during period of five years, *Hoare* 11,492-5, 11,657-66, 11,668-71; *Hailey* 11,667.

Declaration, question of abolition or change in form, Hoare 11,497-8.
Indian Members at present in Service included in provision, Hoare 11,654-6.

Leave and passage home, present conditions should be continued, I.C.S. Assn. p. 5 (8).

after Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, Kerr 95-8.

probable Number in first year of new Constitution, Dewar p. 1908. Officers recruited between 1919 and commencement of new Act should be eligible, Fagan p. 50 (3), p. 55 (12).

```
Public Services— cont.
  All-India—cont.
    Retirement-cont.
      Voluntary—cont.
        Proportionate pensions:
           Calculation of, I.C.S. Assn. p. 5 (8); Fagan p. 51 (6 (b)), p. 60
             (II (2)); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (7)).
           Terms should be embodied in Act or Statutory Rules, I.C.S. Assn.
             p. 5 (8); Fagan p. 51 (6 (b)), pp. 52-3 (9), p. 59.
         Recommendations, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (4)-(7)).
        since Reforms, particulars of, Dewar pp. 1905-6, p. 1907, 16,072-7.
         Steady effect of possibility of, Hoare 11,666; Hailey 11,667.
    Right of complaint to Governor against any order of official superior:
          Kerr 36-7.
      Provision not considered necessary, South Indian Liberal Fedn.
          p. 238 (9).
    Rights:
      Accruing:
        see also Abolition of posts above and Existing and accruing below.
        Definition:
          Difficulty of, Hoare 11,293, 11,386-7, 11,755-60.
          by Law Officers, Kerr 230-5; Fagan pp. 56-7; Hoare 11,382, 11,477.
        Deprivation of, compensation for:
          should be Available for existing officials and official appointed in
             five years period, Hoare 11,677-8.
          Consultation of Public Service Commissions anticipated but com-
             pulsion not desirable, Hoare 11,751-4.
        Discretion to Secretary of State proposed, Hoare 11,293-302, 11,382-7, 11,451-8, 11,477-81, 11,608-14, 11,751-4, 11,810-4. on Dubious footing and placing of, on clearer basis advocated,
          Fagan p. 48 (8), pp. 56-7.
        should Include reasonable prospects in career and decision should
          rest with Secretary of State and Advisers, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2);
Kerr 28; Fawcett 52-3; Fagan p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 57 (10), p. 59 (4);
          Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 150-1 (26 (2)).
        Inclusion or not in Constitution Act, question of, Hoare 11,382.
      Deprivation of, compensation for:
        must be Clearly defined in Act or schedules, Fagan p. 51 (6 (a)).
        Fair and adequate, advocated, Fagan p. 47 (3), p. 50 (5), p. 51
          (6 (a)), 2593-5.
      Embodying of, in contract, present position of embodying, in statute
          or statutory rules preferred, Kerr 206; Fawcett 206.
      Existing:
        Definition:
          Possibility, Hoare 11,293.
          Recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 150 (26).
        Provision for continuance of, Hoare 11,621-6, 11,632-41.
        Safeguarding of, approved, but criticism of White Paper proposals,
           South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (9), p. 239.
      Existing and accruing:
        more precise Definition of, desirable, I.C.S. Assn. p. 3 (2); Fawcett
           79-80, 194-6; Kerr 147-51; Fagan p. 48 (8), pp. 56-7.
         Genesis of, Fawcett 110-31, 296-9; Kerr 167-79.
         Operation and interpretation of Clause in South African Constitu-
           tion of 1909, question of, Hoare 8575-6, 11,297-9.
        Powers to make rules affecting, resumption by Secretary of State,
           recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (15)).
         Scope of, recommendation, Fagan p. 51 (6 (a)), p. 57.
```

Opinion re, Vijararaghavacharya 11,032-48, 11,052-5, 11,204-5.

All-India-cont.

Rights-conf.

Safeguards:

and claim to statutory guarantee, I.C.S. Assn. Advocated, p. 3 (2)-(3), p. 4 (4)-(7), p. 55 (14); Fawcett 180-91, 193; Kerr 192; Fagan p. 47 (3), p. 48 (7), p. 51 (6), pp. 49-50 (3), p. 56 (1), pp. 59-60, 384-6, 2587-608, 2668-71, 2758; King 2590-3, 2599-600; Sale 2607-8; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. pp. 150-2 (26); p. 154 (14).

Guarantee advocated, All India Muslim Conf., All India Muslim League p. 1478 (XI); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9581.

Inadequacy and ineffectiveness of, in the past, Fagan p. 53 (7), 2655-68.

Schedule of class of officers affected should be contained in Act, Fagan p. 55 (13), p. 60 (12).

Services would be prepared to make scheme a success, Fagan 2648-9; Sale 2651.

in White Paper, not adequate, Fagan 403-4.

Rule-making power of Secretary of State, continuance of, Hoare 11,627-8.

Rules and regulations, position re alteration of, Fawcett 72-8.

Scheduling of posts, system, and question of inclusion of Schedule in

Act or laying of lists before House, Hoare 11,348-53, 11.355,
11,358-77; Hailey 11,354, 11,356-7, 11,367, 11,369-70.

Statement of vacancies and recruitment, laying of, before Parliament,

Hoare 11,355, 11,358, 11,362-9.

Appeals, authority of Secretary of State's Advisers, Hoare 11,214-5, 11,803-9.

Apprehension and anxiety among, I.C.S. Assn. p. 8 (17); Kerr 260-6; Fagan p. 47 (2), 309-11, 318-22, 331, 342, 354, 373-5, 382-3, 388-93, 405-21, 2520-4, 2564-78, 2707-37; Shoobert 311, 336-41, 354-62, 384-7, 2679-97, 2718, 2733-4; Cotton 413-4, 2620-35; Sale 2897; King 2732; O'Dwyer 824-6.

Statements by Members of Committee pp. 309-11.

Bengal, Orders of Government as to proportion of Muslims in, nonfulfilment of, Suhrawardy 10,055-8; Mohammed Yakub 10,058, 10,061, 10,065.

British officers, increased interest in politics rather than administration, O'Dwyer 3311, 3319, 3422-3, 3426, 3440, 3487-91.

Central Service:

Class I, conditions should be assimilated to those of members recruited by Secretary of State after 1919, Indian Officers Assn. pp. 1624-6; Bhandari, Vijayaraghavacharya 10,971-7, 10,982-100, 11,014-6, 11,089-94, 11,118-22, 11,134-54, 11,188-203, 11,208.

Control by Federal Government, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (12).

Communal representation in, a matter purely for Federal government, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,147-50.

Conditions should be assimilated to new system of government, and consequent dissatisfaction with proposals, Sinha 2000-10.

Conditions of service:

Commission should be appointed to enquire into, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239.

Control by Secretary of State, recommendation, p. 59 (I (1)).

Regulation by Acts of Indian Legislature, protection would not be sufficient, Fagan, Shoobert 387-90.

Rules, authority of Secretary of State's Advisers re, Hoare 11,214-5, 11,650-1, 11,799-802; Stewart 11,802.

Control:

see also under All-India above.

Federal, transfer to Federal Ministers, subject to appeal to Governor-General for protection of salaries, etc. would be approved. Maqbool Mahmood 2958-9.

by Provincial Governments:

Advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478

Recommendation for, as regards transferred services, Sinha p. 245 (14), 2138, 2162-4.

by Secretary of State, should be only up to inauguration of new constitution and function only in respect of servants appointed up to that time, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1377-8 (15).

Covenant between members and Secretary of State, Houre 11,573-4; Hailey 11,574.

an Historical relic, Hoare 11,575-6.

Deterioration: O'Dwyer 571, 895-900, 974-5.

Anticipated as result of White Paper proposals, Dewar p. 1907, p. 1908, p. 1920, p. 1921, 15,060.

Feared as result of extension of self-government, Churchill p. 1777 (9). in Last few years, Bruce 12,644, 12,719-20.

and Possibility of agrarian trouble with too rapid advance in selfgovernment, Bruce 12,644-52; Lyall 12,653-60. as Result of reforms, Dewar p. 1907, p. 1921, 16,022-6.

District Officers, probable difficulty in obtaining good officers with increasing Indianisation, Dewar p. 1908.

Ex-Members:

Attitude towards reforms not influenced by attitude of Home Government, Innes 4850-1.

Opinion as to White Paper proposals, see under White Paper proposals. Governor-General's responsibility in respect of, and recommendations re, Fagan p. 53 (8).

Governor's special responsibility: Fagan p. 50 (4 (III)).

more Clear definition needed, Sinha pp. 246-7.

"Legitimate interests":

Need for use of term, Hoare 6458.

Vagueness of expression and more clear definition needed, South Indian Federal Fedn. p. 238 (5); Sinha p. 247.

Method of carrying out, question of, Hoare 5989-93.

Harassing criticisms of official by Provincial Assemblies, Dewar p. 2001. Higher, guarantee of fair percentage of appointments to landholders, advocated, Kibe, Deshpande A pp. 2125-6, A p. 2127.

Indian Officers:

Claims of Associations applicable to, as well as to European officers, Fagan p. 49 (1).

Loyalty of, Innes 5152-5.

Opinion of, Thompson 4730-1.

Satisfactory service, James 3805-6.

Indian and European officers:

Comparison, a matter of persons, not of races, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,067-70.

Relations, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,066, 11,071-2.

Indianisation:

see also under All-India above.

Effect on Anglo-Indian and domiciled community, see under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

Indianisation-cont.

Policy re, Indian Empire Society, p. 1687; Bruce 12,311-2, 12,435-9, 12,451, 12,487-8; Lyall 12,381-3, 12,585.

Lee Commission recommendations: see also under Indianisation under All-India above.

Carrying out of, approved, O'Dwyer 497, 855-7.

Unsatisfactory, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (12).

Lee Concessions: Kerr 99-102.

Continuance, undiminished in value, guarantee advocated, Fagan p. 52 (6 (g)), p. 60 (9); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (12)), p. 152 (28); Griffith 1300-1; King 1302.

Cost of living figures, July 1914, April 1924 and May 1933, Hoare 8238.

Legal Covenant between officers and appointing authority, considered and found impossible in practice, Hoare 11,750.

Legal proceedings against officers:

Costs should be recouped to official successful in, by local governments, Fagan p. 48 (12).

Protection of officers against claims for damages in civil courts, need for, and recommendations re, Fagan pp. 57-8.

Sanction for, recommendation, Fagan p. 48 (12), p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 58, p. 61 (5); Sale 2609-15; Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (14)).

Maintenance of, expenditure on, percentage of total expenditure in United Provinces, Hailey 8356.

Minorities should have proper representation in, Sinha 1972, 2180-3; Mohammed Yakub 10,076-81, 10,086-7.

Muslim employees, right of being heard through own recognised trade unions and associations advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (XI); Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Mohammed Yabub, Suhrawardy 10,083-141.

Muslims:

Full and adequate share, claim to, and suggestions as to proportion, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (XI), p. 1479, p. 1480 (9); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9886, 9888-9, 9894-9, 9910-3; Khalifa Shujauddin 9887, 10,058; Mohammed Yakub 9890-3, 9899-909, 9914, 10,051-4, 10,058-92; Suhrawardy 9927-32, 10,055-8, 10,076.

Statement showing employment of, in principal services in Bengal as compared with members of other communities, Suhrawardy 9927-33.

Officers appointed after Act, ultimate control should be vested in Governor-General acting on advice of Central Public Service Commission, Indian Officers Assn. p. 1626; Vijayaraghavacharya 10,978-81, 11,011-3, 11,021-37, 11,056-9, 11,086-8, 11,098.

Pensions, see that title.

Persons appointed otherwise than by Secretary of State, protection of rights of, Stewart 11,425-6; Hoare 11,482-3, 11,584-7.

Provident Funds, see that title.

Provincial:

Control by Provincial Government advocated, Nat. Trade Unions Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (t)).

Higher system of training and education, a financial question, Hoare 11,787-8.

Provincial and other Services, complete control by Provincial Governments advocated, All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (f)).

Recruitment:

see also under All-India above.

on Communal grounds, objection to, Moonje 9190; Hindu Mahasabha

p. 1365 (6); Nanak Chand p. 1385 (VIII), p. 1389, 9246-9.
Communal representation, a matter purely for Federal government,
Vijayaraghavacharya 11,147-50.

of Europeans, probable position after transfer of services, *Hoare* 11,511-9, 11,532-3, 11,588-98, 11,823-5; *Hailey* 11,512, 11,513, 11,520, 11,528-31.

by Federal and Provincial Governments, advocated, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238 (9), p. 239. by Merit alone, advocated, Deshpande p. 1555.

through Open competition on basis of efficiency and qualifications irrespective of caste and creed advocated, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1365 (6); Moonje 9190.

by Secretary of State, opposition to, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1371. otherwise than by the Secretary of State, provision for, *Hoare* 11,505-7; Stewart 11,507.

to positions of Trust and responsibility, on basis of efficiency and merit alone, recommendations, Nanak Chand, p. 1385 (VIII).

Relations with Indian Members of Councils, Kerr 209.

Resignations owing to difficulty of serving under Reforms, Lyall, p. 1697, 12,345, 12,433-4.

Retirement:

see also under All-India above.

Voluntary, members of non-pensionable Services, recommendation re, Fagan, p. 53 (9).

Rights, actual and accruing, at passing of Government of India Act of 1919, only, should be protected, with special concession to officers appointed in interregnum, Indian Officers' Assn., p. 1625; Vijayaraghavacharya 11,079-85, 11,206-7.

Safeguards:

see also special points above.

Importance of, European Assn., p. 447 (17); F. E. James 3971-4. for Present members, advocated, Deshpande, p. 1555.

in White Paper:

Opinion of, European Assn., p. 447 (17).

Satisfactory, subject to acceptance of certain further requirements, European Assn., p. 444 (10).

Salaries:

see also Pay and allowances under All-India above.

Cuts:

Attitude of Indian Officers' Association, Bhandari 11,208. must be Regarded as emergency cuts, Hoare 8571-4.

Future, possible need for reduction, F. E. James 3993-7.

Payment, safeguarding of, procedure by Governor in discharge of special responsibilities, methods, Hailey 8347-55.

Special fund for Governor for meetings difficulties in connection with, Hailey, 8356-7; Hoare 8357.

Secretariat man and District Officer, division of Civil Service into, Lyall, pp. 1696-7, 12,585.

Specialists, Provincial Governments should have power to recruit, on short term contracts, South Indian Liberal Fedn., p. 239.

Subordinate, communal employment, suggestion re, Gidney, p. 1983.

Transferred to Provincial Governments, very few Europeans appointed to, Hailey 11,508, 11,520-9; Hoare 11,511-9.

Women, provision of better place for, advocated, Rathbone 13,691.

Public Services Commissions:

as Arbiter re compensation advocated, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,049-50. Attitude of members of the Services are regards, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,105-8.

Combination of provinces for appointment of, possibility, Houre 11,437-8. Consultation of, re compensation for deprivation of accruing rights and compulsory retirement, position re, and suggestion, Hoare 11,751-4, 11,613-4; Vijayaraghavacharya 11,049-51.

Co-ordinating authority, doubt as to desirability of, or of appeal to Federal Government, Hoare 11,440, 11,441.

Federal Commission:

Appointment of members by Secretary of State or by Governor-General at his discretion, question of, Hoare 11,642-4.

Question of, but separate Commissions desired by most Provinces, Hoare 11,439, 11,450, 11,672-5.

Functions:

Advisory only, Hailey 11,333; Hoare 11,440.

Executive powers, not proposed, Hailey 11,333; Hoare 11,440.

re Recruitment, etc., extent of and value of, in preventing political influence, Hoare 11,427-34, 11,499-504.

Importance of establishment of, European Assn., p. 447 (20); F. E. James 4157-9.

Member to represent and protect interests of all smaller minorities advocated, Gidney, pp. 1979-80, p. 1983. Opinion re, Fagan, p. 53 (7), 378-82, 2658-4; Sale 2654.

Orders of Government of India to conform to recommendations of, on an appeal, should be rule, Vijayaraghavacharya 1115.

Personnel, question of supply, Hoare 11,433, 11,437.

and Police, see under Police.

Powers, increase advocated, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,115-7.

as Protectors of general rights of the Services, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn., pp. 152-3 (29).

Comments on suggestion, Hoare 11,332.

Publication of advice of, possible desirability, Hoare 11,442, 11,446-8. Reference of case to, when desired by officer, in reasonable circumstances,

should be compulsory, Vijayaraghavacharya 11,115.

Recommendation re, Sinha, p. 244 (14).

Retention of All-India Commission and establishment of Provincial Services Commissions, recommendation, Nanak Chand, p. 1385 (VIII).

Ultimate control of officers appointed after Act should be vested in Governor-General acting on advice of Central Commission, Indian Officers Assn., p. 1386; Vijayaraghavacharya 10,978-81, 11,011-3, 11,021-37, 11,056-9, 11,086-8, 11,098.

Use of services of, by railways reserve banks, etc., contemplated, Houre 11,676.

Value of, as safeguard doubted, p. 52 (7), Fagan 378-81.

Witnesses not prepared to express opinion as to, Fawcett, Kerr 201.

Working of, up to present, Hoare 11,435, 11,440, 11,443-5.

Public Works Service, few Europeans recruited since transfer of, Hailey 11,509.

Punjab:

Agricultural and non-agricultural tribes, distinction, Nanak Chand, pp. 1380-1, 8978-84, 9030-41, 9198.

Boundaries, re-arrangement, recommendation, Nanak Chand, p. 1384 (VI), 8702-4.

Punjab—cont.

British officers, number, 3349, 3350-2.

Depressed Classes, see that title.

Division of, frequent discussion of question, and not considered a question of practical politics at present, Hoare 5765. Education, O'Dwyer 951-6; Nanak Chand p. 1389, 8705.

Electoral roll, representation of non-agricultural tribes and suggestions re, Nanak Chand, pp. 1381-2 (II), 8980, 9227-30, 9257-9, 9357-66; Moonje 9232-4.

Hindus, position of, with regard to self-government, Nanak Chand, pp. 1386-7.

Joint electorates, recommendation re, Nanak Chand, pp. 1383-4, 8701.

Land Alienation Act, amendment, recommendation, Nanak Chand, pp. 1391-2, 8981-4, 9224-30, 9250-1; Moonje 9232-4.

Public Health Department, history, Broome 17,182-6; Dunn 17,184, 17,186-200.

Public health and medical relief, improvement, O'Dwyer 961.

Rural and urban constituencies, arbitrary division into, Nanak Chand, p. 1382 (III).

Second Chamber for, see under Second Chambers.

Punjab Chamber of Commerce:

Evidence on behalf of, see Mukerjee, Rai Bahadur P., B261-B295.

Particulars re, membership, etc., B p. 2194.

Punjab Democratic League, evidence on behalf of, see Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369.

Punjab Legislative Council, Hindu, or National Reform Party of; evidence on behalf of, see Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369.

Punjab, Sind and North-West Frontier Conference of Hindus, evidence on behalf of, see Nanak Chand, Pandit, 8681-9369.

Purkayastha, Mr. K. M., see Bashir, Mr. S. M., and Purkayastha, Mr. K. M., on behalf of the Merchants' Chamber of United Provinces, B142-260.

Quarantine, see Public Health and Sanitation.

R

Rabindranath Tagore, Sir, extract from cablegram re Poona Pact, p. 1360.

Railways:

Administration solely in interests of general public necessary, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B 4); Benthall 5589-94, 6249-50.

Board:

Advisory Body with representation of Provinces advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (X).

Committee on:

Report referred to, Gidney 16,468.

Willingness to give evidence before, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B 4); Benthall 5586.

Control of Federal Legislature over railway policy and administration should not be weakened by, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (u)); Joshi B655.

Railways-cont.

Board-cont.

Control by Legislature, freedom from, not advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (10); Ghose B 314.

Establishment of:

Importance of, European Assn. p. 444 (6 (c)).

by Indian Legislature and not by Parliament, suggestion, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (u)); Joshi B647-56.

should be Framed with view to performing duties on business principles, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1378 (18).

Freedom from political interference in administrative functions, necessary, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B4); Benthall 6194-9, 6357-8.

Importance of, European Assn. p. 444 (6 (c)); Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B4).

Importance of, and need for keeping service free from political interference, *Thompson* 4518.

Instruction might be given to, as to position of Anglo-Indians, Benthall 6359.

Labour representation, advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (u)).

Proposals supported, Union of Britain and India, p. 507 (11).

Relations with Central or federal Government, recommendations re, Sinha p. 243 (11); Hindu Mahasabha p. 1371, p 1378 (18); Deshpande p. 1555; Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (u)); Joshi B 647-56.

Representation of commerce and trade associations on, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (10); Ghose B315-26.

Unnecessary as would be in conflict with principle of responsibility of
Minister to legislature, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 238, p. 239.

Depreciation charges and provision for amortisation of debt, Hailey
8449-57.

Finance, should be entirely separate from general finances of the federation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B4).

Financial position, Dewar p. 1920, p. 1921, 16,001-21, 16,032-4.

Indebtedness to Government, Dewar pp. 1916.

Indian States, position re. Govt. of Cochin p. 587; Hoare 13250-4.

Policy, questions of, would be left to Ministers, Benthall 5538.

Preferential rates to military personnel, cost, no reliable estimate of, Hoare 8233.

Service:

Anglo-Indians in, see under Employment under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

British element, adequate, retention essential, British Empire Society p. 1687.

Disaffection and unrest, question of possibility of replacing staff, etc., Thompson 4322-37, 4455-66, 4577-9.

Recruitment method and qualifications, Gidney 16,172-6, 16,448-54.

Superior, officers, claim re safeguarding of existing rights, Ghulam Mohammed 11,109-14, 11,131-3.

Surrender to Indian Government, risks from point of view of Defence, MacMunn 12,346-9, 12,399.

Ramdurga States, Ruler of, evidence on behalf of, see Godbole, Mr. K. V., 5182-5210.

```
Rathbone, Miss Eleanor F., M.P.: 2895-2952, 13,549-13,691.
  Administrative services, women in, 13,691.
Council of State, seats for women, p. 344-5 (4) (6), 13,626-38, 13,674-8.
  Elections and electorates:
    Joint electorates for women's seats, 13,619-25, 13,653-5, 13,672.
    Polling, women:
      Administrative difficulties, reply to, pp. 1703-4, 13,579-82.
      Impersonation question, 2937-8, p. 1704 (75).
      Muslim women, 13,643-5.
      Purdah system question, 2912-3, 2932.
      Use of vote at present, p. 346 (8), 2931.
    Voters roll, preparation of, pp. 1703-4.
 Federal Assembly, constitution, women, position and suggestions,
      pp. 244-5, 2939-41, 13,638, 13,672-3, 13,675-84.
 Franchise:
    Adult suffrage in urban areas, p. 1706 (79) (80), 13,571-2.
    future Development, provision for, pp. 1701-2, 13,551, 13,568-9,
      13,655-63,
    Registration of voters on application only, 13,669-70.
    Women:
      Administrative difficulties, means of minimising, p. 348 (15), p. 1702-3,
        13,554-7. 13,649-50.
      Expectations aroused, pp. 343-4, 13,664-6. Extension, demand for, 2907-11, 2914. for Federal Assembly, p. 1702, 13,563-7.
      Illiteracy and, 2914A-28.
      Inadequacy of proposals, pp. 345-9, pp. 1701-7, 2942-3, 13,551-3,
         13,558-67.
      Increase in ratio of women to men voters, need for, pp. 343-4, 2898-9. Literacy or high educational test, p. 345, pp. 346-7, p. 348 (16), pp. 1704-6, 2906, 2951-2, 13,559-62. 13,600, 13,605, 13,641-2, 13,685-90.
      Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, pp. 1701-2, 13,551.
      Ratio of voters, 13,558-67.
      Views of educated Indian women, 13,602-4.
Wives, pp. 347-8, pp. 348-9, pp. 1702-3, 2900-5, 2934-6, 2944-5, 2950,
        13,577-94, 13,606-8, 13,639, 13,671.
      Wives and widows of members of H.M. Regular Forces, p. 348 (16 (iii)), 2944-5.
 Health problems, failure of Government in India to cope energetically
      with, pp. 349-55.
 Maternity and child welfare, p. 350, pp. 354-5, pp. 358-60.
 Provincial legislatures, constitution, women, reservation of seats for, and method of election, p. 344 (4), 13,672-3.
 Women:
   Child marriage and maternal mortality, pp. 349-50, p. 351 (27),
      p. 352 (32), p. 354 (40), pp. 355-7.
   Civil rights of wives and widows, pp. 357-8.
Communal feeling question, 13,555-6, 13,646-8, 13,651-3, 13,667-8.
    Communal representation not desired, 13,615-25, 13,653.
    Education of girls, p. 358.
   Indian representatives, probable attitude of, 13,595-601.
   Political status, bearing of, on social conditions, pp. 349-53, 2909,
      2932-3, 2947-9.
   Position of, Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, pp. 1701-2,
      13.551.
   Social conditions, pp. 349-61, p. 1707, 2948, 12,551.
   Suttee, pp. 360-1, pp. 1706-7.
   Widows, position of, p. 257.
 Women's Medical Service, p. 350 (23), p. 352 (32), p. 355 (40).
```

Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi, see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., on behalf of the All-India Women's Conference, Women's India Association and the National Council of Women in India, 10,939-10,965.

Religion, religious rites and usages; Interference with, by Bills in Legislative Assembly, objection to, Khalifa Shujauddin 9751-8.

Introduction of legislation re, and discussion of, requirement of consent of Governor-General and Governor, Hoare 11,965-71, 12002-11. 12,031-3; Stewart 11,969.

"Usage", question as to use of word, Hoare 12,001-11, 12,031-3.

Religious Freedom:

Claim to, and statutory safeguards for tenets, rights and institutions advocated, Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee pp. 1552-4, p. 1555, pp. 1558-9, p. 1561, pp. 1563-4, p. 1569, 10,254-71, 10,304-8, 10,351-62, 10,375, 10,457-83, 10,502, 10,514-5, 10,516, 10,517-30, 10,532-77, 10,731-8, 10,753-61, 10,806-11, 10,854-66, 10,877-83, 10.898.

Recommendation not subscribed to, by women, Reddi 10,949. Claim of orthodox Hindus and Muslims, Rathbone p. 1754 (80).

Reserve Bank:

Allotment of shares only to residents in India, question of restriction to native born Indians, Hoare 15,595-603.

Capital for, source of, Hoare 8292.

Committee:

Report, prospects of, Hoare 7585-7, 8419-21.

: Representation of important trade and commerce chambers as well as associations advocated, Bengal bankers' Mahajan B p. 2201 (11).

Control by Central or Federal Government advocated, Deshpande p. 1555. if not Established by 1935 interim financial arrangements should be provided, Sinha p. 242 (5), 1919-24, 2081-2, 2103-8.

Establishment of:

in Conditions that would undermine credit and stability from beginning, undesirability of, Hoare 8418.

Importance of, European Assn. p. 444 (6 (c)).

Non-formation, attitude of Princes in event of, Maqbool Mahmood 2955-7, 2977-99.

Question of date, Hoare 7588-90.

Question as to time required for, Benthall 6273-9.

as Soon as possible favoured, and possibility of, without taking away power of devolving powers to Indian Ministers, Sinha 2108-9.

Legislation, position re introduction and passing of, and re reference to, in Constitution Act, Hoare 12,048-52, 12,054.

successful Operation, test of, Hoare 8608.

any Political control, freedom from, Hoare 8422-4, 8598-600.

Political interference, freedom from, advocated and suggestions re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B3); Benthall 6225-33, 6348-52.

Proposals approved, and a pre-requisite to Federation, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B3); Benthall 5439-40, 6272-82. Reserves question, Hoare 8296.

Reserved Services:

Army, see under Defence.

Auditor-General's position in regard to, Hailey 8564.

Counsellors:

Appointment:

Consultation of Prime Minister before, advocated, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (b)).

from Elected Indian members of legislature advocated and question as to vacation of seat or not, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1369 (3), p. 1371; *Moonje* 9200-7.

of Indians, advocated, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2200 (3).

Member of Legislature could be appointed, but would then have to vacate seat, *Hoare* 6846-51, 6853-6; *Stewart* 6916.

Unrestricted choice left to Governor-General, Hoare 6846-9, 8603-7; Stewart 6909-12.

Conditions of service, to be prescribed by Order in Council, Stewart 6913-4.

Portfolio of general protection or supervision of minorities, question of, Mahommed Yakub 10,080-2.

Position of, and relations with other Ministers, Hoare 6827-30, 6937, 6948, 6991.

Salaries:

to be Prescribed by Order in Council, Stewart 6913-4.

Scale not considered, Stewart 6915.

Criticism and hostility to, not anticipated as in the Provinces, Hoare 8341-2; Hailey 8342.

Discussion in the legislature, position re, Hoare 6940-6.

Dyarchy, probable working of, Hoare 6937, 6940-9; Hailey 6937-9.

Ecclesiastical Department, see that title.

Expenditure on:

Reduction of, possibility of pressure for, but increase as compared with present not anticipated, *Houre* 8067-72, 8082, 8158-9; *Hailey* 8343-6.

non-Votable, but allowing of discussion, Hoare 11,421-3.

Financial Adviser, see that title.

Financial control, proposed system, *Hoare* 8540, 8548-51, 8563; *Hailey* 8551, 8553-62, 8564.

Financing of:

Deficit at end of year, meeting of, by introduction of new Bill or Governor-General would act on own initiative, *Hoare* 8078-82.

Estimates, discussion with Ministers anticipated, Hoare 6831, 6944, 7882-5, 8073-7; Hailey 8554.

Moneys for, not to be votable, Hoare 7033-5.

Present position with reference to law and order (Sir A. P. Patro), 8082. Foreign Affairs, see that title.

Parliamentary control through Secretary of State for the Dominions, suggestion, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2223 (4 (e)), B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Resignation of Ministers on matters connected with, possibility of Governor-General appointing officials to take place of, *Thompson* 4310-7, 4485-91a.

Transfer of:

Provision for, in Act, suggestion, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1377 (3).

Time limit advocated for, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2200 (3); Ghose B327.

Responsible Government, see under Centre.

Retirement, see under Public Services.

Revenue, Board of, Madras, working of, Kerr 267-76.

Revenue Department, corruption in, Bruce 12,645-51.

Revolutionary Menace under new Constitution, expert consideration of measures necessary to deal with, recommendation, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 150 (25), p. 154 (13).

Rice, export tax, see under Taxation.

Robertson, Mr. Frederick Wynne:

on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, 301-421, 2520-764.

on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, 1-300.

Rodier, Mr. J. Harold; Barlow, Mr. T. D.; Catterall, Mr. W. H.; Grey, Mr. John, and Knowles, Mr. Arthur R., on behalf of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce, etc.: 15,240-15,362.

Commerce and trade:

Anglo-Indian Agreement, suggestion, pp. 1878-9, 15,278-82.

Boycott of British goods, p. 1876 (15), 15,335-9.

Co-operation and reciprocal goodwill, p. 1874 (3), (8), 15,245, 15,252, 15,284-8, 15,330, 15,361.

Discrimination:

Prevention, Governor-General's special responsibility, 15,288.

through Tariff policy, p. 1875, p. 1877, 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,358-60. Safeguards, p. 1874, pp. 1876-7, p. 1877 (17), 15,289-96, 15,310-2, 15,350-7.

Subsidies, etc., pp. 1876-7 (16), 15,258-71, 15,339-48.

Cotton and artificial silk industries, negotiations between British and Indian representatives, p. 1874 (3), (4), (8), 15,245-52. Cotton trade:

Anglo-Indian Agreement, suggestion, pp. 1878-9, 15,278-82.

British:

British point of view of Indian market, pp. 1876-7.

Indian point of view, pp. 1874-6.

British and Indian, statistics, pp. 1879-80, 15,328-9.

Indian, attitude re development of, pp. 1874-5, p. 1879 (27), 15,313-24, 15,331-2, 15,362.

Fiscal Autonomy Convention, p. 1877 (19)-(21), 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,333-4, 15,358, 15,360.

Indian raw cotton, consumption in England, p. 1875 (7), p. 1879 (29), 15,325-7.

Roffey, Mr. L. A., see James, Mr. F. E., and others, on behalf of the European Association, 3725-4211.

Round Table Conference:

Criticism of time of holding, Churchill 15,023.

Services' Sub-Committee, not unanimous on any issues, Hoare 11,476, 11,599-602.

and Sind, see under Sind.

Royal Proclamations, should be binding on Courts of Law, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2201 (8).

Rule-making Power, delegations to local governments, recommendation re, Fagan p. 52 (6 (i)), p. 60 (11); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (26 (15)).

Rural (Village) Autonomy, essential and scheme for, Deshpande, Acharya, Bannerjee p. 1555, pp. 1560-1, pp. 1561-4, p. 1564, p. 1569, 10,275-81, 10,309-15, 10,326-31, 10,431-9, 10,444-54, 10,484-8, 10,739-42, 10,893-5.

S

Safeguards:

see also under specific headings.

Dominions, analogy of, Innes p. 552, 4918-26, 5061-3, 5164-72.

would prove Effective, Innes 4867-8.

Enforcing of, possibility, Union of Britain and India p. 507 (8); Thompson 4309-37, 4378-9, 4473, 4796; Villiers 4474-5.

Essential and require greater precision in some cases, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 591 A (3); Benthall 5330-6.

Incorporation in Act or Instrument of Instructions, desirability, Union of

Britain and India p. 507 (8). demonstrably against Interests of India, deletion advocated, Orissa Land-

holders' Assn. p. 212 (1).

Opinion re, favoured generally, but individual suggestions made for extensions, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (1); Thompson 4220, 4253-6, 4288, 4356.

Paper, dislike of, and not necessary under certain conditions, Wedgwood 1044-5, p. 333 (4) 2870.

Retention desirable, Innes 4814, 4846, 4952-3.

White Paper:

Criticism of, Sinha 2085; Parmanand pp. 1401-2.

Dissatisfaction of Indians with certain, Innes p. 552, 4812-3.

Illusory, Gavin-Jones 3874.

Improvement of, need for, South Indian Liberal Fedn. p. 239.

Withdrawal not advocated, Thompson 4371, 4609.

Worthless, Indian Empire Society p. 1687; Hayter 12,328.

Sale, Mr. Stephen Leonard, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Salt Tax, see under Taxation.

Sarda Act, opposition to, Deshpande, Acharya p. 1553, p. 1558, 10,255, 10,444-51, 10,457-9, 10,528.

Sardars and Inamdars Central Association of the Bombay Presidency: Evidence on behalf of, see Kibe, Sardar M. V., A212-320. previous Evidence before Committees, etc., Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2120. Memorandum, A pp. 2120-2.

Savings Bank, run on, question of, and security for deposits, Hailey 8296-9.

Secession, see under Federation.

Second Chamber, Federal, see Council of State.

Second Chambers, Provincial:

Abolition:

Machinery for, should be made simpler, Sinha p. 243 (8).

Time limit after commencement of Act, reason for, Houre 6084.

Agra Province:

Permanency advocated, Agra Zamindars' Assn. p. 202.

Qualification for, recommendation, Agra Zamindars' Assn. p. 202.

in All provinces, advocated, European Assn. pp. 449-50 (26)-(32); F. E. James 3743-4, 3920-1, 3998-4003, 4099; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 592-3 (B 5), p. 597 (D 6); Winterbotham 5441, 5509, 6299; Benthall 5499, 5510-2, 5515, 6291-9, 6300-6; Catto 5520-7; Deshpande, Acharya p. 1555, pp. 1559-60, p. 1568, 10,331, 10,501-5, 10,510, 10,514, 10,577.

Arguments for:

as internal Financial Safeguard, Assn. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B 5); Benthall 6247.

Opportunity for representation and service of experience and talent unlikely to be found in legislatures composed and elected on proposed basis would be provided, European Assn. p. 450 (31).

no Special responsibility on Governors with regard to financial stability of provinces, European Assn. p. 449 (30); F. E. James 4181-6.

Stabilising influence and substitute for frequent exercise of Governor's special powers, European Assn. p. 449 (28), p. 450 (31); F. E. James 3851-2, 3998-400; Innes 5086-7, 5162; Benthall 6294-9.

Steadying body for revisory or other purposes, Hoare 5852.

Assam:

Attitude of Legislative Council, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (4).

Essential, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (4).

Member with substantial vested interests in Province should be included, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 459 (4), 3893-7.

Bengal:

Attitude of Legislative Council, Burdwan 1717-8.

Desirability, Hoare 5999-6000.

Objection to, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India League p. 1477 (VII (b)); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9786; Suhrawardy 10,088-93.

Voting in Council re, Hoare 6595-6.

Bihar:

should be Established as public opinion in favour of, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9787; Khalifa Shujaddin 9787; Mohammed Yakub 9787-8.

Feeling in country and Council, Sinha p. 243 (8), 1980-4; Hoare 6002.

Bodies in favour and not in favour of, Acharya p. 1568.

Bombay, advocated and arguments in favour of, Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2121, A p. 2123, A p. 2124, A p. 2127, A274-81, A312-5.

Communal questions, complication of, Hoare 5735.

Constitution:

Commercial representation, suggestions, Bengal Mahajan Sabha B p. 2202 (14).

more Conservative element would be represented in, and question of effect of, *Hoare* 5786-93, 5852-3.

Second Chambers, Provincial—cont.

Constitution—cont.

Criticisms of proposals and claims re, British Indian Assn. p. 191;

Bengal Landholders' Assn. p. 191; Burdwan p. 191, p. 193, 1602;

Bihar Landholders' Assn. p. 193; All-India Landholders' Assn.

pp. 196-7, p. 198; Madras Landholders' Assn. pp. 199-200; Agra

Zamindars' Assn. pp. 201-2; Acharya p. 1568.

European seats, criticism of proposals and recommendations re, European Assn. p. 452 (38); Ass. Chambers of Comm. p. 597 (D 5)

(D 7), p. 598 (D 9).

Labour representation:

Criticism of proposals and claims re, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2218-20; Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2227-8, B pp. 2228-9, B pp. 2230-1; Joshi B508-9; Shiva Rao B630-2.

through Depressed class seats, adequacy question, Houre 7663-8.

Question of, Benthall 6200-6.

Method of determining, question of, Hoare 5955-6.

Persons with substantial stake in the country advocated, Acharya p. 1555, p. 1559.

Question of, Hoare 6045-56.

Religious heads, recommendation, Acharya p. 1568, 10,581-607, 10,619-30, 10,762-76.

Representation of communities and not of interests, Houre 7669-71.

Representation of learning, religion, landed interests, commerce, industry and labour advocated, Bannerjee, Acharya, Deshpande p. 1569, 10,370.

Suggestions, European Assn. p. 450 (31); Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B 5); Catto 5523; Benthall 6200-6; Acharya, Bannerjee, Deshpande pp. 1568-9, 10,272-4, 10,370, 10,581-607, 10,619-30, 10,729-30, 10,762-76.

United Provinces:

Direct representation of commerce advocated, but question of nomination by Governor, U.P. Chamber of Commerce B6; Chopra B112, B120-3.

Institutional representation, claim re, U.P. Merchants Chamber B p. 2180, B p. 2183; Purkayastha B253-5, B256, B260; Bashir B255.

Constitution as real House of Elders, advocated if established, Rannerjee p. 1564.

Cost question, F. E. James 3743-4, 3811.

Decisions of existing legislatures, too much weight should not be attached to, Benthall 6248, 6292.

Election:

Direct:

with High qualifications for electors and candidates, preferred, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B 5); Benthall 5301-7, 6205-6.

Scheme for direct representation by hereditary title-holders, Burdwan pp. 194-5, 1756-60, 1882-4; All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 198.

Indirect, from legislative assemblies, not approved, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 592 (B 5).

Nomination, see that title below.

Establishment of:

Addresses by provincial legislatures for, improbability of, European Assn. p. 450 (32).

in Certain provinces, change of view since Simon Commission Report, *Hoare* 6040-4, 6048.

Consultation of local legislative councils before, Hoare 5970-3.

Second Chambers, Provincial—cont.

Establishment of—cont.

not Less than 10 years after commencement of Act:

Objection to provision, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2218. Reason for time limit, Hoare 6084.

Machinery for, should be more difficult to inaugurate, Sinha p. 243 (8). Favoured on the whole where special classes to be represented, Thompson 4531-5.

Favoured, generally speaking, Innes 5011-4, 5066-7, 5086-7, 5161-3.

not Favoured by labour organisations, generally speaking, Chowdhury

Importance of, Burdwan 1879-81.

Madras, establishment should be provided for, Madras Landholders' Assn. p. 199; Venkatagiri 1677-80.

Majority of provincial governments and Franchise Committees and considerable weight of Indian opinion in favour of, European Assn. p. 450 (32)

a Matter to be decided by each Province, Thompson 4531.

Members, supply of, European Assn. p. 449 (29); Hoare 5735, 5995-8, 6420; Hailey 6421-2.

Ministers, appointment from, see under Ministers.

Nomination of members, objection to, Moonje 9209; All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1477 (VII (b)); Khalifa Shujauddin 9789; Nat. Trade Unions Fedn. B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2).

Objection to, personally, Bannerjee p. 1564, 10,403-7, 10,508. Opinion in the country as to, Sinha p. 243 (8), 1980-4; Hoare 5735, 5935,

5954, 6419; Acharya Bannerjee 10,531. Opposition to, Nat. Trade Unions Fedn. B p. 2218, B p. 2225 (8); Joshi B508-11; Shiva Rao B629.

Orissa :

Advocated, Orissa Landholders' Assn. etc. p. 213 (14). Opinion in the country, Sinha p. 243 (8), 1980-4; Hoare 6002.

Oudh, abolition, criticism of provision for, and recommendation re, Brit.

Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh pp. 211-2.

would be Preferred personally and public opinion in England would be more reassured, Hoore 5836-7.

certain Provinces definitely against, Hoare 5735, 5961, 6566.

Punjab, question of value for protection of minorities, Nanak Chand 8790-1.

Qualifications for voters and candidates, Brit. Ind. Assn. of the Taluqdars of Oudh p. 212.

Resolutions in local legislatures, extent of value to be attached to, Hoare 6596, 6598-9; Benthall 6248, 6292,

Size, Benthall 6307-9.

United Provinces:

should be Established as public opinion in favour of, Yusuf Ali 9787; Shujauddin 9787; Mohammed Yakubb 9787-8.

Favoured by Council, Hoare 6001.

Secretariat, appointments to:

Anglo-Indians, see under Employment under Anglo-Indian and Domiciled European Community.

Effect of political views, Lyall pp. 1696-7, 12,395-8, 12,517-22.

Procedure, Hailey 11,779-81.

Secretaries, Under-, or Parliamentary, appointment of, a matter for provinces to decide, Hoare 5771-2, 5962.

Secretary of State:

Advisers:

Appointment:

for Five years only and no re-appointment, reason for, Hoare 11,648-9. Method, Hoare 11,466-71.

Functions, Hoare 11,213-5, 11,488-91, 11,650-1, 11,799-809; Stewart 11,802.

Indians, position re appointment of, Houre 11,473-5, 11,827-35. not Less than one-half would be persons having held office for not less

than ten years under Crown in India, and of these not less than two shall have been members of the Services, Fagan p. 62 (6 (k)), p. 61 (6).

One, should be retired officer of wide experience in Indian Police, Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 152 (27), p. 154 (15).

Outside work, question of, Hoare 11,491.

Remuneration question, Houre 11,465-7, 11,491.

Two, to have been in service of the Crown in India, determination of conditions of service of All-India Services by Services themselves owing to, argument not agreed with, Hoare 11,567-72.

Unnecessary, Nat. Trade Unions Fedn. B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Council:

Control over expenditure at present, and position after abolition of Council, Hoare 11,212-25, 11,303-17.

Indian members, Hoare, 11,474-5, 11,829, 11,831-3.

Membership, recommendations, European Assn. p. 457 (62).

during Transition period, Hoare 7638-9.

in Council, financial control over Indian expenditure, recommendation, Fagan p. 50 (4 (II)), 2560-3.

Councillors, proposed appointment of, to protect interests of I.C.S.,

opinion re, Faweett 202-3; Kerr 204.

Delegations of rule-making power, recommendations re, Fagan p. 52
(6 (i)), p. 60 (11); Indian (Imperial) Police Assn. p. 151 (23 (15)).

Functions, recommendation re limitation, Orissa Landholders' Assn. p. 213 (9).

and Public Services, see under Public Services.

Self-Government:

Claim to, Nat. Trade Unions Fedn. B. 2213, B p. 2225.

Criticism of White Paper, as not giving substance of, Sinha 2097-8.

Demand for communal representation, abandonment of, should be made condition of, in centre, Wedgwood 2854-6, 2894.

Growth of opinion in India on demand for, O'Dwyer 524-8.

Pledges and promises, O'Dwyer 799-803; Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1368-9, p. 1370.

Sen, Dr. P. K., see Maqbool Mahmood, Mir, and others, on behalf of the Chamber of Princes, 2295-2519, 2953-3163.

Sen, Mrs. P. K.; and Mukerji, Mrs. L., on behalf of the Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association: C472-702, 10,904-10,938.

All-India Varnashram Swarajya Sangha, 10,920-1.

Brahmo community, 10,934.

Communal prejudice, age of showing, C581-5.

Council of State, constitution, women, C p. 2326, C p. 2330, C p. 2343, C p. 2344, C532-43, C556-74, C681, 10,905.

Electorates:

Communal, C601-2.

Joint, C p. 2326, 10,905.

Federal Assembly, women's seats and election method, C478-9, C553-5, C615, C682-3, 10,905.

Franchise:

Adult, C p. 2326.

Sen, Mrs. P. K.—cont.

Franchise—cont.

Women:

Adult suffrage in urban areas, Sen C p. 2330, C pp. 2340-1, C508, C609. Educational qualification, C pp. 2327-8, C pp. 2328-9, C p. 2341, C531. Federal Assembly, C pp. 2325-6, C pp. 2328-9, C p. 2329, C pp. 2330-1, C p. 2341, C p. 2342, C p. 2343, C p. 2344, C674, 10,905.

Group system of voting, C p. 2325.

Income qualification, 10,910-9.

Literacy test, C p. 2325, C p. 2327, C p. 2328, C p. 2344, C526, C693-5. Opinion of women in India, C pp. 2328-9.

Present position of women, C p. 2326.

Proposals, criticisms and claim, C p. 2325, C p. 2330, C544-51, C638-41, C674, 10,905, 10,929.

Provincial legislatures, C p. 2344.

Question should be settled at same time as rest of Constitution, С р. 2331, С рр. 2339-40, С р. 2343.

Special qualifications, C p. 2339.

Unrest possible as result of inadequate arrangements, C642-3, 10,905, 10,928-9.

Widows of soldiers killed in War and wives of voters under military qualifications, C696-9.

Wives' vote: Ć p. 2325, C p. 2344, C508-17, C528-30, C603-7, C632-7, C644-7, C651-6, C659-73, C678-9, C684-5, 10,905, 10,909, 10,917,

Application condition, C p. 2325, C p. 2329, C p. 2342, C527, C552, C648-51.

Fundamental rights, C p. 2326, C p. 2343. Mahila Samiti Ladies' Association, C476-7, C480-502, C657-8. Position as witnesses, 10,935-8.

Provincial legislatures, women on, C478-9, C611-31, 10,905. Socio-religious customs, legislation re, 10,923-6, 10,924-6.

Untouchability, C596-8.

Women:

and Communal feeling, C575-96, 10,906. Election to existing local bodies, C p. 2339. Emancipation, importance of, C599-600, 10,931. Political capacity, 10,907. Polling by, C685-91. Reservation of seats, C518-25.

Rural, political activity among, C700-2. and Social welfare work, 10,906.

Services, see Public Services.

Shafa' At Ahmad Khan, Dr., farewell remarks, p. 1652.

Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee:

Evidence on behalf of, see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others, 12,055-12,286.

Memorandum, pp. 1654-60.

Representative nature of, p. 1654 (3).

Shipping:

by Administrative action, possibility of, Anderson 12,070-4.

Companies in England, employés, racial discrimination, and question of remedy, $\overline{H}oare$ 15,701-5.

```
Shipping—cont.
  Department, recruitment, jobbery in, Aftab Ali B530-9.
  Discrimination against British company or firm:
    by Administrative action, possibility of, Anderson 12,070-4.
    Fear of, reason for, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit.
          Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1655 (7); Anderson
          12,131, 12,224-30.
    Proposal, Hoare p. 1299 (3 (VIII)), 15,444-5, 15,589-90, 15,604-30, 15,678,
          15,691-3, 15,734-7.
    Statutory provision against, advocated, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Com-
          merce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee
          p. 1655 (7); Anderson 12,114-7, 12,132-7, 12,264-76, 12,277-8, 12,286;
          Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 603 (11); Benthall 5454-60.
Shipping and Navigation in Inland Waterways, suggestion re division of
          powers re, Govt. of Cochin p. 587; All-India Muslim Conf., All-
          India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII); Aftab Ali B546-7.
Shiva Rao, Mr. B.; Aftab Ali, Mr.; Joshi, Mr. N. M., on behalf of the
      National Trades Union Federation: B400-703.
  Backward tracts, B p. 2224 (4 (q)).
  Bengal Trades Union Federation, B451-8, B462-3, C658-63, B699, B702-3.
  Constitution, provision for alteration, B p. 2223 (4 (l)).
 Council of State:
   Labour representation, B p. 2215, B pp. 2216-8, B p. 2225 (3), (6),
      B588-9, B635-7.
   Objection to, B pp. 2214-5, B p. 2225 (3), B508-11.
   Powers, B p. 2223 (4 (j)).
 Counsellors, appointments, B p. 2223 (4 (j)).
 Criminal Tribes Act, B641-6.
 Defence:
   Army:
     Nationalisation, B p. 2223 (4 (g)).
     Recruitment, B p. 2223 (4 (g)).
   Military expenditure, B p. 2223 (4 (g)).
   Policy, right of Federal Assembly to discuss, etc., B p. 2223 (4 (g)).
 Depressed classes, B581-3.
 Discriminatory legislation, B p. 2224 (4 (r)), B639-46.
 Excluded and partially excluded areas, B p. 2224 (4 (p)).
 Federal Assembly:
   Indian States representatives, B p. 2223 (4 (h)).
   Labour representation, B pp. 2215-6, B p. 2217, B p. 2225 (5) (6),
     B540-3, B578-80, B585, B632-4, B685-95, B699.
   Size, B p. 2223 (4 (h)).
   Voters and candidates from trade union constituencies, qualifications,
     В р. 2218.
 Federal Executive, responsibility to Federal Assembly, B p. 2223 (4 (i)).
 Federal legislatures, Indian States representatives, B p. 2215, B p. 2225
     (4), B427-32.
 Federation, inauguration, B p. 2223 (4 (a)).
 Financial Adviser, B p. 2223 (4 (c)).
 Franchise, B p. 2218, B p. 2221, B p. 2223 (4 (m)), B p. 2225 (7) (11),
     B618-23.
 Fundamental rights, B pp. 2213-4, B p. 2225 (1), B569-74, B682-4.
 Governor-General:
   Ordinances and Acts, powers, B pp. 2223-4 (4 (n)).
   Powers re legislation and demands, B p. 2223 (4 (k)).
   Special responsibilities, B p. 2223 (4 (f)).
```

Shiva Rao, Mr. B.—cont.

Governors, special responsibilities, B475-6, B525-6, B638, B699, B703. Industrial Councils, B464-6, B470-1.

International Labour Conventions and recommendations, B pp. 2222-3, B p. 2226 (13), B587.

Labour, Department of, B p. 2223 (4 (d)), B464, B467-8.

Labour legislation, concurrent power to Federal and Provincial legislatures, and application to States, B p. 2222, B pp. 2225-6 (12).

Ministers, appointments, B p. 2223 (4 (b)).
National Trades Union Federation, B pp. 2212-3, B562-4, B595-601, B663-5, B672-3.

Nomination system, B p. 2214, B p. 2225 (2), B575-7.

Parliamentary control, B p. 2223 (4 (e)), B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Provincial autonomy, safeguards and emergency powers, B p. 2224 (4 (0)). Provincial legislatures:

Labour representation, B pp. 2218-20, B p. 2225 (9) (10), B481-5, B501-2, B505, B516, N626-8.

Voters and candidates from trade union constituencies, qualifications, B p. 2218.

Public Services, control, B p. 2224 (4 (t)).

Railway Board, B p. 2224 (4 (u)), B647-56.

Second Chambers:

Labour representation, B pp. 2218-20, B508-9, B630-2. Opposition to, B p. 2218, B p. 2225 (8), B508-11, B629.

Secretary of State's Advisers, B p. 2224 (4 (s)).

Shipping, B530-9, B546-7.

Statute of Westminster, B p. 2223 (4 (e)).

Strikes, B590-4, B700-2.

Trade union movement, B482, B602-3, B674-81, B700-3.

White Paper proposals, and need for amendment, B p. 2213, B pp. 2224-5, B p. 2226 (d), B565-8, B615-6, B667-70.

Working classes:

Protection of, B475-6, B525-6, B638, B699, B703.

Socio-economic conditions of, B pp. 2226-7, B519, B548-50, B604-14.

Shoobert, Mr. Wilfred Harold, see Fagan, Sir Patrick James, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., F.R.A.S., and others, on behalf of the European Government Servants' Association, Indian Police Association and All-India Civil Engineers' Association, 301-421, 2520-2764.

Sikhs, position of, Gidney 16,402-16.

Sind:

Chief Commissioner, Chablani A160.

Combination with Punjab, former proposal, Chablani A82.

Communications with Bombay, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2082; Chablani A112-3, A157-60; Khuhro A484.

Connection with Bombay:

History of, Khuhro A p. 2136, A336.

Progress under, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2082; Chablani, etc. A p. 2093,

Unnatural connection and evil consequences of, Khuhro A p. 2136, A328, A339, A409-12, A484-7.

Financial position, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2082; Chablani, etc. A pp. 2094-6, A p. 2096, A163-4; Khuhro A pp. 2142-4, A328-32, A350-63, A384-8, A414-8. A464-6, A476-8, A491-3, A502-3.

Immigration anticipated when barrage under way, Chablani A79-81.

Sind-cont.

Income tax and land revenue, proportions paid by Hindus and Muslims Chablani A29-33, A67.

Judicial Commissioners, composition, Chablani A56-9.

Police expenditure, reduction possible, Khuhro A351, A401-2.

School teachers, salaries, Khuhro A353-4, A390-8.

Separation from Bombay and constitution of separate province:

Administrative and political arguments against, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2083-5, A p. 2089; Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A p. 2094, A7, A165-76, A183-4, A190-6, A202-9.

Advocated, All-India Muslim Conf. p. 1479.

All-Parties Conference, Lucknow, agreement, Chablani, Khemsing A pp. 2094-5. Hiranand

Autonomous Government, capacity of Sind to run, Khuhro A pp. 2136-7,

Bombay should first secure full provincial autonomy, Chablani A127. Bombay Government opposed to, Sind Hindu Sabha A. p.2081; Chablani

British Government pledge, Khuhro A328.

would be C3 province, Sind Hindu Mahasabha A. p. 2098.

Case against, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2081-92; Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A pp. 2092-8, A7-209.
Chief Court, appointment of judges should rest with Central Govern-

ment or Secretary of State, Chablani A55-61.

Claim, grounds of, and advantages to be derived. Khuhro A p. 2137. A pp. 2141-2, A413, A497-501.

Combination with the Punjab preferable, Chablani A18-21.

Communal riots, punitive tax, suggestion, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2090.

Communal parties, question of, Khuhro A490, A494-5. Hindus, representation of, Khuhro A407, A487-9, A496.

Recommendations, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2090, A pp. 2091-2; Chablani A7, A42-50; Khuhro A pp. 67-8.

Statutory reservations in favour of any community not necessary, Khuhro A p. 2148.

Decision contrary to previous recommendations, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2081; Chablani A7, A122-33.

Deficit improbable, Khuhro A p. 2140.

no Demand for, from any non-Muslim communities, Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A pp. 2093-4.

Determination of Sind to be fully autonomous, Khuhro A p. 2138. Difficulties to be faced if Sind not separated immediately, Khuhrc A p. 2142.

Educational facilities, Khuhro A343-9, A461-3.

retired European officials and European non-officials almost unanimously opposed to, Chablani A119-21, A140-4.

Expenditure, reduction possibilities, but standard of administration to be efficient, Khuhro A350-4, A363, A370-2, A389-400, A454-60.

Financial arguments against, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2083-9; Chablani. Hiranand Khemsing A p. 2094, A pp. 2096-7, A7, A9-15, A83-109, A145-6, A161-4, A198-201.

Reply to, Khuhro A pp. 2140-1, A pp. 2142-3, A328-32, A350-63, A384-8, A414-8, A464-6, A476-8, A491-3, A502-3.

Formation along with passing of Constitution Act advocated, Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 213 (13).

Frontier defence question, Nanak Chand pp. 1390-1.

Governor, Non-Muslim advocated as, for first four terms of office, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2090-1; Chablani A73-5.

Sind—cont.

Separation from Bombay and constitution of separate province—cont.

Hindus:

Opinion of, opportunities for putting before Government, Khuhro A p. 2140.

Opinion against, Chablani A22-7.

Opposition, secret of, Khuhro A pp. 2139-42, A408.

Position, Chablani A64-9, A210-1.

Protection of, British pledge, Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A p. 2093, A p. 2099.

Safeguards for, and protection against discrimination, claims and suggestions, *Hindu Mahasabha* p. 1364 (3); *Sind Hindu Sabha* A p. 2092; *Chablani* A7, A39-41, A73-9, A178-81.

History of question, Khuhro A pp. 2136-7, A328, A432, A479-83.

Indian Press opinion against, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2081; Chablans A134-9.

Inquiry after five years, suggestion, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1364.

Joint electorate to local legislature, local bodies and any representative body constituted by State, claim to, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2091; Chablani A7, A64-71.

Law and Order:

as Reserved subjects advocated, or departments should be in hands of non-Muslim for first 20 years, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2090; Chablani A51-5, A73-5, A185-9.

if Transferred, special reserved Department for special crimes advocated, Chablani A52-5.

Magistracy, should be reserved if judicial and executive functions not separated, Chablani A62-3.

Muslim demand for:

Nature of, and motive behind, Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A pp. 2092-4, A p. 2097, A114-8, A197.

Nature of, and reply to allegations as to motive, Khuhro A p. 2040. Muslims, position of, Chablani A64-9, A210-1.

Opposition to, Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1363-4; Parmanand p. 1405.

Postponement for ten years, when finances adjusted, objection to, Khuhro A366, A376-7.

Postponement till future of Sukkur Barrage assured and province recovered from agricultural depression advocated, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2089-90; Chablani A7.

Round Table Conference Sub-Committee, conditional recommendation an ex-parte decision, secured by misrepresentation of facts and fallacious arguments, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2081-3; Chablani, Hiranand A p. 2093, A p. 2094, A7.

Round Table Conferences, no opportunity to Hindus to be represented, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1363.

Safeguards necessary, and recommendations, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2090-2; Chablani A7.

see also under Hindus above.

Sind a peaceful and law-abiding country, Khuhro A pp. 2138-9, A403-5. Subvention:

Amount of, Khuhro A p. 2146.

Criticism of proposals, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2085-6.

Demand for, a breach of faith, Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A pp. 2094-6, A p. 2098.

Reply to, Khuhro A p. 2140.

Opposition to, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1364 (3).

Period for which required, Mohammed Yakub 9656; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9657; Khuhro A p. 2146, A365-8, A375-6, A414. Sind-cont.

Separation from Bombay and constitution of separate province—cont. Subvention—cont.

Recommendation re, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2090.

Right to, Khuhro A pp. 2144-5, A328, A335-9, A377, A442-53. Statutory provision advocated, Khuhro A p. 2146, A452.

Submission of budget to Central Government, question of Khuhro

Taxation, additional direct taxation to cover deficit during next ten years, exemption of Hindu community, claim, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2090.

Services, Hindus and Muslims in, Chablani A34-8.

Social conditions in, Sind Hindu Sabha A p. 2089; Chablani A7.

as Sub-Province with Deputy-Governor, objection to proposal, Khuhro A437-9.

Sukkur Barrage:

Administration of, if Sind separated, Khuhro A p. 2141, A378-83, A467-75.

Cotton growing development, Khuhro A504-5.

Development of new land under irrigation of, labour question, Khuhro

Financial prospects from, Sind Hindu Sabha A pp. 2087-8; Chablani, Hiranand Khemsing A pp. 2096-7, A93-100; Khuhro A p. 2143 A328, A330, A355-75, A502.

Punjab claim to water passing through, position re, in event of separation of Sind, Khuhro A419-31.

Sind Hindu Sabha:

Evidence on behalf of, see Chablani, Mr. H. L.; and Hiranand Khemsing, Rai Bahadur, A1-211.

Memoranda against separation of Sind from Bombay Presidency, A pp. 2080-98.

Sind Separation Conference, evidence on behalf of, see Khuhro, Khan Bahadur, M.A., M.L.C., A321-505.

Sinha, Mr. Sachchidananda, Barrister-at-Law, M.L.C.: 1907-2294.

Army, p. 244 (12), 1966-9, 2267-71.

Bihar:

Excluded etc. areas, pp. 245-6, 1925, 1938-42, 2015.

Non-co-operation and civil disobedience movements, 2065-74.

Separation from Bengal, 2227-33.

Commercial discrimination, p. 246, 2238-42. Commercial safeguards, p. 244 (13).

Constitutional Nationalist Party, 1925-33, 2201-5. Dominion status, 2088.

Dyarchy, in provinces, pp. 248-9.

Federal Assembly, representation of aboriginal and hill tribes, 2018-24.

Federal legislature, Indian States representatives, p. 243 (6), 2130-2.

Federation, p. 242 (5) (6), 1919-24, 1959-65, 1977-9, 2011-4, 2081-2, 2103-7, 2133, 2145-7, 2184-7.

Franchise, p. 243 (9), 1975-6, 2199-200, 2279-87.

Fundamental rights, p. 243 (6), 1973-4.

Governor-General, Special Acts to be passed by, p. 243 (7).

Governors:

Legislative powers, p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24. Special Acts to be made by, p. 243 (7).

Special powers of, pp. 246-7, 2052-6, 2159-61, 2188-98, 2238-42.

Special responsibility for prevention of grave menace to peace and tranquillity, p. 247, 1985-99, 2025-40, 2111-20, 2198, 2243-58.

Sinha, Mr. Sachchidananda—cont.

Judiciary, p. 243 (10), 2135-6.

Law and Order, transfer, pp. 248-9, 2075-6, 2285-7. Ministry, joint responsibility, p. 248, 1949-56.

Ordinances, issue of, p. 243 (7), p. 247, 2086-7, 2216-24. Pledges, 2089-96, 2272-8.

Police, expenditure on, 2253-7.

Provincial autonomy without Federation or responsibility at the centre, 2099-100.

Provincial legislative Councils, representation of aboriginal and hill tribes, 2016-24.

Public Services Commission, p. 244 (14).

Public services, pp. 244-5 (14), pp. 246-7, 1972, 200-10, 2138-40, 2164-83. Railway Board, p. 243 (11).

Reserve Bank, p. 242 (5), 1919-24, 2081-2, 2103-9

Safeguards, 2085.

Second Chambers, p. 243, 1980-4.

Transferred subjects, 1964-5.

United Behar Party, p. 241 (1).

White Paper proposals:

"Abdication and surrender", reaction in India, 2077-80.

Indian view of, pp. 241-2, p. 249, 1911-8, 2022, 2042-51, 2059-60, 2121-8, 2141-3, 2206-15, 2225-6, 2288-94,

Objection to, 1917-8, 1934-7, 1943-8, 1957-8, 2097-8, 2156-61, 2263-6.

Sircar, Sir Nripendra Nath:

Letter to Prime Minister re Poona Pact, pp. 1358-60.

Questions relating to the High Courts and Supreme Courts, pp. 1349-54.

Social Reforms:

Financial considerations, Villiers 4305-7, 4422, 4492-5, 4780-1.

Indian cabinets could deal with, better than present administration. Union of Britain and Índia p. 507 (7); Thompson 4237-40, 4499-500; Villiers 4719-26.

Indians will be better able to carry out, than British, Innes 4825, 4938-41, 4964-6.

Legislation for, attitude of existing Government in India, O'Dwyer 3360-5.

Social Services, additional taxation for, desirability question, Churchill 14,964-**7**0.

Social Welfare Work, Associations in Bengal carried out conjointly by men and women, Mukerji 10,906.

Socio-Religious Customs and Usages, legislation re, no objection to, and legislatures should have power to deal with, Sen 10,923-6; Mukerji 10,924-6; Reddi 10,951-4; Hamid Ali 10,964-5.

South Indian Liberal Federation ("The Justice Party"): All India Committee, president, Venkatagiri 1906.

Evidence on behalf of, see Venkatagiri, the Kumarajah of, 1567-1906.

Membership, objects, etc. p. 237.

Proposals agreed with, Khallikote 1597.

Stamp Duties, see under Taxation.

States, see Indian States.

Statute of Westminster:

Application to India, date should be specified in Act, Nat. Trades Union Fedn., B p. 2223 (4 (e)).

Effect of, Churchill p. 1776 (6), 14,528-32.

Statutory Railway Board, see Board under Railways.

Stead, Sir Charles, Kt., C.B.E., M.V.O., see Griffith, Sir Francis Charles, C.S.I., O.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian (Imperial) Police Association, 1124-1562.

Stewart, Sir Findlater, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., C.S.I.: Volume IIB.

Federal legislatures:

Depressed classes, representation, 7258-62, 7364.

Indian States' representatives, 6918.

Privileges, defining of, 6919-20.

Seats allotted to Indian States and not filled, weightage for, 6864-7, 6869.

High Courts, judges, compulsory retirement, 8019.

International Labour Conventions, 12,876-8.

Provincial legislatures, privileges, defining of, 6919-20.

Public services, recruitment otherwise than by Secretary of State, 11,507.

Religious laws and usages, 11,969.

Reserved departments, Counsellors, 6909-16.

Transitory period, 7611-3.

Strachey Mrs. O., see Layton, Lady; Strachey, Mrs. O.; and Hartog, Sir Philip, on behalf of the British Committee for Indian Women's Franchise, C1-153.

Strikes, see under Labour.

Stuart, Sir Louis, C.I.E.: 3566-3724.

Elections, p. 425, 3569-81, 3705-13.

Franchise, women, purdah question, 3707-13.

Judicial administration:

Civil Courts, jurisdiction and nature and number of suits, p. 425.

Corruption, p. 426.

Federal Court, 3686-90.

High Courts:

Control, 3638-9, 3684-5.

Judges, 3654-7, 3681-3, 3700-4.

Judiciaries, amalgamation question, 3698-9.

Judges, appointment and promotion, p. 425, p. 426, 3582, 3597-600, 3607-8, 3616-8, 3647-53, 3664-8, 3721-4.

Judicial officers, transfer, p. 426.

Special criminal courts, p. 427.

Special prosecutions, p. 427, 3582-3, 3623-7, 3669-72.

Subordinate Courts, defence that action ultra vires of the Court, 3691-2.

Change of jurisdiction of various courts, 3696-7.

Political pressure on Indian Minister and on presiding officers, p. 426, 3582-3, 3587-627, 3644-57, 3673-80, 3714-24.

Qualification of magistrates and subordinate judges, possible different standards, 3693-5.

Legislative powers, concurrent, 3584, 3632-7, 3640-1, 3658-63.

Police, transfer, p. 426-7.

Sukkur Barrage, see under Sind.

Supplies, see Finance under Legislature Procedure.

Supreme Court, see under Judicial Administration.

Suttee:

Practice of, Rathbone pp. 360-1, pp. 1754-5. Religious point of view, Acharya 10,304-8, 10,469-70, 10,878.

Т

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath, extract from cablegram re Poona Pact, p. 1360.

Tallents, Mr. Philip Cubitt, C.I.E., see Kerr, Sir John Henry, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., and others, on behalf of the Indian Civil Service Association and Indian Civil Service (Retired) Association, 1-300.

Tariff Policy:

Discrimination through, see under Taxation.

Effect on labour, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2229, B p. 2235; Joshi B696-8.

as Special responsibility of Governor-General, discussion, 15,304.

Taxation:

on Agriculturalists, increase, undesirability, Dewar 15,791-9.

Ceases on entry of goods into a local area and toll, should require Federal approval, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C 9); Benthall 5320; Winterbotham 5396-9.

Collection:

in Provinces, negligence in, procedure on, Hoare 8324-5.

in States, Hoare 8310-1, 8326.

Inspectors-General not proposed, Houre 8327.

Communal bias, Nanak Chand p. 1389.

Corporation tax:

Federal and not shared with Provinces, Hoare 8530-5.

Indian States:

Imposition and collection by Federal Government, objection to, H.H. Jammu and Kashmir p. 280 (I); Panikkar 2328-32, 3132-4; Kak 2371-2, 3147-50, 3152; Govt. of Cochin p. 586; Herbert 5219.

if not Levied equivalent contributions would be made after 10 years, Hoare 8536.

Objection to, Govt. of Cochin p. 586; Herbert 5219.

Objected to, but if levied in provinces should be levied in States, Benthall 6356.

Customs:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and federal units, Hoare 17,722, 12,734, 12,808, 12,925-6.

Arrangements between Government of India and H.H. Government of Jammu and Kashmir, continuance in present form until modified by mutual consent advocated, p. 282 (XI).

Concession to military officers, nature of, and cost negligible, Houre 8233.

a Federal Service, Hoare 8094; Hailey 8094.

Indian States, abolition in time hoped for, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C8); Benthall 5349-53, 5433.

Maritime, criticisms of proposals of Federal Finance Committee and claim re, Govt. of Cochin pp. 585-6; Herbert 5214-64.

Particulars of, in 1864-65 and subsequent years, Dewar pp. 1900-1, p. 1904.

Taxation—cont.

Customs—cont.

inter-Provincial, prohibition of, and of octroi and like impositions advocated, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 594-5 (C8); Benthall 5287-8, 6127-9, 6219, 6224.

Revenue from:

from 1927-28, yearly, *Dewar* p. 1909. Decline anticipated, *Dewar* p. 1809, p. 1920.

Surcharges on, emergency measures only, European Assn. p. 443 (5); F. E. James 3784, 4001, 4087-8; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B6).

Death duties:

Advisability question, Dewar p. 1910.

Allotment to provinces from which derived advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII).

Assam may not benefit from, McKercher, Hockenhull pp. 460-1 (6). Explanation of proposals re assignment to provinces and imposition of surcharge on, Hailey 8178-88; Hoare 8189.

None at present, Hailey 8187-8.

Uniformity desirable, Hailey 8184-6.

Discrimination through:

of British subjects domiciled in United Kingdom, protection against, Hoare 15,495-500.

Safeguards against, recommendation re, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1657; Manchester Chamber of Commerce p. 1875, p. 1877; Barlow 15,272-7, 15,297-310, 15,360; Rodier 15,358-9.

White Paper proposals not adequate, European Assn. p. 545 (48).

Double, present position re, need for continuance and encouragement of ultimate total abolition of, Assn. of Brit. Chambers of Commerce, Fedn. of Brit. Industries, Shipowners' Parly. Committee p. 1657. Emergency powers to Federation to levy direct precept on Provinces,

reason for no provision for, Hoare 8177.

Emergency tax based on taxable capacity to be levied on all units of federation, question of, Benthall 5356-9.

Excise duties:

Assignment to provinces and States, explanation of proposals, Hoare 8160-76.

Federal relations in connection with, Hoare 12,868, 12,925-45.

on Motor spirit and kerosine received by Government of India from Assam Oil Co., allotment of whole to Assam advocated, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 460 (6).

Provincial service, except excise collected as part of Customs, Hailey 8095.

Export duties, assignment to Provinces and States, explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 8160-76.

per Head, absolute but not relative lowness of, Innes 5019-21.

Immunity of pensions from Indian taxation in case of pensioner residing

permanently outside India, Hoare 11,679-86.

Recommendation re continuance, I.C.S. Assn. p. 8 (16); I.C.S. (Retired)

Assn. p. 9 (3), p. 10 (5) (6); Fawcett 103-9, 137-44.

Imposition and administration of taxes not otherwise specified, should be provincial, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1479 (VIII).

of Inams and Saranjams, safeguards against imposition of, in contravention of terms of Sanads and pledges, claim to, Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2121, A285-97, A303.

Taxation-cont.

Income tax:

Administrative relations between Federal Government and Provinces, Hoare 12,722, 12,734.

Agricultural:

as Federal or provincial subject, question of, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 594 (C6), p. 599 (E3); Benthall 5490-2.

Objection to, and recommendation re immunity, All-India Landholders' Assn. p. 196; Burdwan 1582-4, 1702-3, 1889; Parla-Kimedi 1704-6; Liaqat Ali Khan 1713-4; Venkatagiri 1806; Mohammed Mehdi 1715-6; Kibe, Deshpande A p. 2123, A pp. 2124-5, A215.

Power should be vested in Provincial legislature, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 461.

Assessment and collection by Centre, Hoare 8090, 8099-100; Hailey 8091-3, 8101.

Assignment of percentage to provinces:

Distribution between provinces:

Basis, suggestion, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 594 (C7); Winterbotham 6266-8; Benthall 6353-5; Orissa Landholders' Assn., etc. p. 214 (20).

Importance of question and position of U.P. in connection with,

U.P. Merchants' Chamber B pp. 2184-5.
Percentage should be uniform for all provinces, Ass. Chambers of

Comm. of India p. 594 (C7); Winterbotham 6268; Benthall 6268. Explanation of proposals, Houre 8028-56, 8150-7, 8369-79, 8390-400, 8401, 8495, 8655-8; Hailey 8328-30, 8497-9.

Percentage to be determined under Order in Council, Hoare 8040-2, 8047, 8056, 8370-1, 8396, 8401.

Whole of revenue should be handed to provinces from which collected, but retention of part by Centre might be agreed to if necessary, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9459-64, 9640, 9861-7; Suhrawardy 9864, 9873. a Bad tax, Dewar 16,050-2.

Centralisation of imposition and administration necessary, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (C3); Benthall 5402-3, 5567-70.

Collection method, Dewar 15,806-7.

Default in payment, dealing with by local revenue authorities, Hailey 8093, 8101.

Exclusion of States from, opinion re, Benthall 5400-1.

History of, since 1864, Dewar pp. 1900-1, p. 1904, pp. 1909-10.

Landholders, Venkatagiri 1819.

Portion to be retained by Federation:

Alteration of amount and power to impose surtax, comparison of working of, Hoare 8189A-94.

Basis, suggestion, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 594 (C7). Necessary, Benthall 5469-74.

should be Provincial subject, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII); Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9455-64, 9640.

Retention by federal centre for first three years, proposal, Hoare 8035. Revenue from:

since 1927-28, yearly, Dewar p. 1909.

Increase, possibility doubted, Dewar pp. 1909-10.

Surcharges on:

Emergency measures only, European Assn. p. 443 (5); F. E. James 3784, 4001, 4087-8; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 593 (B6). Explanation of provision, Hoare 8496, 8501-14, 8520-8, 8529, 8537-8;

Hailey 8499-500.

Taxation—cont.

Income Tax-cont.

Surcharges on-cont.

Power to Provinces to impose, objection to, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 461; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India pp. 593-4; Benthall p. 599 (E3), 5285, 5308-10, 5390-1, 5568, 6218.

Uniformity of rate throughout India, not objected to, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9861.

Use of income as basis for taxation of those following professions or as basis for levy of taxation to pay for education or for levy of cesses, unfairness of, and abolition advocated, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 594 (C5), p. 600 (E20); Benthall 5278-84, 5290, 5310-2.

Increase:

Problem would become more and more difficult without improvement in world trade, *Hoare* 8577-83.

owing to Recent administrative changes and Montagu-Chelmsford reforms, *Dewar* p. 1900, p. 1904, p. 1911, 15,882-908.

will Result from White Paper proposals, and objection to, *Dewar* p. 1900, p. 1910, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

Indian States:

see also under specific taxes.

no Direct tax should be imposed by Federal Government in States as part of normal procedure, Chamber of Princes p. 278 (F); H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir p. 280 (I); Panikkar 2309-18, 2326-35, 2398-907, 3102-14, 3116-20; Maqbool Mahmood 2405, 2408-11, 3114-5, 3153-4; Kak 3152.

Form of instruments of accession as regards, Hailey 8358.

Indirect taxation:

Collection by Federal or State's officer, a question to be decided, *Hoare* 8310-1.

Preferred to Corporation tax, Govt. of Cochin p. 586; Herbert 5219, 5264.

Suggestion that contribution by States be made only by means of, and method of collection, Panikkar 2968-76, 2309, 3106-14; Maqbool Mahmood 3114-6.

Jute export tax:

should be Allocated to jute producing provinces, but portion might temporarily be restored to assist Federal finances, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C11); Benthall 5502-7, 6251-65.

Assignment of at least half to producing units, proposal, Houre 8061-2, 8226-7, 8659.

Bengal Government claim re, Hoare 8226.

Difficulty in view of proposed withdrawal of, Ass. Chambers of Jomm. of India p. 593 (C2).

Special interest to Bengal, Benthall 6368-72.

Local:

Differential rates on particular areas, danger of, European Assn. p. 456 (57), p. 457 (58).

Duplication of imposition of same tax by various authorities, danger of, European Assn. pp. 456-7 (57).

Match tax:

a Possible tax, Hoare 8580, 8574.

Question of, Dewar p. 1910.

Mineral Rights:

Allotment to provinces from which derived advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII).

Taxation—cont.

Mineral Rights-cont.

Explanation of proposals re assignment to provinces and imposition of surcharge on, Hailey 8178-88; Hoare 8189.

Recommendation re, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 599 (5). Uniformity desirable, Hailey 8185.

Particulars of, in 1964-5 and subsequent years, Dewar pp. 1900-1.

Reserve capacity, question of, Watson 4655-8; Innes 4936-7, 4942-7, 5018; Benthall 5337, 5353-4, 5601-6.

Rice, export tax on, claim of Burma Chamber of Commerce re, p. 595 (C12). on Sale of commodities and on turnover, Federal sanction should be required, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C10). Salt duty:

Assignment to Provinces and States, explanation of proposals, *Hoare* 8160-76.

a Central service, Hailey 8096-7.

Claim re, Govt. of Cochin p. 586.

Increase of, in order to expedite inauguration of provincial autonomy if likely to be delayed, considerations re, and suggestion should be considered by Committee and Delegates, *Hoare* 8198.

Rates in certain year, Dewar 15,898-905.

Revenue from, possibility of large increase doubted, Dewar p. 1910.

Stamp duties:

Explanation of proposals re assignment to provinces and imposition of surcharge on, Hailey 8178-88; Hoare 8189.

Uniformity desirable, Hailey 8185.

Terminal taxes:

Allotment to provinces from which derived advocated, All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League p. 1478 (VIII).

Criticism of proposals and claims re, U.P. Merchants' Chamber B p. 2186; Purkayastha B245-9; Bashir B235-9.

Desirability question, Dewar pp. 1910-1.

Explanation of proposals re assignment to Provinces and imposition of surcharge on, Hailey 8178-88; Hoare 8189.

not Favoured, Bashir B236-9.

Opposition to, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 595 (C9); Benthall etc. 5315-8, 5394, 5414-27, 5432, 5571-3, 6219; Carnegie 5496-8. Uniformity desirable, Hailey 8185.

Tobacco tax, possibility question, Dewar p. 1910.

Uniformity of, desirability and question of method, Benthall 6214-24.

Tea Lands, surcharges on rental value of, provinces should not have power to impose, McKercher, Hockenhull p. 461.

Telegraph Service, see Postal and Telegraph Services.

Tenants, see under Landholders.

Terrorist and Subversive Movements:

of All-India character, continuance and strengthening of liaison between Central and provincial governments in respect of, importance, European Assn. p. 446 (14) (15).

Bengal: Lyall p. 1697.

see also Criminal Investigation Department work and Nature of below.

Bengal—cont.

Attitude of educated classes and certain bodies such as Calcutta Corporation, Page 4124; Watson 4622; Chatterjee p. 1394.

Conditions and question of withholding provincial autonomy at present, European Assn. p. 445 (10), 3785-6.

Congress Party attitude, European Assn. p. 445 (10); Page 3820, 4122-4; Watson 4283.

Hindu and Muslim attitude, question of, Chatterjee 9151-9.

Information to be supplied, Hoare 5638-42.

Outrages and murders, statistics and list to be supplied, Page 4174-80. Special powers might be necessary for Governor, Burdwan 1621-4, 1851-2. White Paper proposals if adopted unaltered would lead to increase in,

Chatterjee 8792-800, 8804-9, 9078-81, 9195-6; Moonje 8801-2. Bengal ordinances, extension all over India advocated as precautionary measure, French 16,666-73.

Connection with Congress, Mills p. 2019, 16,589-90, 16,875-7.

Continuance under new constitution anticipated, Mills 16,622-4.

non-Control of, reasons, French 16,737-43; Mills 16,822-30.

Criminal Investigation Department work:

Dependence on agents (informers) and necessity for safeguarding of, Page 3821; Thompson 4276-7, 4611-4; Watson 4279-82; Villiers 4588, 4638-9; Benthall 6240-1; Mills pp. 2020-1, 16,641-9.
Indian officers, tribute to, Mills p. 2019, p. 2020.

should be Responsibility of Governor in his discretion, Thompson 4241-6, 4276-7, 4593-6, 4610-7; Watson 4278-86, 4749-50; Villiers 4521, 4588-9, 4637-9.

Safeguarding of police, importance of, European Assn. p. 447 (16); F. E. James 3756, 3939.

Special powers, value of, Mills pp. 2019-20.

Special responsibility of Governors acting as Agents of Governor-General, provision for, would cover question in best way and method of working, Hoare 5645-63, 5871-82, 5914, 5930, 5950-1, 6033-9, 6585-6, 6588-90; Hailey 6587.

Supervision by Governor-General in his discretion, suggestion, European Assn. pp. 446-7 (15); F. E. James 3755, 3759-73, 3777-80, 3840-8, 3821, 3938-44, 4034-7, 4040-3, 4083-6, 4115-9, 4121-2, Page 3820-4, 3849-50; Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 599 (E); Winterbotham 5365-9, 5434, 5485-6; Benthall 5434-6, 5475-85, 5487-9, 6175-7, 6239-41, 6242-6, 6331-4.

graduated Detention, system recommended, Mills p. 2020, 16,586.

Effect on:

of Grant of responsible government, question of, Watson 4621-4.

if Hindus of Bengal not satisfied, Bannerjee 8803.

Geographical distribution, Mills 16,682-3, 16,694-701, 16,751-6.

Handling of, apprehensions among police as to position under new constitution, Mills 16,583-5.

History of, Mills pp. 2018-20; French 16,747-8.

Indian Bar, tribute to, Page 3829.

Internment system, objections to, Mills 16,587-8.

Men released having given undertaking, cases known of subsequent rearrest, Mills 16,886-91.

Nature and object of, etc., Page 3820-1, 3829-30, 3954-69, 4039; F. E. James 3957, 4081-2; Watson 4618-24, 4745-8; Villiers 4640-8, 4751-5; Chaterjee pp. 1394-5, pp. 1400-1, 8798-9, 8807-12, 9161-70; Moonje 8801; Bannerjee 8803; French p. 2018, 16,676-81, 16,721-36, 16,757-8, 16,915; Mills 16,685-7, 16,842, 16,913-4, 16,916-7.

Terrorist and Subversive Movements-cont.

Power to Governor to appoint extra Minister or adviser from Indian Civil Service to be responsible for measures re, if considered necessary, statutory provision advocated, of power to Governor to take over control himself, Mills p. 2021, 16,540-52, 16,650, 16,674-5, 16,702-16, 16,773-94, 16,872-3, 16,878-9, 16,902-3.

Present position, Mills p. 2020.

Prisoners, general amnesty, undesirability of, European Assn. p. 445 (12); Page 4125-6; Mills p. 2020, 16,582-5, 16,640, 16,786-9.

Propaganda amongst students and schoolboys, French 16,629-33, 16,652.

Public opinion, French 16,628, 16,852.

Special powers, permanent legislation on lines of current Act, advocated, Mills p. 2020, 16,634-9, 16,838-41.

Special responsibility of Governor not adequate for dealing with, F. E. James 4097.

Thompson, Sir John Perronet, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; Watson, Sir Alfred; and Villiers, Mr. Edward, on behalf of the Union of Britain and India: 4212-4804.

Anglo-Indian and domiciled community, 4663-74, 4742, 4744-5.

Centre, responsibility at, p. 507 (6), 4229-40, 4234, 4584-7, 4777.

Commercial safeguards, p. 507 (8), 4536-41.

Courts:

Federal, 4630-1.

High, 4388-94.

Jurisdiction, 4402-9.

Subordinate judges and judiciary, 4395.

Supreme, p. 507 (9), 4511-7.

Federation, pp. 506-7 (5), 4374-7, 4418, 4510, 4526-30, 4602-4, 4675-701. 4782-93.

Finance, 4288-97, 4555-60, 4655-8, 4773, 4775-6.

Franchise, 4338-9, 4343-4, 4426-31, 4501-2, 4609.

Governor-General, reserved subjects and special powers, 4310-8, 4322-37, 4455-66, 4585-914, 4577-9.

Governors:

Commissioners' right of access to, 4553.

Special powers and responsibility, 4253, 4659-60, 4762-4, 4774, 4794-804. Indian officials, 4628, 4730-1.

Indian Police Association, representation, 4380-6.

Law and order, transfer of, p. 507 (7), 4229, 4542-52, 4727-9.

Local self-government, 4628-9.

Masses, false propaganda among, 4441-54, 4597-601, 4735-8.

Montague-Chelmsford Reforms, 4298, 4422, 4702-13, 4714-8, 4758-9, 4767-71. Municipalities, 4497-8.

Party system, 4470-2.

Permanent settlement, 4581-3.

Police:

C.I.D. :

as All-India subject, 4241-52, 4275, 4519-21, 4521-3.

Branch dealing with terrorist movement, 4241-6, 4276-86, 4521, 4588-9, 4593-6, 4637-9, 4749-50.

Inspectors-General, 4523, 4592-3.

Political ideas, spread of, p. 506 (2), 4223-5, 4259-61, 4419-21, 4436-50, 4467-9.

Provincial autonomy, p. 507 (7), 4557.

Provincial legislatures:

Bengal, 4649-54.

Indirect election question, 4340-1, 4503-8.

Thompson, Sir John Perronet-cont.

Public Services:

All-India, Europeans in, 4524-5.

Ex-members, opinions, 4565-70.

Railways and telegraph services, 4322-37, 4455-66, 4577-9.

Reforms, time factor, 4632-6.

Safeguards, p. 506 (1), p. 507 (8), 4220, 4253-5, 4288, 4309-37, 4356, 4371, 4378-9, 4417, 4473-5, 4609, 4796.

Schemes should be drawn up and presented to Provinces with information that as and when in financial position to carry out, it should be put into force, 4297-303, 4308, 4432-5, 4554-60, 4765-6.

Second Chambers, 4531-5.

Social reforms, p. 507 (7), 4237-40, 4305-7, 4499-500, 4719-28, 4780-1.

Social services, 4422, 4492-5.

Statutory Railway Board, p. 507 (11), 4518.

Terrorist movement, 4241-6, 4276-86, 4521, 4588-9, 4593-6, 4610-24, 4637-9, 4745-8, 4751-5.

Transfer of Departments, 4287.

Unemployment, 4666-70, 4742.

Union of Britain and India, p. 506 (1), 4221-2, 4344-56, 4566, 4680-701, 4732-4.

Viceroys, 4253-5.

White Paper scheme:

General support of, and desirability of proceeding with, p. 506 (1), (3), (4), 4226-8, 4358-70, 4410-7, 4561-4, 4572-4, 4605-8.

Indian intelligent moderate opinion, 4418.

Rejection, p. 506 (4), 4262-741

Women, spread of political movements among, 4261.

Trade Unions:

Congress and politicians no connection with, Shiva Rao B700-2; Aftab Ali B703.

Members, penalisation by employers and prevention question, Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2228; Shiva Rao B482; Chowdhury B486-96.

Movement: Wedgwood 1113-4, p. 333; Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2228, B. pp. 2230-1; Chowdhury B460-1.

Growth of, effect on communal differences and class distinctions, Shiva Rao B602-3.

Muslim, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,138-41; Suhrawardy 10,139, 10,141.

Politicians and, Benyal Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2233.

Representative character of, question of, Joshi B675-81.

as Special labour constituencies, for provincial legislatures, claims to, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2220, B p. 2225 (10); Bengal Trades Union Fedn. B pp. 2230-1; Shiva Rao B482-4, B505-6, B516; Joshi B484-5, B501-2; Chowdhury B497-504, B505-6, B513-5.

Transfer of Services:

see also particular services.

prior Consent of States should be obtained and dissenting State could leave Federation, Panikkar 2433, 2467, 2960-7, 3045-50; Maqbool Mahmood 3050-6.

Delegation should not be considered as irrevocable in event of breakdown, Churchill p. 1777 (10), 14,407-15, 14,536-40.

certain Deterioration of efficiency in transferred departments anticipated, Watson 4287.

certain Deterioration since transfer, Churchill 14,640-2, 14,697-707, 14,746-7, 14,867, 15,038-43, 15,157-9, 15,205-13.

Transition Period:

Agreements between States and Provincial Governments, position, Hoare 7661-2.

Central Government, election of members by provincial legislatures, criticism of suggestion, House 7650-2.

Continuance of existence of present Indian legislature, explanation, Hoare 7548-9, 7558-67, 7577-8, 7601-5, 7614-5.

Period of: Hoare 7846-7.

Recommendation re, European Assn. p. 443 (6 (a)); F. E. James 3787-8, 3945-50.

Provisions, explanation of, Hoare 7548-78, 7600-18; Stewart 7611-3.

Residual powers, position re. Hoare 7629-31. Secretary of State's Council, Hoare 7638-9.

Time limit:

should be Fixed and be not more than ten years, Hindu Mahasabha p. 1369 (3), p. 1370.

Fixing of, undesirable, Innes 4842-5.

Transferred subjects, position re, Houre 7615-8.

Viceroy's Council, continuance subject to certain alterations, explanation of provision, House 7549-75, 7550-7, 7568-78, 7606-11, 7614; Stewart 7611-3.

Tributes, see under Indian States,

Unapproachability, see under Depressed Classes.

Unemployment:

among Anglo-Indians, see under Anglo-Indians and Domiciled European Community.

among Indian muddle-class, Villiers 6742.

University graduates, Gidney 16,417-20.

Union of Britain and India:

Evidence on behalf of, see Thompson, Sir John Perronet, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E.; Watson, Sir Alfred; and Villiers, Edward, 4212-4804. Memorandum: pp. 506-7.

Preparation of, and supporters, p. 506; Thompson 4344-56, 4566, 4732-4.

Particulars of, p. 506 (1); Thompson 4221-2.

Views of, Thompson 4680-701.

United Behar Party, objects of, and attitude towards White Paper proposals, Sinha p. 241 (1).

United Provinces:

Economic position, U.P. Merchants' Chamber, B p. 2182; Bashir B233-4. Education and progress since 1885, Dewar p. 1901.

Financial position, Dewar p. 1903, p. 1904.

Legislative Council (present):

Law and order, attitude to, Liagat Ali Khan 165-6.

Police, atitude to, King 1264, 1267; Loveluck 1264, 1265; Dodd 1265-6.

Н

United Provinces-cont.

Legislative Council (present)--cont.

Tenancy legislation, attitude of zamindars and effect of, Liagat Ali Khan 1862-6; Mohammed Mehdi 1867-8.

Retirements on proportionate pensions since Reforms, Dewar p. 1905.

Second Chamber, see under Second Chambers.

Services, expenditure on maintenance of, percentage of total expenditure, Hailey 8356.

United Provinces Chamber of Commerce:

Attitude towards Government policy or Simon Commission, Chopra B69-71. Boycott of British goods, resolution brought forward but believed to have been talked out, Chopra B37-42.

Claims re representation in Provincial and Federal legislatures, B6; Chopra B7-139.

Criticisms of non-representative character of, etc.: U.M. Merchants' Chamber B p. 2179; Bashir B149, B159, B172, B192-5, B205-6, B216-22; Purkayastha B159, B242-3.

Reply to, Chopra B7-10, B18, B52-9, B72-81, B84-90.

Evidence on behalf of, see Chopra, Mr. B. N.; Bagla, Mr. R. P.; and Mehta, Mr. K. L., B1-141.

Evidence before certain committees, etc., Chopra B60-5.

no Evidence given before Central Banking Committee, Chopra B62.

non-Giving of evidence before Simon Commission, Chopra B8, B33-6, B63. Letter to Government of India in connection with civil disobedience movement, no others, Chopra B43-7.

Membership, etc. B6; Chopra B22, B25-32, B47-59, B66-8, B78-81, B85-90, B102.

Memorandum, B6.

United Provinces Merchants' Chamber:

Evidence on behalf of, see Bashir, Mr. S. M.; and Purkayastha, Mr. K. M., B142-260.

Formation of, character, membership, etc., B pp. 2179-80, B p. 2183, B p. 2184; Bashir B146-9, B155-72, B178-204, B212-22, B240-4; Purkayastha B160, B199, B203, B250.

Memorandum, B pp. 2177-86. Opinion re, Chopra B21-2, B28, B37, B69-70, B94, B115-9. Recognition by Government of U.P. and Government of India, Bas-ir B173-5.

Untouchability and Unapproachability, see under Depressed Classes.

Upper India Chamber of Commerce, character of, etc., Chopra B16-8, B100-1, B132-3.

V

Venkatagiri, the Kumarajah of, on behalf of the Madras Landholders' Association and South India Liberal Federation: 1563-1906.

Agricultural income tax, 1806.

Centre, responsibility, p. 237, p. 239. Evidence on behalf of South Indian Liberal Federation, 1896-906.

Financial Adviser, p. 239.

Franchise, p. 238 (8), 1899-901.

Full responsible Government, p. 239.

Government business, disposal of, p. 237. Governor-General, p. 238 (7), p. 239. Governors, p. 237, p. 238 (6), p. 239.

Venkatagiri, the Kumarajah of-cont.

Justice Party, 1905-6.

Landholders, income tax, 1819.

Law and Order, 1681, 1905.
Legislative Council. Madras, attitude re White Paper proposals, 1667-72.
Ministers, responsibility, p. 238 (4), p. 239.
Permanent Settlement, p. 200, 1798-805, 1819.

Provincial Councils, constitution and representation of landholders, pp. 199-200, 1747.

Public Services.

All India:

Postings, p. 238 (9).

Right of complaint to Governor, p. 238 (9).

"legitimate interests," p. 238 (5).

Recruitment, p. 238 (9), p. 239.

Safeguarding of existing rights, p. 238 (9), p. 239.

Security, terms and conditions, p. 239.

Specialists, recruitment, p. 239.

Safeguards, p. 239.

Second Chamber, Madras, p. 199, 1677-80.

South Indian Liberal Federation, p. 237

Statutory Railway Board, p. 238, 239.

Tenants, position, 1653-5.

'eterinary Service, few Europeans recruited since transfer of, Hailey 11,510.

'icerov:

see also Governor-General.

Actions by, within sphere of paramountcy not challengeable in court of law unless law broken, Hoare 14,034-5.

Council:

Continuance during transition period, explanation of provisions, $Hoar\epsilon$ 7549-75, 7550-7, 7568-78, 7606-11, 7614-5; Stewart 7611-3.

Indian Members, loyalty and sense of responsibility of, Innes 4861-6,

4880-1.

Staff for dealing with paramountcy questions, contemplated, Houre 12,798-800, 12,946.

Jijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E., see Bhandari, Mr. J., Vijayaraghavacharya, Dewan Bahadur Sir T., K.B.E.; and Ghulam Mohammed, Mr., on behalf of the Indian Officers' Association, 10,966-11,209.

illage Autonomy, see Rural Autonomy.

lillage Bodies, see Local Bodies.

'illiers, Mr. Edward, see Thompson, Sir John Perronet; Watson, Sir Alfred. and Villiers, Mr. Edward, on behalf of the Union of Britain and India, 4212-4804.

Vincent, Sir William, views of, Thompson 4698-701.

Waris Ameer Ali, Mr., I.C.S. (Retd.):

see also Bruce, Lieut.-Colonel C. E., C.S.I., C.I.E., C.B.E., and others. on behalf of the Indian Empire Society, 12,287-12,720.

Memorandum, pp. 1698-1700.

- Watson, Sir Alfred, see Thompson, Sir John Perronet; Watson, Sir Alfred and Villiers, Mr. Edward, on behalf of the Union of Britain and India, 4212-4804.
- Watt, Mr. M. W., see Anderson, Sir Alan Garrett, K.B.E., and others, on behalf of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce, the Federation of British Industries and the Shipowners' Parliamentary Committee, 12,055-12,286.
- Wedgwood, Colonel the Right Hon. Josiah C., D.S.O., M.P.: 1024-1123 2765-2894.

Aboriginal and hill tribes, p. 332, 2777-80, 2872-3.

Ceylon, p. 125, p. 127, p. 334.

Communal representation, pp. 126-8, 1056-63, 1116-8, pp. 333-4, 2781-5 2797-807A, 2852-6, 2894.

District boards, 1042, pp. 332-3, p. 334.

Federal Assembly:

Adult suffrage advocated, 1052-5.

Constitution, scheme, pp. 331-2, p. 333, 1027-34, 1107-20, 2768-80, 2868 2887-94.

Constitution and electorate, criticism of proposals, pp. 126-30, pp. 333-4, 1035-9, 1046-8, 1056-72, 2795.

Indirect election, p. 332-3, p. 333, p. 334, 1055, 1065-7, 1075, 1107 2795, 2832, 2840-3. Federation, p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3. Indian Princes, p. 126, p. 128, 1049, 1077-98, 1121-3, 2815-28, 2870. Labour representation, p. 129, p. 332, 1035-9, 1064-7, 1111-5, 2768-71.

Palestipe, pp. 128-9.

Permanent settlement, 2835-9.

Provincial Councils, p. 129, p. 334, 1054-5, 1073-5, 1104-6, 2796, 2830-4 2845-8, 2860-71.

Reserved seats, pp. 333-4, p. 1289, 1046-8, 1056-63, 2786-90.

Safeguards, p. 333 (4), 1044-5, 2870.

South Africa, p. 128.

Trade Unions, p 333, 1113-4.

Views of, question of attitude of people in England and India, 2808-1 2874-7.

Village councils, pp. 332-3, p. 334, 1040-2, 2849-52.

White Paper proposals:

Finality and abdication of, pp. 125-6, p. 331.

Handing over of great mass of people to small minority of rich pol ticians, pp. 125-30, 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2, 1099-106, 2766-7, 2772-2791-5, 2885-6.

White Paper Proposals (generally):

see also under specific headings.

Abdication and surrender of British rights; Wedgwood pp. 125-6, p. 33 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2.

Denial, Innes 5111-2.

Reaction in India to opinion, Sinha 2077-80.

Acceptable only to small minority among Indian political classes Churchill 14,819.

Acceptance of general scheme and acceptance of, by ex-Service member having retired in last 5 or 10 years, Innes pp. 550-3, 4954-61, 5148 increasing Acceptance by great mass of educated opinion in India antici-

pated, Innes 4815-6, 4877-9, 4914-7, 5064-5, 5088-90, 5160.

Advancement of political status beyond, room for, question of opinion re-F. E. James 3882-90.

White Paper proposals—cont.

Alternative proposals of Sir Michael O'Dwyer's school of thought, criticism of, and effect on educated Indians, Innes pp. 551-3, 4852-8, 4976-9, 4991-8.

amendment in interests of labour, need for, Nat. Trades Union Fedn. B p. 2224 (5), B p. 2226 (d).

would be Approved and worked by the people with certain modifications.

Khallikote 1591-7. Attitude re: Nat. Trades Union Fedn. p. 2213, B pp. 2214-5; Shiva Rao B565-8, B615-6; Joshi B667-70.

of Bengal Mahajan Sabha, Ghose B299-300, B328-33, B370-7.

of Hindu Mahasabha, constitution would be worked, Moonje 8706.

of Indian Legislative Assembly, Sinha p. 241 (2).

Indian official opinion, Bruce 12,596; Le Rossignol 12,596.

Indian view, Sinha pp. 241-2, p. 249, 1911-8, 2042-51, 2059-60, 2121-8, 2141-3, 2206-15, 2225-6, 2288-94; Villiers 4418.

Legislative Councils, Parlukimedi 1664-6; Venkatagiri 1667-72; Sinha p. 241 (1), 1911-8, 2022, 2046-8.

of Princes, Magbool Mahmood 2436-9, 2460-2, 3136-40.

see also under Federation.

of Retired and serving members of the Services, O'Dwyer 426, 3312-27, 3440-1; Innes pp. 550-3, 4850-1, 4954-61, 5148; Thompson 4565-70; Lyall pp. 1696-8, 12,584, 12,593, 12,597-9, 12,601-2; Bruce 12,590, 12,597.

Contented India and better British trade anticipated, Innes 4884-7. Criticism of, as not giving substance of self-government, Sinha 2097-8. Criticism of, and discontent will be increased. Hindu Mahasabha pp. 1370-1.

any considerable Departure from broad lines of, not practical politics, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (3); Thompson 4358-70.

Extension of, necessary for peace in India, Nanak Chand p. 1387.

Favourable public opinion in India, importance of, Innes p. 552, 5055.

General criticisms, O'Dwyer p. 77.

General principle approved except on question of representation of Indian commerce in legislatures, Chopra B129-30, B140-1.

General support of, Union of Britain and India p. 506 (1); Thompson 4561-4.

Goes beyond intention of Act of 1919, O'Dwyer p. 77, 858-74.

Gradual introduction advocated, Dewar p. 1909.

Handing over of great mass of people to small minority of rich politicians and to "people worse than ourselves," Wedgwood pp. 125-30. 1035-9, 1049-52, 1070-2, 1099-106, 2766-7, 2772-5, 2791-5, 2885-6.

Hostility of Congress and various political parties, O'Dwyer 3252, 3286. Inadequacy of, Nanak Chand p. 1387.

Increase in expenditure and taxation will result from policy of, O'Dwyer 913-7, 976-90, 3505-10, 6167-9.

Interests of masses will not be seriously endangered by, Innes 5132-5.

Modifications desired, Sinha 2259-61; H.H. Govt., Jammu and Kashmir pp. 279-82; Kak 2368-72; Maqbool Mahmood 3087-8, 3124-5; All-India Muslim Conf., All-India Muslim League pp. 1475-6, 1479-80.

Objection to, as detrimental to the masses, Churchill 14,513, 14,800-15, 14,861-7.

Objection to, from point of view of welfare of poor Indian, Le Rossignol p. 1703, 12,483.

Objection to proposals and position of country as a whole would be made

worse, Sinha 1917-8, 1934-7, 1943-8, 1957-8, 2156-61, 2263-6. Objections to, owing to financial burden imposed on people of India, Dewar p. 1900, pp. 1911-2, pp. 1915-6, 15,790-9.

White Paper proposals-cont.

Opponents, arguments of, Innes pp. 550-1.

Opposition to, likely to decline when scheme working, Thompson 4572-4. best Policy to go up to limits contemplated by, Union of Britain at India p. 506 (4); Thompson 4226-8. 4410-7, 4605-8.

a Reasonable basis on which to frame Constitution Act, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 591 (A2).

Rejection:

Bitter opposition and resentment would result and possible need for repressive measures, Innes p. 552, 4853-8.

probable Effect, F. E. James 4201.

Trouble anticipated in India, and question as to means of dealing with

Union of Britain and India p. 506 (4); Thompson 4262-74.
Responsible government in Bengal would not result from, and peop desiring, would not work constitution, Chatterjee 8762-7, 8773-5.

Result of long series of discussions and investigations beginning with pre-War inquiries, Hoare 5614.

Safeguards, see that title.

Satisfactory on the whole, subject to certain modifications, European Assi p. 442 (2); F. E. James 3838-9, 4164-8, 4200-1; McKersher Hockenhull p. 458.

Scope for continued recruitment of right class of Englishman under, Inne 5179-80.

a Solution which should command acceptance of peoples of Great Britai. and India, Ass. Chambers of Comm. of India p. 591 (A3). considered Workable administrative scheme, Innes 4859-60.

Working of:

if Amended as suggested, hig party could be formed to work constitution and percentage of Congressmen would join, Moonje 8948-56. Large majority of people would be prepared to work Constitution Bannerjee 8756.

Muslim attitude, Abdullah Yusuf Ali 9376-8, 9424-8, 9441, 9855-7.

Winterbotham, Mr. G. L., see Benthall, Sir Edward, and others, on beha of the Associated Chambers of Commerce of India 5265 5613, 610 6374

Women:

Child marriage and maternal mortality, Rathbone pp. 35-50, p. 351 (27) p. 352 (32), p. 354 (40), pp. 355-7.

Civil rights of wives and widows, Rathbone pp. 357-8.

Communal differences, freedom from, Mukerji C575-83, C588-96; Se C575, C585-7.

Communal feeling among:

Nature of, one sex against another, Sen C575: Mukerji 10,906. Question of extent, Rathbone 13,555-6, 13,646-8, 13,651-3, 13,667-8. Communal representation of, see under Communal representation.

Disabilities:

Appointment of Committee by Parliament to consider, suggestion (Sir Hari Singh Gour), C43.

and Social, Brit. Com. for Indian Women's Franchise Legal C pp. 2259-60; Hartog C10.

Education, see under Education.

Election to existing local bodies, experience of, Sen C p. 2239.

Emancipation of, importance of, Sen 10,931.

Franchise, see under Franchise.

Fundamental rights, see under Fundamental Rights.



सन्यमेव जयते

Women—cont.

Maternity and child welfare:

Conditions of confinement in Indian homes and methods of untrained midwives, Rathbone pp. 358-60.

Inadequacy of measures re, Rathbone p. 350, pp. 354-5.

Muslim:

Invidious laws and customs, removal question, Mohammed Yakub 9747-9. Law, position re application of, Mahommed Yakub 9625; Khalifa Shujauddin 9625.

Written dower, oustom of, Mohammed Yakub 971.

Political awakening of, Thompson 4261; Innes p. 549, 4996-7, 5037-47, 5140; Suhrawardy 10,167; Abdullah Yusuf Ali 10,168-9; Layton C103; Amrit Kaur C296-304, C390-6.

Political capacity of, Sen 10,907.

Political status, bearing of, on social conditions, Rathbone pp. 349-53, 2909, 2932-3, 2947-9.

Polygamy, Muslim attitude, Mohammed Yakub 9633, 9713-4; Khalifa Shujauddin 9714.

Position of, Parliament's last opportunity of dealing with, Rathbone pp. 1749-50, 13,551.

Position in Constitution, question of Declaration in connection with, Houre 7760-1.

Purdah:

see also under Polling under Elections.

not a Religious custom, Hamid Ali 10,962.

Representation of, see under Council of State, Federal Assembly and Provincial Legislatures.

if Rights safeguarded, members of organisations would be prepared to co-operate in working reforms, Amrit Kaur 10,955-7.

Rural, political activity among, in market towns, Mukerji C700-2; Sen C702.

Social conditions of, and urgent need for improvement and safeguards, Rathbone pp. 349-61, p. 1755, 2948, 12,551. Stabilising influence of, Layton C64; Hartog C65-6.

Status of, in future Indian constitution, Memorandum on, Rathbone pp. 343-61. सत्यमव जयत

Suttee, see that title.

Unrest anticipated if White Paper proposals not improved, Amrit Kaur 10,940; Layton C9, C65, C124, C126; Strachey C20-1, C27-8, C125-6,

Women's Indian Association:

Evidence on behalf of, see Amrit Kaur, Rajkumari; Reddi, Dr. Muthulakshmi; and Hamid Ali, Mrs., 10,939-10,965; C154-471.

Representative nature of, democratic nature of constitution, work in villages, etc., C p. 2294; Amrit Kaur C172, C189-92, 10,940; Hamid Ali C160-2, C173-4, C186, C188.

Women's Medical Service, inadequacy of, Rathbone p. 350 (23), p. 352 (32), p. 355 (40).

Women's Organisations, opposition in India from men, Amrit Kaur C175-82.

Working Classes, see Labour.

Z

Zamindars, see Landholders.